

**JLR No.: 31500-000**  
**Revision: 1**

**September 12, 2022**

Prepared for:

**BGIS GLOBAL INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS CANADA LP**  
4175 14<sup>th</sup> Avenue  
Markham, ON  
L3R 0J2

Prepared by:

**J.L. RICHARDS & ASSOCIATES LIMITED**  
343 Preston Street, Tower II, Suite 1000  
Ottawa, ON  
K1S 1N4  
Tel: 613-728-3571

# **Stormwater Management Report**

## **Hydro One Operations Centre**

**3440 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans, ON**



## **Table of Contents**

---

1.0	Introduction .....	1
1.1	General .....	1
1.2	Site Description and Proposed Development .....	1
1.3	Findings from JLR's Due Diligence Study (October 2016) .....	2
1.4	Geotechnical Considerations .....	4
1.5	Approvals .....	4
2.0	Surface Drainage .....	5
2.1	Pre-Development Conditions .....	5
2.2	Post-Development Condition and Proposed Grading .....	5
2.3	Design Criteria and Servicing Approach .....	5
3.0	Stormwater Management .....	6
3.1	Modelling Approach .....	6
3.2	Pre-Development Conditions .....	6
3.3	Existing Conditions .....	7
3.4	Post-Development Conditions .....	8
	3.4.1 Water Quality Unit – PMSU2015-5 .....	10
4.0	Operation of Stormwater Management Measures .....	11
4.1	Pond Configuration .....	11
4.2	Pond Operation .....	11
4.3	Existing Culvert Operation .....	12
5.0	Operation and Maintenance .....	13
5.1	Dry Pond .....	13
5.2	Water Quality Unit .....	13
6.0	Stormwater Management Practices .....	14
7.0	Erosion and Sediment Control Measures .....	15
8.0	Conclusions .....	16

## **List of Figures**

---

Figure 1: Location Plan .....	3
-------------------------------	---

## **List of Tables**

---

Table 3-1: Pre-Development Runoff Results .....	6
Table 3-2: Comparison of release rates from current pond, 2012 SWMHYMO and PCSWMM .....	7
Table 3-3: Existing Condition Runoff Results .....	8
Table 3-4: Impervious and CN Weighted Calculation Values .....	9
Table 3-5: Comparison of Existing and Post-Development Condition Runoff Results .....	9
Table 4-1: Pond Configuration .....	11
Table 4-2: Dry Pond Operation .....	11
Table 4-3: Culvert Operation Results .....	12

**List of Appendices**

---

- Appendix A: Site Legal Plan
- Appendix B: Plans
- Appendix C: Environmental Compliance Approval (Phase 1)
- Appendix D: Geotechnical Investigation Report & Hydrogeological Assessment
- Appendix E: Stormwater Management Facility

## **1.0 Introduction**

---

### **1.1 General**

This Stormwater Management Brief has been prepared by J.L. Richards & Associates Limited (JLR) on behalf of BGIS to support an application for Hydro One Networks Inc. (HONI) Site Plan Control at 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Ottawa.

BGIS is acting as the design builder for HONI for a new Hydro One Operations Centre (OC) to be constructed in Orléans, Ontario. The OC building to meet Hydro One's stakeholder requirements, current industry, regulatory, safety and operational standards and to allow HONI to perform its Business Line operations at this site. JLR has been retained to provide professional planning, architectural, engineering, and related technical/design services to complete this project.

JLR prepared a Due Diligence Study of the site in October 2016. The report evaluated two site designs and concluded both options met the requirements needed to construct the permanent OC facility. Reference Section 1.3 of this report for a summary of the findings from the study. Specifically, to support the Phase 2 development would require a revised Site Plan, Grading, Servicing, and Stormwater Management Plan.

This Stormwater Management Report and plans have been prepared per the following:

- City of Ottawa - Servicing Study Guidelines for Development Applications.
- Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (2012) and associated Technical Bulletins.
- JLR. March 2012 (revised July 2012). Stormwater Management Report for the Interim Phase (Phase 1) of the Orleans Operation Centre.
- JLR. October 2016. Due Diligence Study Hydro One Networks Inc. (HONI).
- WSP Golder. September 2022. *Geotechnical Investigation Proposed Hydro One Operations Facility 3440 Frank Kenny Road Ottawa, Ontario (R/N 21493887)*.
- GHD. August 2022. *Hydrogeological Assessment, Groundwater Level Monitoring, Orleans Operations Centre (OC), 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario*. (GHD Reference No: 12575389-LTR-3-Spence).
- Bowfin Environmental Consulting Inc. Rev. March 2022. *Fisheries Impact Assessment, 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario*.

### **1.2 Site Description and Proposed Development**

The total area of the expanded Phase 2 HONI Orleans OC Facility is 2.65 ha. The parcel of land located at 3440 Frank Kenny Road is Part of Lot 10, Concession 8, within the City of Ottawa. Refer to **Figure 1** for the Location Plan. The land parcel is bounded by Frank Kenny Road to the east, a school bus storage yard to the north and existing farm with a General Agricultural (AG) zoning to the south and west.

As part of Phase 1, the site was partially developed with an interim modular office complex (interim office) with a gravel parking lot, rear lot storage building (2-storey) and associated yard facilities. The topography of the site is relatively flat, the front portion of the site slopes easterly to the existing offsite roadside ditch along Frank Kenny Road. The rear portion of the site slopes southwesterly towards the existing stormwater management facility.

**Stormwater Management Report  
Hydro One Operations Centre  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans, ON**

---

Per the City of Ottawa Comprehensive Zoning By-law 2008-250, the site is within a Rural Heavy Industrial, Rural Exception Zone 35, RH [35r] zone, which permits the development of the proposed operations centre.

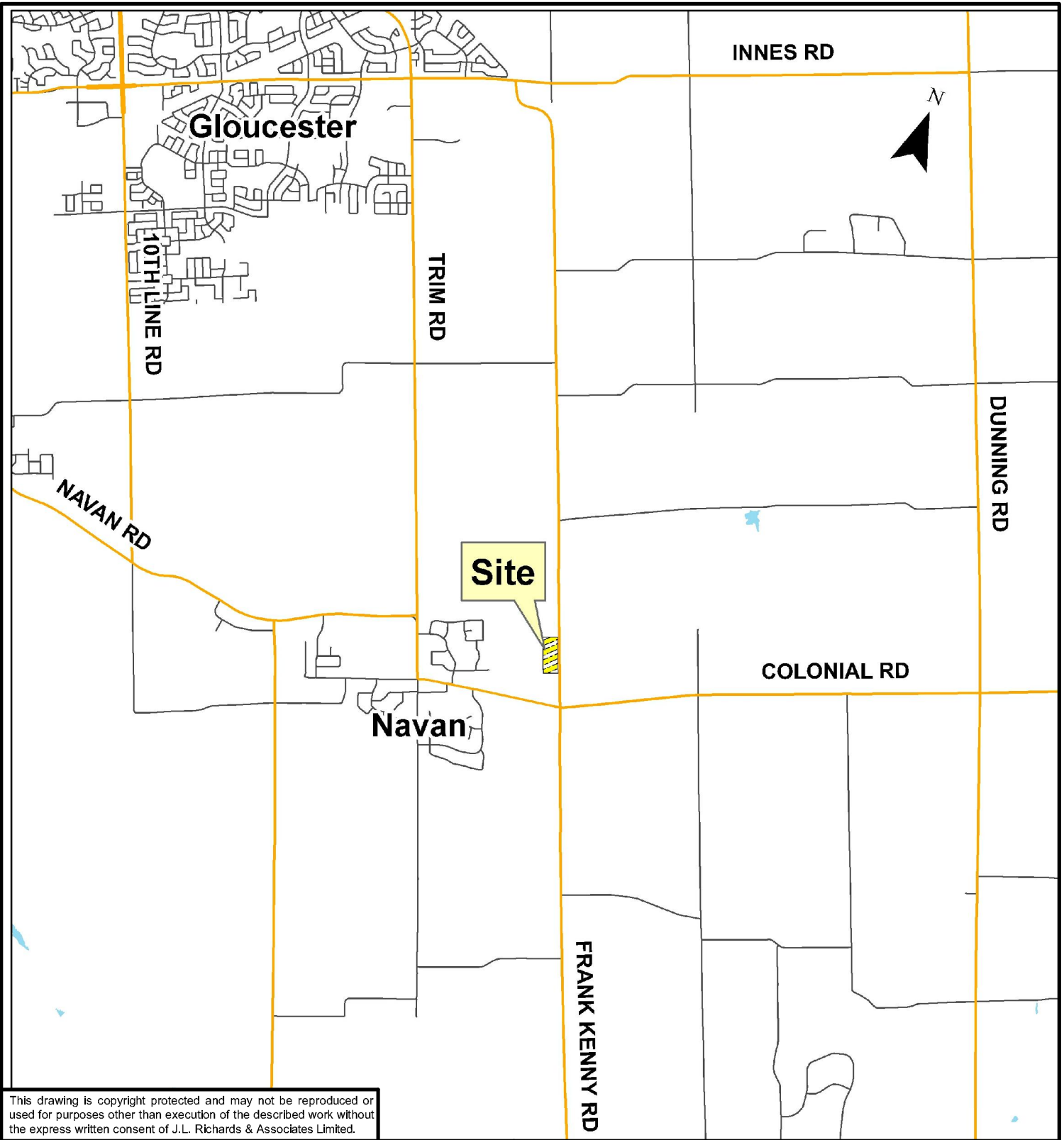
As part of Phase 2 development, HONI intends to remove the interim modular office and front gravel parking lot and add a proposed onsite permanent operations centre. The redeveloped site includes a permanent office building (one storey office with workshop and vehicle storage), a front asphalt parking lot and the expansion of the rear yard facility. The site will also feature various outdoor surface storage areas and an updated stormwater management facility.

### **1.3 Findings from JLR's Due Diligence Study (October 2016)**

JLR prepared a Due Diligence Study for Phase 2 in October 2016 which concluded that the proposed site satisfies the requirements to develop HONI's permanent operations centre. The key findings of this report are as follows:

- The proposed development of an office and service centre complies with the site-specific Zoning By-Law.
- Phase 2 of the development will be subject to Site Plan Approval Revision, Public Consultation and HONI will be required to enter into a Site Plan Agreement.
- A grading and SWM design will be required for the development. The SWM design must be to the satisfaction of the City of Ottawa, South Nation Conservation Authority and Ministry of the Environment, Conservation, and Parks (MECP). An amendment to the existing MECP Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) for the stormwater management works will be required as confirmed by the local district office of the MECP. See Appendix C.
- Post-development runoff will be conveyed overland towards two (2) outlets:
  1. The roadside ditch located along Frank Kenny Road; and
  2. A proposed stormwater management facility located on site.
- The fish habitat assessment supports development 15.0 metres from a watercourse. See the Fish Impact Assessment prepared for the project submitted under separate cover.

File Location: P:\31000\31500-000 - HONI Orleans OPC\3-Production\1-Civil\31500-000 C KEY LOCATION PLAN.dwg



This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

PROJECT:  
**HYDRO ONE - ORLEANS OPERATIONS CENTER**  
 3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DRAWING:  
**KEY LOCATION PLAN**



**J.L. Richards**  
 ENGINEERS ARCHITECTS PLANNERS

**J.L. Richards & Associates Limited**  
 864 Lady Ellen Place  
 Ottawa, ON Canada  
 K1Z 5M2  
 Tel: 613 728 3571  
 Fax: 613 728 6012

DESIGN: MD  
 DRAWN: GC  
 CHECKED: DU  
 PLOTTED: Mar 29, 2022

DRAWING NO.:  
**FIGURE 1**

JLR NO:  
 31500-000

#### **1.4 Geotechnical Considerations**

In 2012, WSP Golder (Golder) conducted a geotechnical investigation to support the development of both the interim (Phase 1) and future (Phase 2) sites. The report was updated in March and further revised in September 2022 to provide construction recommendations for the proposed building foundation (slab-on-grade, wall backfill, etc.), frost protection, pavement construction, installation of site servicing, and cement type. The report also provides recommendations for the installation of the fire tanks, stormwater management facility (SWMF), loading dock ramp, and septic system installation.

The average groundwater level per the geotechnical boring logs for the site ranged from 1.1 to 1.3 metres below the ground surface.

In the spring of 2022, groundwater monitoring wells were installed by GHD. Per the water level records, and data analysis, the memorandum seasonal high water groundwater level within the Phase 2 area was estimated to reach surface of the ground. Approximately 86.0 m around the proposed building footprint location and 85.1 m in the vicinity of the proposed SWMF.

Refer to Appendix D for a copy of the report and memorandum.

The project's geotechnical engineer to review the final drawings and specifications to ensure report recommendations are adequately applied before tender

#### **1.5 Approvals**

As part of Phase 1 site development, an Environmental Compliance Approval (ECA) approval was obtained for the onsite interim stormwater management system. An amendment to the ECA is required per the site's Phase 2 development. The existing onsite stormwater management facility (swales and dry detention) will be replaced with a larger SWM system designed to service the entire built out site (Phases 1 and 2). Refer to Appendix C for a copy of the approved ECA of the Phase 1 development.

## **2.0 Surface Drainage**

---

### **2.1 Pre-Development Conditions**

Storm runoff from the Phase 1 area has split drainage flows. The front portion of the site drains to the existing roadside ditch along Frank Kenny Road. The back portion of the site flows to the existing onsite stormwater management facility (grass swales to a dry pond facility having a sand filter and outlet structure), with flows draining via an open ditch offsite (southwest corner) into an existing agricultural drain which ultimate outlets to Bearbrook Creek. This SWM facility was built to service the Phase 1 development to meet the quantity control (1:100 year) and quality treatment requirements. The site's water quality is achieved by lot level, conveyance controls and a pond bottom sand filter. The SWM system was designed to meet the required minimum normal level of protection of 70% Total Suspended Solids (TSS) removal.

### **2.2 Post-Development Condition and Proposed Grading**

In the post condition, the redesigned SWM facility will manage runoff from the entire built-out site (Phases 1 and 2). Post runoff from the site will mimic the pre-condition drainage pattern having split flows. The front eastern portion of the site will convey surface runoff for the site overland towards the existing roadside ditch along Frank Kenny Road. The western portion of the site will convey surface runoff generated by the building rooftops, asphalt parking areas and gravel yard overland toward the new SWMF placed at the southwest corner of the site. The onsite SWMF will provide quality and quantity control for the site. The post development offsite flow rate to release at a controlled rate, equal to the pre-development rates, for all storm events up to and including the 1:100-year occurrence. Reference Appendix B for the Pre- and Post-Development Condition Drainage Area Plans.

### **2.3 Design Criteria and Servicing Approach**

The storm servicing for the redevelopment site is designed to capture stormwater runoff for all storm events, first flush storms up the 1:100-year occurrence. Storm servicing and stormwater management for the proposed site were developed based on the City of Ottawa Sewer Design Guidelines (ODSG). The design criteria items for the development are as follows:

- Rainfall intensities (Intensity-Duration-Frequency (IDF) curves) are as per the ODSG. The site was previously assessed using the 3-hour Chicago as the critical event. The 12-hour SCS storm distribution will be included to assess the critical event for storage under a long duration high volume event.
- A dry pond SWMF is design to control the post-development peak flows to the pre-development flow rates. The pond is configured to control peak flows for storm events ranging from 1:2 year to a 1:100-year occurrence.
- An enhanced protection level was set as the water quality criterion by the South Nation Conservation (SNC) authority as described in Section 1.3. Based on the Ministry of Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP) publication entitled "Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual (March 2003)" (SWMPDM), this protection level is associated with an 80% total suspended solids (TSS) removal, per Table 3.2 of the above-noted publication. Hence, the storm servicing strategy for the entire HONI site (Phase 1 and 2) was developed to meet this storm design criterion.



### **3.0 Stormwater Management**

---

#### **3.1 Modelling Approach**

The stormwater management analysis was conducted using the PCSWMM software platform. This software allows the simulation of both hydrologic and hydraulic components within the same platform and was set-up to simulate both minor and major systems as well as the end-of-pipe dry pond.

The analysis for the current site configuration did not assess the stormwater management for the entire site including the currently undeveloped portion. The stormwater management assessment will revise the pre-development modelling in PCSWMM to encompass the entire site and will prepare an existing condition model incorporating the design of the current servicing as well as the undeveloped portion of the property.

Modelling Parameters and output files are contained in Appendix E.

#### **3.2 Pre-Development Conditions**

A hydrological model was developed in the PCSWMM platform to evaluate the pre-development peak flows during the 1:2 year to the 1:100-year design storm events. This is the estimated flow from this site before any development and assumes an open space site.

A two-catchment lumped model was constructed with one catchment for the flows to the east and Frank Kenny Road and one for flows to the southwest of the site. The catchments have limited impervious cover accounting for the onsite house and driveway. The impervious values are 10% and 3% Frank Kenny Road and southwest catchments, respectively. Slopes are taken from the average value of the surface slope within the catchment. All other parameters are as per the OSGD.

The results of the existing condition model are shown in Table 3-1.

**Table 3-1: Pre-Development Runoff Results**

<b>Event</b>	<b>Flow to Southwest (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Flow to Frank Kenny Rd (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>
25 mm Event	0.04	0.00
1:2 year 3-hour Chicago	0.01	0.01
1:5 year 3-hour Chicago	0.03	0.03
1:10 year 3-hour Chicago	0.05	0.04
1:25 year 3-hour Chicago	0.08	0.06
1:50 year 3-hour Chicago	0.10	0.08
1:100 year 3-hour Chicago	0.14	0.10
Climate Change	0.34	0.14

**Stormwater Management Report  
Hydro One Operations Centre  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans, ON**

---

<b>Event</b>	<b>Flow to Southwest (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Flow to Frank Kenny Rd (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>
1:100 year 12-hour SCS	0.20	0.11

The results indicate that critical pre-development rate in terms of flow from the site is the 3-hour Chicago storm and confirms the selection of the critical storm from the previous design.

### **3.3 Existing Conditions**

A hydrological model was developed in PCSWMM to be representative of the current existing conditions of the site. The model consists of the current development site draining to a dry pond with parameters as per the original SWMHYMO modelling. The SWMHYMO model had a 1.02 ha area draining to the existing pond at an imperviousness of 61. The remainder of the developed site, 0.06 ha of pervious land, draining to the ditch system on Frank Kenny Road. For the modelling to determine existing conditions, the southwest undeveloped portion of the site has been included as per the pre-development scenario. The arch culvert installed at the time of the previous development was included in the modelling. This culvert is within a utility easement. See the site's legal plan in Appendix A.

**The results of the existing conditions model are compared in Table 3-2 with the previous SWMHYMO modelling and the results for the entire site are shown in Table 3-3**

**Table 3-2: Comparison of release rates from current pond, 2012 SWMHYMO and PCSWMM**

<b>Event</b>	<b>2012 SWMHYMO Result (l/s)</b>	<b>PCSWMM Model Results (l/s)</b>
1:2 year 3-hour Chicago	20	21
1:5 year 3-hour Chicago	27	26
1:10 year 3-hour Chicago	31	31
1:25 year 3-hour Chicago	38	39
1:50 year 3-hour Chicago	46	48
1:100 year 3-hour Chicago	58	61

**Table 3-3: Existing Condition Runoff Results**

<b>Event</b>	<b>Flow to Southwest (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Flow to Frank Kenny Road (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>
25 mm Event	0.019	0.001
1:2 year 3-hour Chicago	0.027	0.005
1:5 year 3-hour Chicago	0.043	0.013
1:10 year 3-hour Chicago	0.057	0.020
1:25 year 3-hour Chicago	0.077	0.032
1:50 year 3-hour Chicago	0.096	0.043
1:100 year 3-hour Chicago	0.123	0.054
Climate Change	0.186	0.080
1:100 year 12-hour SCS	0.145	0.064

The results at the pond location are consistent with the results from the original SWMHYMO modelling. The results show that the pond provided peak quantity control for the 1:100 year 3-hour Chicago event with the site release under existing conditions being 123 l/s compared to 140 l/s under pre-development conditions (Table 3-1).

### **3.4 Post-Development Conditions**

The hydrological model of the proposed controlled future development incorporates the dry pond, pond's outlet structure and the OGS unit located downstream of the pond outlet. The site has large gravel areas that are represented in the model as an impervious or pervious surfaces depending on the location within the site and the type of mechanisation that will be used on the site. The following assumptions were made for these surfaces:

- Half of the gravel areas are considered as fully impervious as it is expected that they will be in a very hard compacted condition due to use of heavy mechanisation; and
- Half of the site is represented as a pervious surface with a CN value of 70. The higher value allowed the model to simulate the rougher overland flow conveyance and increased depression storage of the gravel compared to asphalt but maintain a high runoff versus infiltration ratio.

The imperviousness and CN value calculations are shown in Table 3-4.

**Stormwater Management Report**  
**Hydro One Operations Centre**  
**3440 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans, ON**

**Table 3-4: Impervious and CN Weighted Calculation Values**

Cover	Impervious (%)	CN	B1 Area (ha)	B2 Area (ha)
Asphalt	100	0	0.02	0.19
Roof	100	0	0.04	0.20
Gravel 1	100	0	0	0.63
Gravel 2	0	70	0	0.63
Concrete	100	0	0	0.17
Grass	0	80	0.32	0.09
Total			0.37	1.90
Weighted Imperviousness			14.55	62.21
Weighted CN			80	71.23

The pond area assumes water in the pond, and a higher level of imperviousness than typical, grass has been applied as a conservative value.

The model results at the two outlet locations are shown in Table 3-5 with a comparison to the current flows released from the site.

**Table 3-5: Comparison of Existing and Post-Development Condition Runoff Results**

Event	Existing Flow to Southwest (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Post-Controlled Flow to Southwest (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Existing Flow to Frank Kenny Road (m <sup>3</sup> /s)	Post-Controlled Flow to Frank Kenny Road (m <sup>3</sup> /s)
25 mm Event	0.019	0.011	0.001	0.000
1:2 year 3-hour Chicago	0.027	0.012	0.005	0.010
1:5 year 3-hour Chicago	0.043	0.023	0.013	0.020
1:10 year 3-hour Chicago	0.057	0.037	0.020	0.030
1:25 year 3-hour Chicago	0.077	0.058	0.032	0.040
1:50 year 3-hour Chicago	0.096	0.076	0.043	0.060
1:100 year 3-hour Chicago	0.123	0.096	0.054	0.070
Climate Change	0.186	0.143	0.080	0.110
1:100 year 12-hour SCS	0.145	0.119	0.064	0.080

The results at the southwest discharge location show that under all storm events, the proposed stormwater management measures for the development of the site control release rates to below existing stormwater runoff from the site.

**Stormwater Management Report  
Hydro One Operations Centre  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans, ON**

---

The results confirm that the grassed area with runoff to the ditch system on Frank Kenny Road does not require stormwater management quantity control to meet pre-development release rates.

3.4.1 Water Quality Unit – PMSU2015-5

An enhanced protection level of 80% TSS removal is targeted for the site as listed in Section 2.3 above. Design target was achieved using the following approach:

1. The pre-treatment of the site's runoff is achieved via a grassed swale type SWMP to enhance the filtration of suspended solids.
2. The swale conveys the flow to the dry pond for further treatment utilizing a water quality treatment unit located downstream of the pond outlet structure prior discharging into the existing arch culvert installed underneath the agricultural access road (refer to Drawing 'C-003').

The water quality unit is sized by Contech Engineering Solutions manufacturer to meet regulatory requirements and achieve the 80% TSS removal rate. The proposed unit is the CDS unit PMSU2015-5 whose capacity to treat flows is matching to pond outflow rates released through the proposed outlet structure. The sizing calculations and unit type model are presented in Appendix 'E'.

## **4.0 Operation of Stormwater Management Measures**

---

### **4.1 Pond Configuration**

The proposed dry pond has a single outlet structure which consists of a manhole riser with a low flow orifice, and a cut out weir for larger flow events, and an open top to provide an emergency outlet. The outlet structure has an outlet pipe diameter of 525 mm. The elevation data for each of the controls is provided in Table 4-1.

**Table 4-1: Pond Configuration**

<b>Attribute</b>	<b>Elevation (m)</b>
Pond Bottom	85.00
100 mm diameter low flow outlet	85.00
650 mm length weir	85.41
Top of Manhole Risers	85.94

### **4.2 Pond Operation**

The dry pond detains up to the 1:100-year event and releases runoff into the existing ditch downstream at a controlled rate. The operation of the dry pond is detailed in Table 4-2.

**Table 4-2: Dry Pond Operation**

<b>Event</b>	<b>Peak inflow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Peak outflow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Water Surface Elevation (m)</b>	<b>Pond Depth (mm)</b>	<b>Volume (m<sup>3</sup>)</b>
25 mm Event	0.085	0.01	85.3	300	188
1:2 year 3-hour Chicago	0.15	0.01	85.38	380	309
1:5 year 3-hour Chicago	0.26	0.02	85.45	450	444
1:10 year 3-hour Chicago	0.33	0.04	85.48	480	506
1:25 year 3-hour Chicago	0.43	0.06	85.52	520	582
1:50 year 3-hour Chicago	0.50	0.08	85.55	550	639
1:100 year 3-hour Chicago	0.57	0.10	85.58	580	699
Climate Change	0.73	0.14	85.64	640	825
1:100 year 12-hour SCS	0.49	0.12	85.61	610	763

The pond operation results confirm that the 3-hour Chicago storm distribution event remains the critical event in terms of pond elevation. The drawdown time for all events is less than 12 hours.

**Stormwater Management Report**  
**Hydro One Operations Centre**  
**3440 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans, ON**

---

The pond simulation results indicate that the freeboard of 300 mm to the top of the pond elevation will be achieved.

### 4.3 Existing Culvert Operation

The existing arch culvert installed at the downstream end of the pond system for the current site will remain with the redevelopment. This culvert is within a legal easement area (refer to Appendix A). Table 4-3 compares the headwater depth and flows to the culvert in the current site compared to the proposed development.

**Table 4-3: Culvert Operation Results**

<b>Event</b>	<b>Existing Culvert Inflow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Post-Development Culvert Inflow (m<sup>3</sup>/s)</b>	<b>Existing Culvert Headwater Depth (m)</b>	<b>Post-Development Culvert Headwater Depth (m)</b>
25 mm Event	0.019	0.011	84.84	84.82
1:2 year 3-hour Chicago	0.027	0.012	84.86	84.82
1:5 year 3-hour Chicago	0.043	0.023	84.89	84.85
1:10 year 3-hour Chicago	0.057	0.037	84.93	84.89
1:25 year 3-hour Chicago	0.077	0.058	84.95	84.94
1:50 year 3-hour Chicago	0.097	0.076	84.98	84.95
1:100 year 3-hour Chicago	0.123	0.096	85.01	84.98
Climate Change	0.189	0.143	85.10	85.05
1:100 year 12-hour SCS	0.146	0.120	85.04	85.02

The modelling results show that the flow to the culvert is reduced under the proposed post-development stormwater management controls and the headwater depths are reduced or similar in large events. The post-development controls are therefore suitable for the downstream culvert infrastructure.

## **5.0 Operation and Maintenance**

---

### **5.1 Dry Pond**

The dry pond is being used for quality and quantity control, it needs to be regularly monitored and maintained, ensuring it remains free of debris or any material that would reduce the effective of water treatment and volume held.

Grass cutting within the dry pond is a maintenance activity that is solely undertaken to enhance the aesthetics of the dry pond. Consequently, this task is at the discretion of the owner.

As a minimum, a walk-around the facility should be performed twice a year to remove all debris (i.e., litter, plastic bags/containers, twigs, broken vegetation, etc.); one after spring thaw and one during the summer/fall or after an extreme storm event. Photographs should be taken during each inspection and good records to be kept in a dedicated logbook. Any damage to landscaped surfaces or rip-rap areas to be noted. Repairs should be planned and executed shortly thereafter to prevent further degradation of these surfaces. Should some of the maintenance need to be undertaken with machinery (i.e., bulldozer, loader, shovels, trucks, etc.), fuelling and greasing should be completed away from the facility and with due care to avoid minor fuel, grease and oil spills. Grease tubes, oil cans or any such material must be disposed of properly.

The HONI to ensure that the outlet is operating as intended and inform the MECP if there is debris impacting the normal operation of the structure.

### **5.2 Water Quality Unit**

To ensure optimal performance of PMSU2015-5 water quality unit it is recommended to perform regular minor and major maintenance service throughout the year. Typically, the CDS unit needs to be inspected before and after rainfall season (November to April), after any major storm events (i.e., 25 mm rainfall event) and in the event of chemical spills.

Details on unit inspection, maintenance program and activities are described in manufacturer's document 'CDS Guide Operation, Design, Performance and Maintenance'. The document can be found in Appendix 'E'.



## **6.0 Stormwater Management Practices**

---

To provide an integrated approach to SWM within the development site, a number of SWMPs and site-level control measures are proposed to be implemented to reproduce the pre-development drainage conditions of the project site. The following measures are proposed to mitigate the potential hydrological resulting from this development:

### **Reduced Lot Grading**

Typical development standards require minimum grades of 2% for drainage of stormwater away from buildings; however, alternative development standards suggest reducing minimum lot grades from 2% to 1.0% in areas where the land is naturally flat, and the soil cover has a minimum percolation rate of 15 mm/hr. This reduces velocities and will promote natural infiltration thereby enhancing groundwater recharge.

### **Imported Fill Material Conducive to Infiltration**

Fill material conducive to infiltration to be imported onto the site and used as fill material for the grass swale areas. High infiltrating soils allow water to permeate the subsurface better and add environmental benefits (i.e., base flow recharge, temperature control, peak flow reduction, etc.).

### **SWM System**

The proposed SWM system for the site consists of grassed swales and a dry pond, composed of grassed side slopes. The swales and pond-side slopes are to be hydroseeded. These vegetation areas, once mature, will provide added environmental benefits and improve the site's water quality (through settling, absorption, filtration and infiltration).

## **7.0 Erosion and Sediment Control Measures**

---

During the construction of the stormwater management facilities, appropriate erosion and sediment control measures, as outlined in Ministry of Natural Resources and Forestry (MNR) "Guidelines on Erosion and Sediment Control for Urban Construction Sites," will be implemented to trap sediment on site. Drawing C-004 in Appendix B outlines the proposed sedimentation control measures. As a minimum, the following erosion and sedimentation control measures will be provided:

- Supply and install straw bale barriers (per OPSD 219.100) and silt fences (per OPSD 219.110) at locations shown on Drawing C-004.
- Supply and install rip-rap c/w geotextile to OPSD 810.010 at locations shown on Drawing C-004.
- Supply and install silt fence barriers to enclose all borrow and stockpile areas resulting from topsoil stripping activities or any excavating activities (i.e., exact location to be determined during construction) associated with construction of the proposed ditch.

Furthermore, if dewatering and pumping operations become necessary, construction of a detention trap (with filter bags) will be carried out to detain groundwater and promote settling of sediments.

All control measures will be carried out in accordance with the following documents:

- Toronto and Region Conservation Authority (TRCA). 2019. *Erosion and Sediment Control Guideline for Urban Construction*. Toronto and Region Conservation Authority, Vaughan, Ontario.
- Canadian Standards Association (CSA). 2018. *Erosion and Sediment Control Inspection and Monitoring Standard (CAN/CSA-W202-18)*. CSA Group.
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment (OMOE). 2003. *Stormwater Management Planning and Design Manual 2003*. Ontario Ministry of the Environment, Toronto, Ontario.
- Ontario Ministry of the Environment (OMOE). 1998. *Erosion and Sediment Control Training Manual*. OME, Toronto, Ontario.
- The minimum applicable best management practices (BMP) to be followed during construction, for erosion and sediment control (ESC) onsite include, but not limited to:
  - Any stockpiled material will be kept on flat areas during construction, well away from any natural flow paths. In the event that the stockpile is placed in other areas where potential wash-off to the conveyance system is expected, silt fences will be installed to enclose the materials and prevent any wash-off to the conveyance system.
  - All pumped stormwater/groundwater will be filtered through a detention trap prior to its release.

## **8.0 Conclusions**

---

This Stormwater Management Report and associated Drawings describe the proposed storm servicing solution for the Hydro One Networks Inc. development. The stormwater management strategy for this site was developed following the drainage approach where open swales and ditches will capture surface runoff generated by the parking lots, rooftops, and landscaped areas. This proposed SWMF (consisting of conveyance swale and dry detention pond) is designed to hold onsite post runoff flows, and only drain the pre-development rates offsite.

**Stormwater Management Report  
Hydro One Operations Centre  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans, ON**

---

This report has been prepared for the exclusive use of BGIS, for the stated purpose, for the named facility. Its discussions and conclusions are summary in nature and cannot be properly used, interpreted or extended to other purposes without a detailed understanding and discussions with the client as to its mandated purpose, scope and limitations. This report was prepared for the sole benefit and use of BGIS and may not be used or relied on by any other party without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

This report is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used, other than by BGIS for the stated purpose, without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

J.L. RICHARDS & ASSOCIATES LIMITED

Prepared by:

Reviewed by:

Ivan Dzeperoski, P.Eng.  
Water Resources Engineer

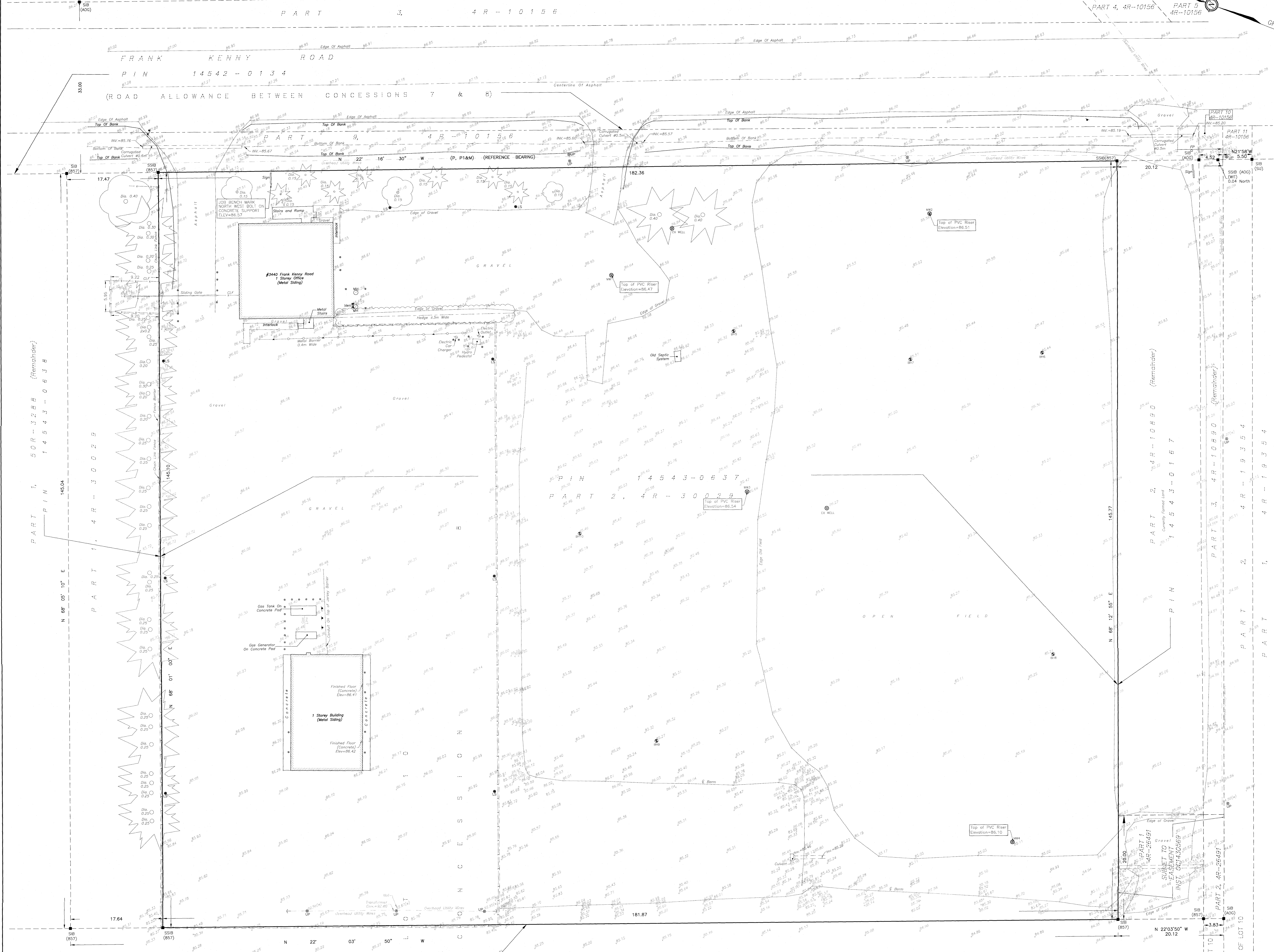
Marie-France Duthilleul, P.Eng.  
Senior Civil Engineer

---

**Appendix A**  
Site Legal Plan

**METRIC**  
DISTANCES AND ELEVATIONS SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE IN METRES  
AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO FEET BY DIVIDING BY 0.3048

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY OF  
PART OF LOT 10  
CONCESSION 8  
GEOGRAPHIC TOWNSHIP OF CUMBERLAND  
Now CITY OF OTTAWA  
SCALE 1 : 250  
0 5 10 15 20 25 metres  
FAIRHALL, MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED  
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYORS



**ELEVATION NOTES**

- ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREON ARE REFERRED TO GEODETIC DATUM (CGVD28).
- IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USER OF THIS INFORMATION TO VERIFY THAT THE JOB BENCHMARK HAS NOT BEEN ALTERED OR DISTURBED AND THAT ITS RELATIVE ELEVATION AND DESCRIPTION AGREE WITH THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.

**NOTES**

- BEARINGS ARE GRID, DERIVED FROM THE WESTERLY LIMIT OF FRANK KENNY ROAD AS SHOWN ON PLAN 4R-10156 HAVING A BEARING OF N 22°18'30" W AND ARE REFERRED TO THE CENTRAL MERIDIAN, 78°30' W LONGITUDE MTM ZONE 9, NAD83 ORIGINAL.
- DISTANCES ARE GROUND AND CAN BE CONVERTED TO GRID BY MULTIPLYING BY THE COMBINED SCALE FACTOR 0.999981.

**UTILITY NOTES**

- THIS DRAWING CANNOT BE ACCEPTED AS ACKNOWLEDGING ANY UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE USER TO CONTACT THE RESPECTIVE UTILITY AUTHORITIES FOR CONFIRMATION OR LOCATION.
- BEFORE ANY WORK INVOLVING PROBING, EXCAVATING, ETC., A FIELD LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND PLANT BY THE PERTINENT UTILITY AUTHORITY IS MANDATORY.

**LEGEND**

- - SURVEY MONUMENT FOUND
- SSB - SHORT STANDARD IRON BAR
- SIB - STANDARD IRON BAR
- IB - IRON BAR
- (P) - PLAN 4R-10890
- (P1) - PLAN 4R-10156
- (S) - SET
- (M) - MEASURED
- (AOC) - ANNIS, O'SULLIVAN & VOLLEBENK LTD., O.L.S.
- (BST) - FAIRHALL, MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED, O.L.S.
- (SU) - SOURCE UNKNOWN
- (WT) - WITNESS
- PIN - PROPERTY IDENTIFIER NUMBER
- - BORE HOLE
- ⊕ - VENT
- - LAMP STANDARD
- ⊙ - UTILITY POLE
- - GUY WIRE AND ANCHOR
- - FIRE HYDRANT
- - MANHOLE
- ▲ - SIGN
- - BOLLARDS
- - SIGN
- ⊙ - CONIFEROUS TREE
- ⊙ - DECIDUOUS TREE
- ⊙ - WELL
- ⊕ - FENCE POST
- - GAS LINE
- ⊕ - ELECTRIC OUTLET

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE**

- I CERTIFY THAT:
- THIS SURVEY AND PLAN ARE CORRECT AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SURVEYS ACT, THE SURVEYORS ACT, THE LAND TITLES ACT AND THE REGULATIONS MADE UNDER THEM.
  - THE SURVEY WAS COMPLETED ON JUNE 10, 2022.

ASSOCIATION OF ONTARIO LAND SURVEYORS  
PLAN SUBMISSION FORM  
2191876

DATE: 2022/06/17

JOHN H. GUTHRIE  
ONTARIO LAND SURVEYOR

Job No. A C 1 6 9 0 0  
E 389975, N 5032317  
REFERENCE No. 111 (4) - 8 CUMBERLAND

Fairhall  
Moffatt &  
Woodland  
LTD.  
Surveying and Land Information Services

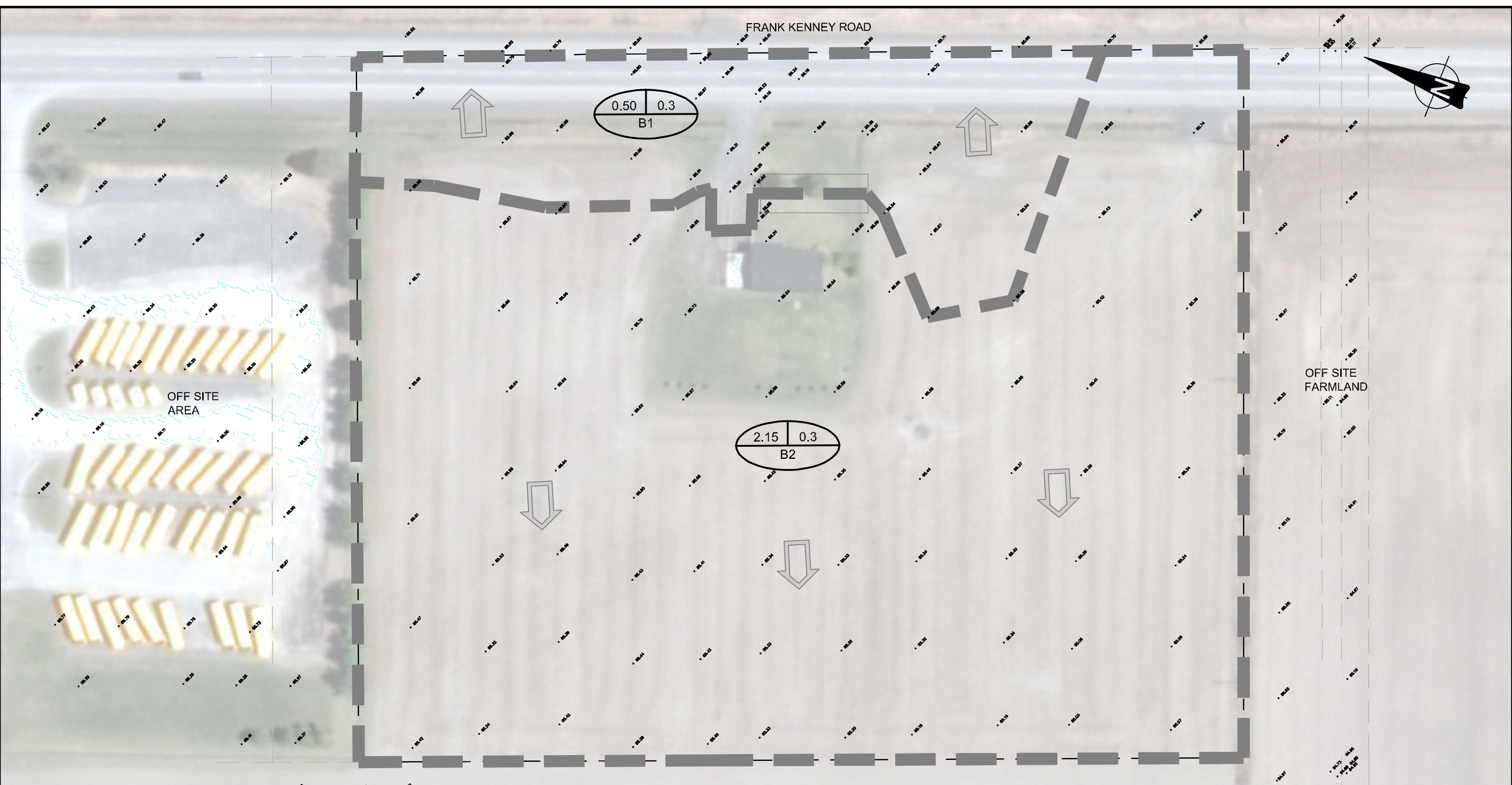
THIS PLAN IS NOT VALID UNLESS IT IS AN UNREVISED ORIGINAL COPY ISSUED BY THE SURVEYOR

100-000 TERRACE ROAD, SUITE 200, OTTAWA, ONTARIO K2L 1K6  
TEL: (613) 981-2200 FAX: (613) 981-1145  
www.fairhallmoffatt.com

---

**Appendix B**  
Plans

File Location: P:\31000\31500-000 - HONI Orleans OPC\3-Production\1-Civil\31500-000 C PRE-DEVELOPMENT STORM WATER MANAGEMENT.dwg



**LEGEND**

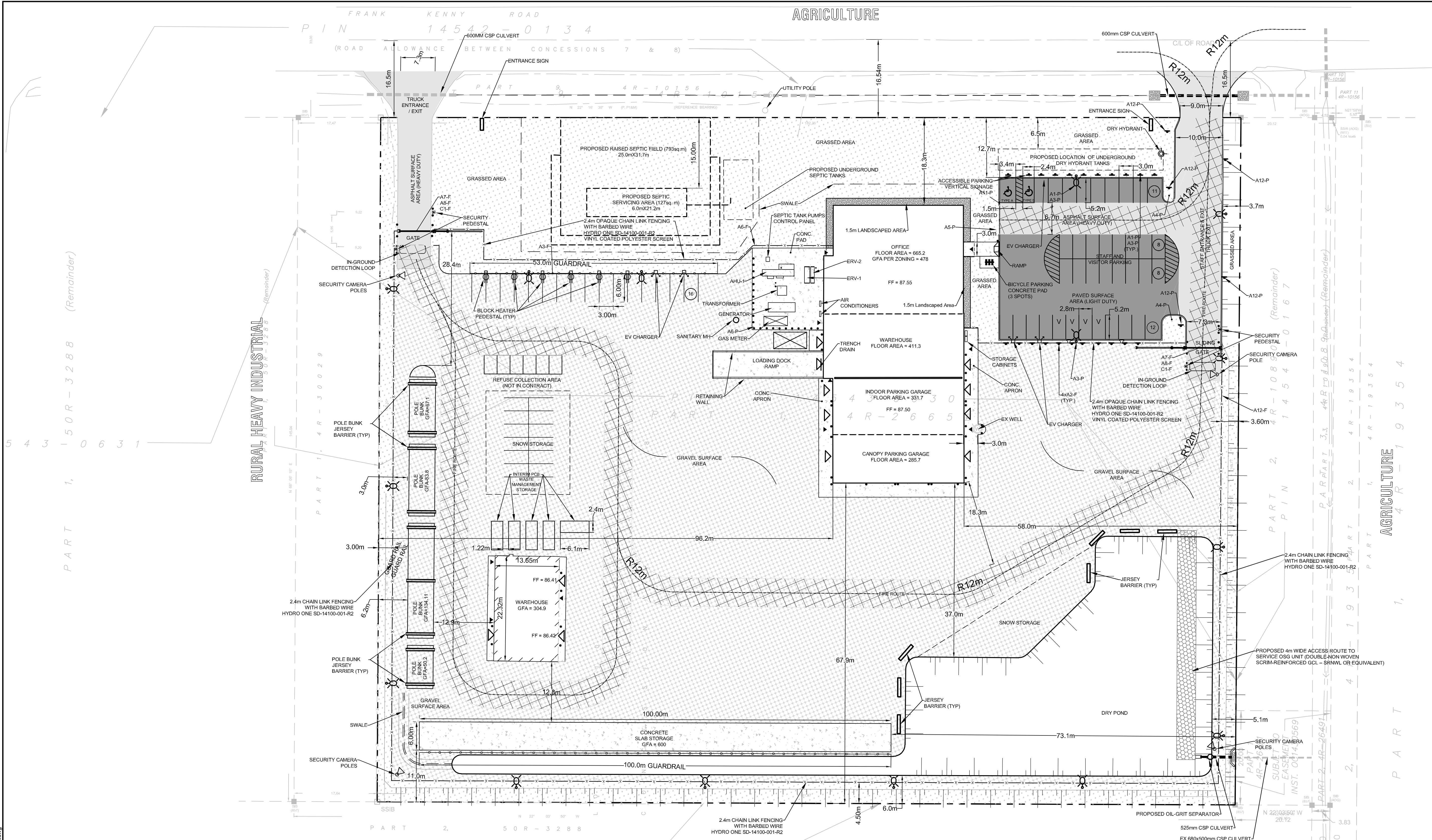
- PROPERTY LINE
- DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
- AREA IN HECTARES  
RUNOFF COEFFICIENT  
AREA ID
- DRAINAGE DIRECTION

PROJECT:		HONI ORLEANS OPERATIONS CENTRE 3440 FRANK KENNEY ROAD	
DRAWING:		PRE-DEVELOPMENT STORM WATER CONDITIONS	
 <small>www.jrichards.ca</small> <b>J.L. Richards</b> <small>ENGINEERS · ARCHITECTS · PLANNERS</small>	DESIGN: I.D.	SCALE 1:750	
	DRAWN: K.T.		
	CHECKED: M.D.	DRAWING #: <b>C-000</b>	
JLR #: 31500-000			

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

PLOT DATE: Friday, September 9, 2022 2:36:04 PM





**LEGEND**

- PEDESTRIAN DOOR LOCATION (EXIT/ACCESS DOOR)
- OVERHEAD DOOR LOCATION
- LIGHTING FIXTURE
- BARRIER FREE PARKING SPACE
- BARRIER FREE RAMP COMPLETE WITH CURB DEPRESSION
- PARKING COUNT
- BOLLARDS TYP.
- JERSEY BARRIER
- PROPERTY LIMITS
- LOADING SPACE
- FIRE ROUTE
- HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT
- LIGHT DUTY ASPHALT
- GRASS
- CONCRETE
- GRAVEL
- LANDSCAPED AREA
- SAND

**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22
No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DD/MM/YY

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

VERIFY SHEET SIZE AND SCALES. BAR TO THE RIGHT IS 25mm IF THIS IS A FULL SIZE DRAWING.

SCALE: 1:400

CLIENT:

**hydro one BGIS**

CONSULTANT:

**JLR J.L. Richards**  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS

CONSULTANT:

PROFESSIONAL STAMP

**ONARIO ASSOCIATION OF ARCHITECTS**  
JOHN MARSH FERRER  
LICENCE 5445

PROJECT NORTH

PROJECT:

**HYRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS**

3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DRAWING:

**SITE PLAN**

DESIGN: MR  
DRAWN: KTK  
CHECKED: MF  
JLR #: 31500-000

DRAWING #: **C-001**

JLR #: 31500-000

ADDRESS: 3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD  
LEGAL DESCRIPTION: CON 8 PT LOT 10 RP-4R-30029 PART 2  
ZONING PROVISION: CITY OF OTTAWA ZONING BYLAW 2008-250 R4(RSR); RURAL HEAVY INDUSTRIAL, EXCEPTION 35  
PROPERTY AREA: 2.648 HA

**1. PART 13 - RURAL ZONES - SECTIONS 221 AND 222 - RURAL HEAVY INDUSTRIAL ZONE**

PERMITTED USES: HEAVY INDUSTRIAL USE, WAREHOUSE, STORAGE YARD, PARKING GARAGE

**ZONE PROVISIONS**

ZONING MECHANISMS	ZONE PROVISIONS	PROPOSED
A. MINIMUM LOT AREA (M <sup>2</sup> )	8,000	26,480
B. MINIMUM LOT FRONTAGE (M)	50	182.36
C. FRONT YARD SETBACK (M)	15	18.3
D. INTERIOR SIDE YARD SETBACK (M)	10	58.0
E. CORNER SIDE YARD SETBACK (M)	15	
F. REAR YARD SETBACK (M)	15	67.9
G. HEIGHT (M)	15	8.1
F. LOT COVERAGE (%)	50	7

**2. PARKING REQUIRED (SEC. 101-102) AREA D**

USE	REQUIRED	PROPOSED (TOTAL ON-SITE)
OFFICE	2,410 sq m OF GFA 478 sq m	38
STORAGE YARD	1,100 sq m GFA 935.2 sq m	9
WAREHOUSE	0.8 PER 100 sq m OF GFA 716.2 sq m	6
PARKING GARAGE	0 REQUIRED 617.4 sq m	0
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>24</b>

**ACCESSIBLE PARKING**

TYPE	REQUIRED	PROPOSED
TYPE A (3.4 M X 5.2 M MIN)	1	1
TYPE B (2.4 X 5.2 M MIN)	1	1

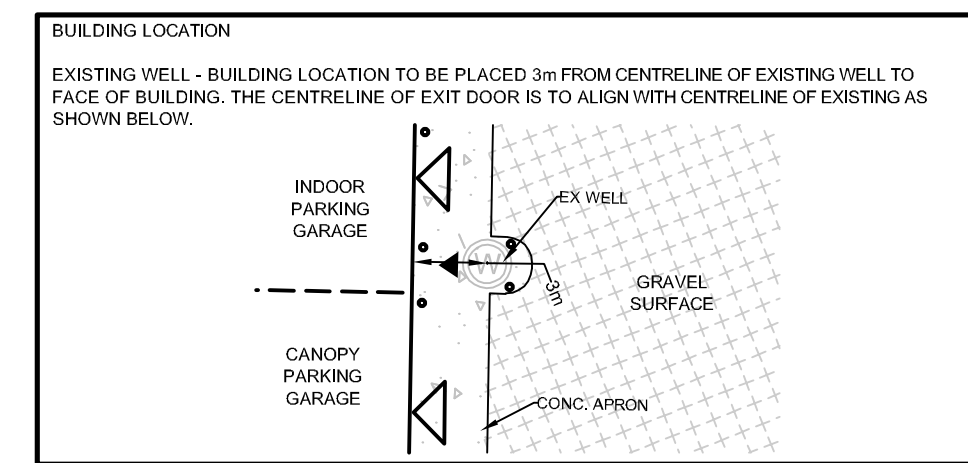
**3. BICYCLE PARKING SPACE (SEC. 111)**

USE	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
OFFICE: 1 PER 250 sq m / (865 sq m)	3	
STORAGE YARD: 1 PER 2000 sq m / (1,553 sq m)	0	3
WAREHOUSE: 1 PER 2000 sq m / (300 sq m)	0	

**4. LOADING SPACE RATES AND PROVISIONS (SEC. 113)**

**TABLE 113A- MINIMUM NUMBER OF VEHICLE LOADING SPACES REQUIRED**

LAND USE	REQUIRED	PROVIDED
OFFICE		
STORAGE YARD	1	1
WAREHOUSE		



**SIGN LEGEND**

REFER TO SITE SIGNAGE GRAPHICS SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- XX-L MOUNTED ON LIGHT POLE
- XX-P MOUNTED ON U-L CHANNEL POST
- XX-F MOUNTED ON FENCE

**PAVEMENT DESIGN**

**LIGHT-DUTY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE (CAR PARKING AREAS):**  
50 MM - H.L. 3 SURFACE COURSE OR 12.5 SUPERPAVE  
150 MM - BASE - OPSS GRANULAR A  
450 MM - SUBBASE - OPSS GRANULAR B TYPE II

**HEAVY-DUTY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE (ACCESS LANES AND PAVED TRUCK TRAFFIC AREAS):**  
40 MM - H.L. 3 SURFACE COURSE OR 12.5 SUPERPAVE  
50 MM - H.L. 8 BINDER COURSE OR 19.0 SUPERPAVE  
150 MM BASE - OPSS GRANULAR A  
450 MM SUBBASE - OPSS GRANULAR B TYPE II

**GRANULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (UNPAVED ACCESS LANES AND TRUCK TRAFFIC AREAS):**  
250 MM BASE - OPSS GRANULAR A  
450 MM SUBBASE - OPSS GRANULAR B TYPE II

**NOTE:**

**BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
BOUNDARY INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-30029 PREPARED BY FARRHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JANUARY 3, 2017  
VERIFIED BY FARRHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

**EASEMENT SURVEY**  
EASEMENT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-26491 PREPARED BY FARRHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2012  
VERIFIED BY FARRHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY**  
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY FARRHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)  
VERTICAL DATUM: CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1928 (CGVD28)

File Location: P:\31000\31500-000 - HONM Orleans OPCIS-Production\1-Chalk\31500-000 P\_Site Plan.dwg

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, September 13, 2022 12:27:07 PM

NOTE:  
 BOUNDARY SURVEY  
 BOUNDARY INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-30029 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JANUARY 3, 2017  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

EASEMENT SURVEY  
 EASEMENT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-26491 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2012  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY  
 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)  
 VERTICAL DATUM: CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1928 (CGVD28)

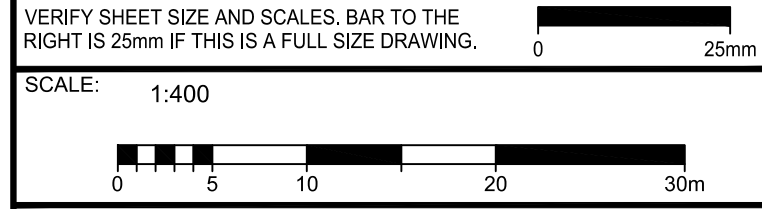
- LEGEND
- X REMOVALS
  - EXISTING PAVEMENT REMOVAL
  - EXISTING GRAVEL REMOVAL
  - LOT LINE
  - EXISTING TREE
  - EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE
  - EXISTING BUILDING

**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DDMMYY
02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.



CLIENT:

**hydro one BGIS**

CONSULTANT:

**JLR J.L. Richards**  
 ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS

CONSULTANT:

PROFESSIONAL STAMP

PROJECT NORTH

PROJECT:

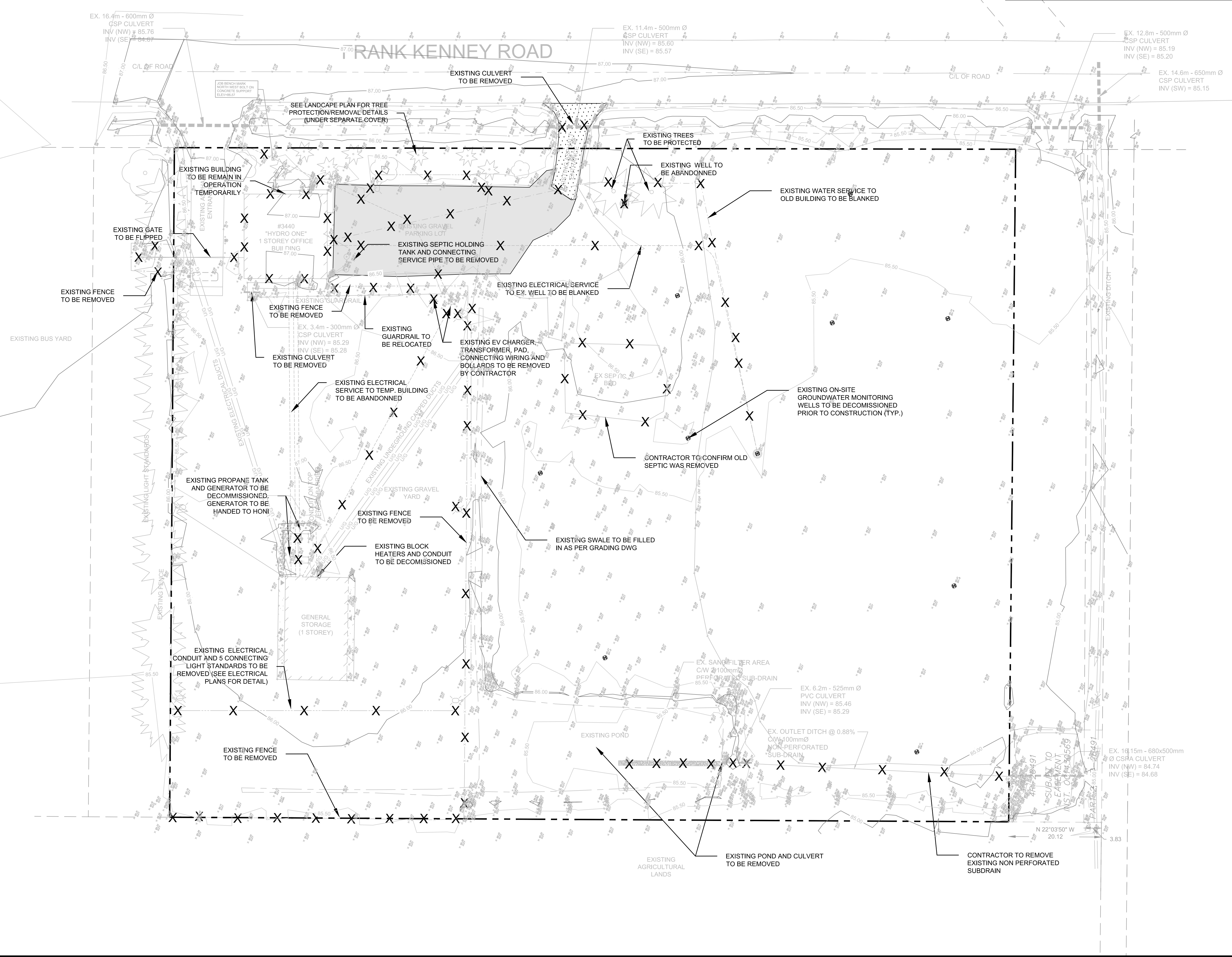
**HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS**

3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DRAWING:

**EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMO PLAN**

DESIGN: M.D.	DRAWING #:
DRAWN: G.C.	<b>C-002</b>
CHECKED: D.U.	JLR #:
JLR #: 31500-000	



File Location: P:\1100051500-000 - HONI Orleans OPC\3-Production\1-Civil\31500-000 C EXISTING CONDITIONS & REMOVALS PLAN.dwg

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, September 13, 2022 3:33:24 PM

NOTE:  
 BOUNDARY SURVEY  
 BOUNDARY INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-30029 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JANUARY 3, 2017  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

EASEMENT SURVEY  
 EASEMENT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-26491 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2012  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY  
 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)  
 VERTICAL DATUM: CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1928 (CGVD28)

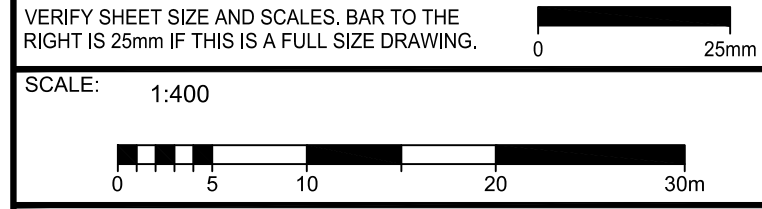
- LEGEND:
- PROPERTY LINE
  - TERRACING (MAX. 3:1)
  - CONCRETE BARRIER CURB
  - PROPOSED CULVERT
  - EXISTING CULVERT
  - PROPOSED SIGNS
  - PROPOSED MAN DOOR
  - PROPOSED GARAGE DOOR
  - PROPOSED CONCRETE BOLLARD
  - EXISTING WELL
  - PROPOSED CHAINLINK FENCE
  - EXISTING CHAINLINK FENCE
  - PROPOSED GUARDRAIL
  - EXISTING GUARDRAIL
  - PROPOSED DITCH/SWALE AND FLOW DIRECTION
  - PROPOSED OVERLAND FLOW DIRECTION
  - PROPOSED LIGHT DUTY ASPHALT
  - PROPOSED HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT
  - EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY DUCTS
  - PROPOSED UNDERGROUND LIGHT STANDARD WIRING
  - EXISTING UNDERGROUND LIGHT STANDARD WIRING
  - PROPOSED UNDERGROUND DUCTS
  - PROPOSED LIGHT STANDARD
  - EXISTING LIGHT STANDARD

**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DDMMYY
02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.



CLIENT:  
**hydro one BGIS**

CONSULTANT:  
**JLR J.L. Richards**  
 ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS

CONSULTANT:

PROFESSIONAL STAMP

PROJECT NORTH

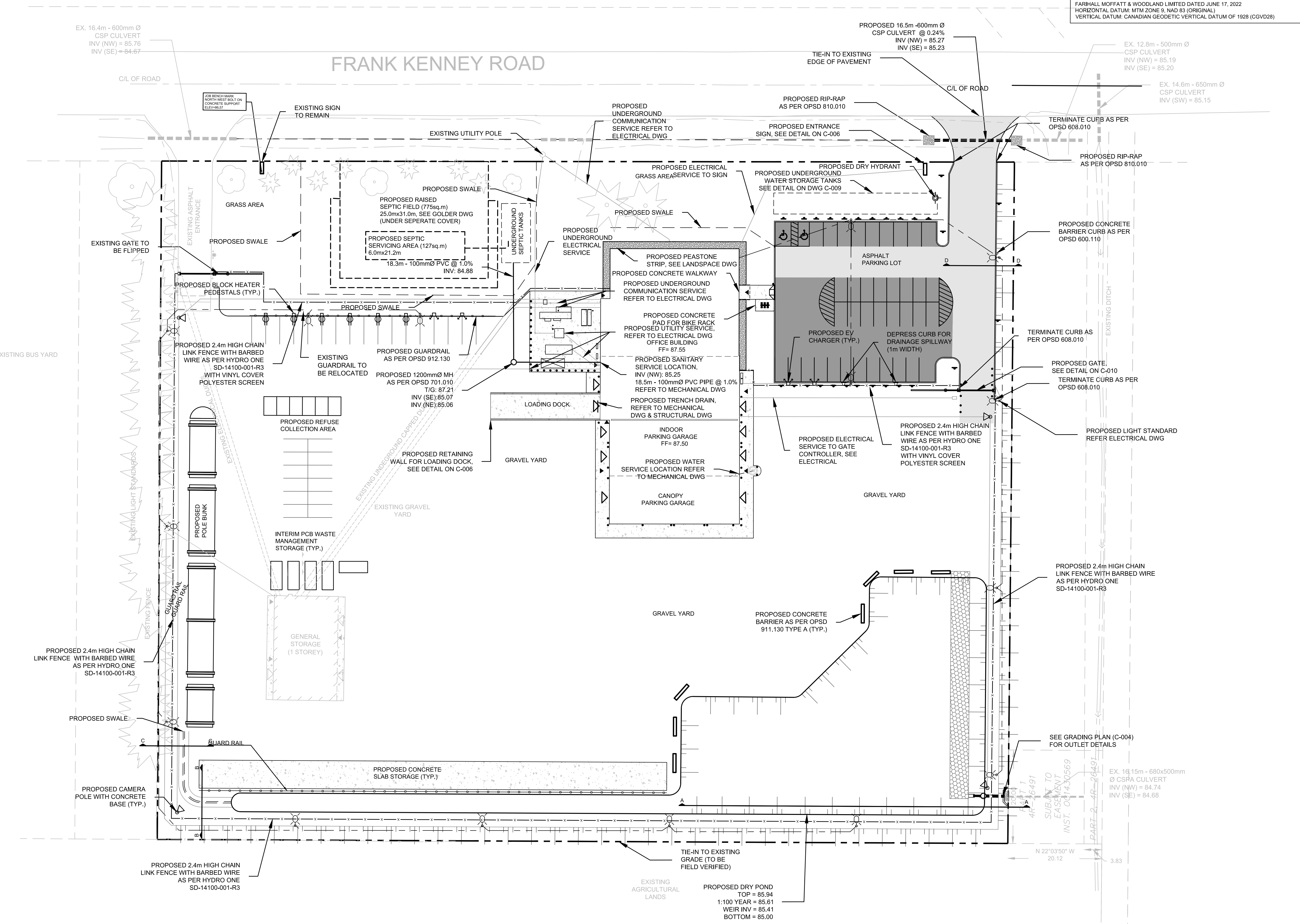
HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE,  
 ORLEANS

3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DRAWING:  
**SERVICING PLAN**

DESIGN: M.D.	DRAWING #:
DRAWN: G.C.	<b>C-003</b>
CHECKED: D.U.	JLR #:
JLR #: 31500-000	

D07-12-22-0057



File Location: P:\1100031500-000 - HONI Orleans OPC\3-Production\1-Civil\31500-000-C-SERVICING.dwg

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, September 13, 2022 3:33:32 PM

NOTE:  
 BOUNDARY SURVEY  
 BOUNDARY INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-30029 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JANUARY 3, 2017  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

EASEMENT SURVEY  
 EASEMENT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-26491 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2012  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY  
 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)  
 VERTICAL DATUM: CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1928 (CGVD28)

- LEGEND:
- PROPERTY LINE
  - PROPOSED ELEVATION
  - ORIGINAL GROUND ELEVATION FROM TOPS
  - SURFACE SLOPE
  - TERRACING (MAX. 3:1)
  - CONCRETE BARRIER CURB
  - PROPOSED CULVERT
  - EXISTING CULVERT
  - PROPOSED SIGNS
  - PROPOSED MAN DOOR
  - PROPOSED GARAGE DOOR
  - PROPOSED CONCRETE BOLLARD
  - EXISTING FENCE
  - PROPOSED CHAINLINK FENCE
  - EXISTING CHAINLINK FENCE
  - PROPOSED GUARDRAIL
  - EXISTING GUARDRAIL
  - PROPOSED DITCH/SWALE AND FLOW DIRECTION
  - PROPOSED OVERLAND FLOW DIRECTION
  - PROPOSED LIGHT DUTY ASPHALT
  - PROPOSED HEAVY DUTY ASPHALT
  - EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITY DUCTS
  - PROPOSED UNDERGROUND LIGHT STANDARD WIRING
  - EXISTING UNDERGROUND LIGHT STANDARD WIRING
  - PROPOSED UNDERGROUND DUCTS
  - PROPOSED LIGHT STANDARD
  - EXISTING LIGHT STANDARD

**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DDMMYY
02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

VERIFY SHEET SIZE AND SCALES. BAR TO THE RIGHT IS 25mm IF THIS IS A FULL SIZE DRAWING.



CLIENT:  
**hydro one BGIS**

CONSULTANT:  
**JLR J.L. Richards**  
 ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS

CONSULTANT:

PROFESSIONAL STAMP  
  
 PROJECT NORTH

PROJECT: 2022-09-13

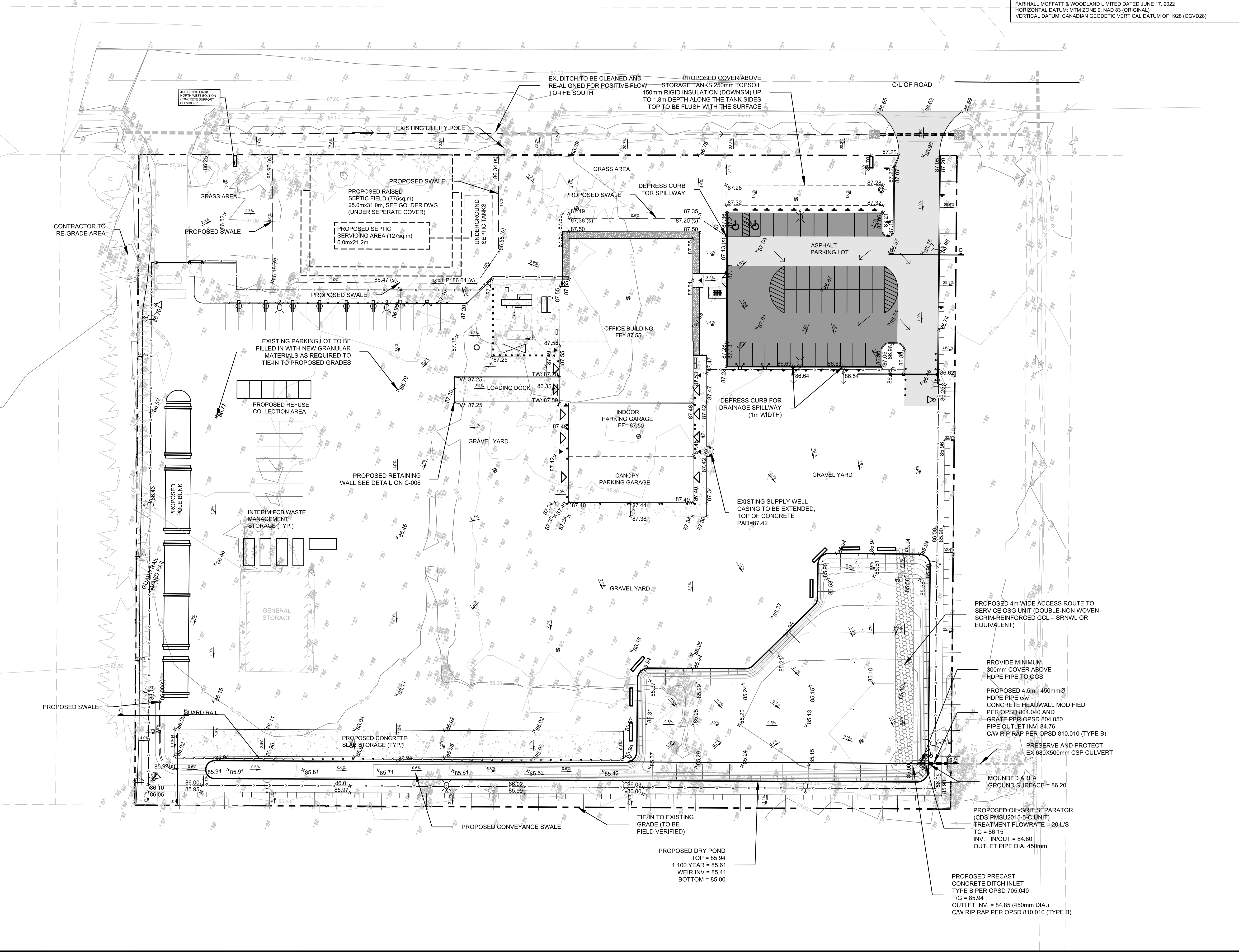
**HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS**

3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DRAWING:  
**GRADING PLAN**

DESIGN: M.D.  
 DRAWN: G.C.  
 CHECKED: D.U.  
 JLR #: 31500-000

DRAWING #:  
**C-004**



File Location: P:\1100031500-000 - HONI Orleans OPC\3-Production\1-Civil\31500-000 C GRADING.dwg

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, September 13, 2022 3:34:47 PM

**NOTE:**  
**BOUNDARY SURVEY**  
 BOUNDARY INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-30029 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JANUARY 3, 2017  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)

**EASEMENT SURVEY**  
 EASEMENT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM REGISTERED SURVEY 4R-26491 PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED SEPTEMBER 18, 2012  
 VERIFIED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)  
 VERTICAL DATUM: CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1928 (CGVD28)

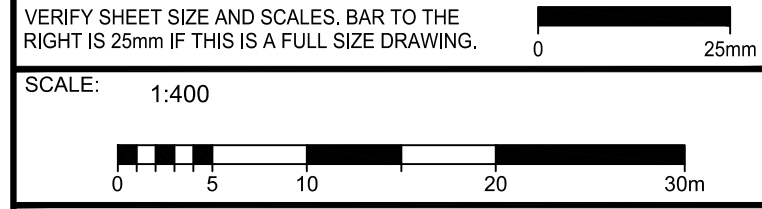
**TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY**  
 TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY PREPARED BY FARHALL MOFFATT & WOODLAND LIMITED DATED JUNE 17, 2022  
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: MTM ZONE 9, NAD 83 (ORIGINAL)  
 VERTICAL DATUM: CANADIAN GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1928 (CGVD28)

- LEGEND**
- X — PROPOSED LIGHT DUTY SILT FENCE AS PER OPSD 219.110
  - - - - - PROPERTY LINE
  - - - - - EXISTING CHAIN LINK FENCE
  - ▭ EXISTING BUILDING
  - ▭ PROPOSED LIGHT DUTY STRAW BALE BARRIER AS PER OPSD 219.100
  - ▭ DRAINAGE BOUNDARY
  - ▭ AREA IN HECTARES
  - RUNOFF COEFFICIENT
  - AREA ID
  - ➔ DRAINAGE DIRECTION
  - ▨ PROPOSED MUD MAT

**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**  
 THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DDMMYY
02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.



CLIENT:  
**hydro one BGIS**

CONSULTANT:  
**JLR J.L. Richards**  
 ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS

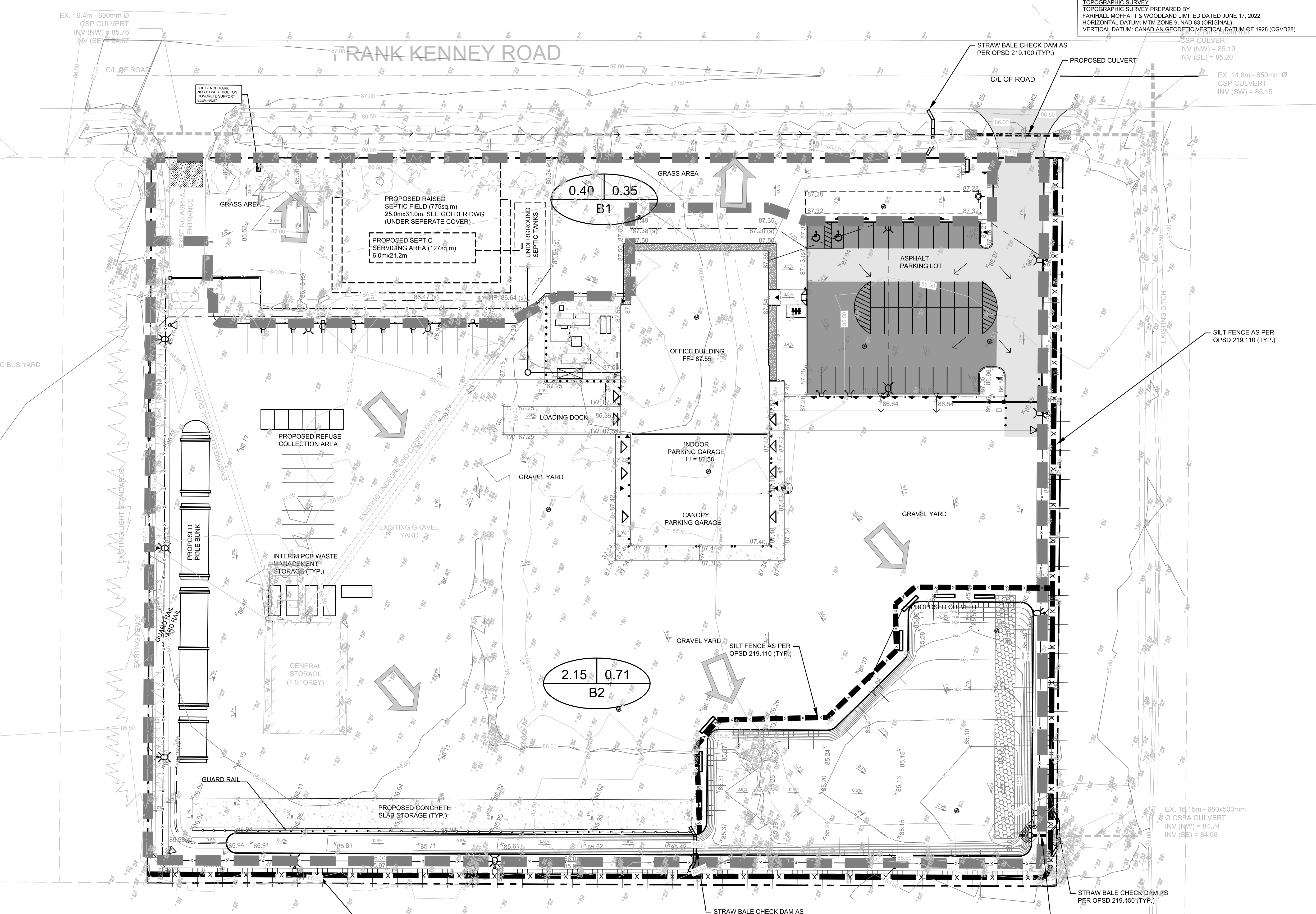
PROFESSIONAL STAMP

PROJECT NORTH

PROJECT:  
**HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS**  
 3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DRAWING:  
**POST DEVELOPMENT DRAINAGE AND EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN**

DESIGN: M.D.	DRAWING #:
DRAWN: G.C.	<b>C-005</b>
CHECKED: D.U.	JLR #:
JLR #: 31500-000	



File Location: P:\1100051500-000 - HONI Orleans OPSD\3-Production\1-Civil\1500-000 C DRAINAGE & STORM WATER MANAGEMENT.dwg

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, September 13, 2022 3:34:02 PM

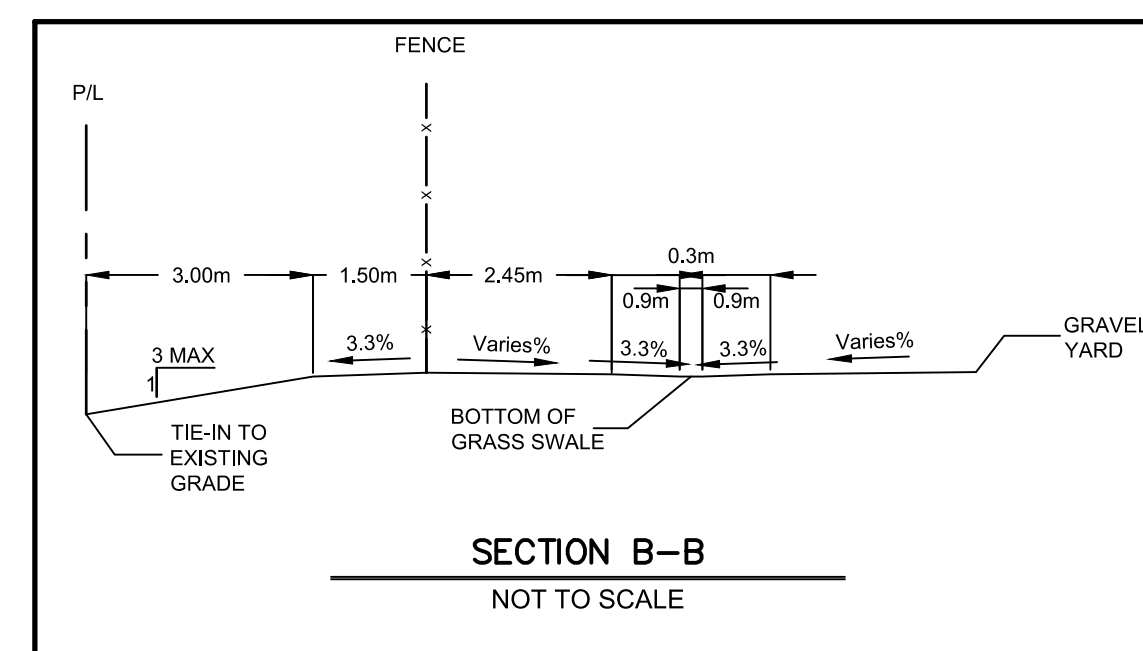
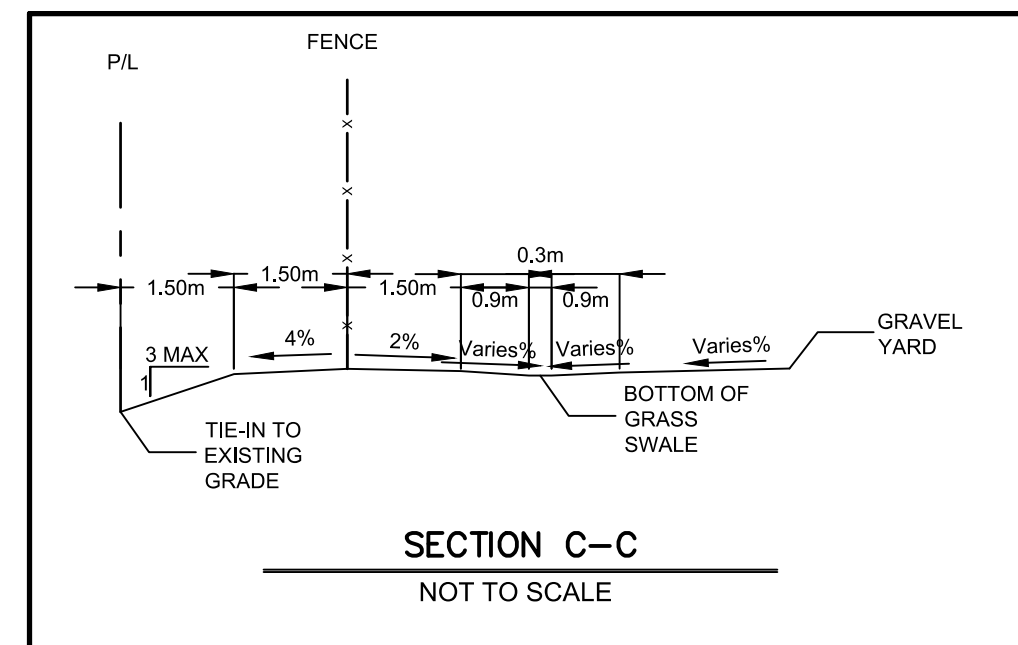
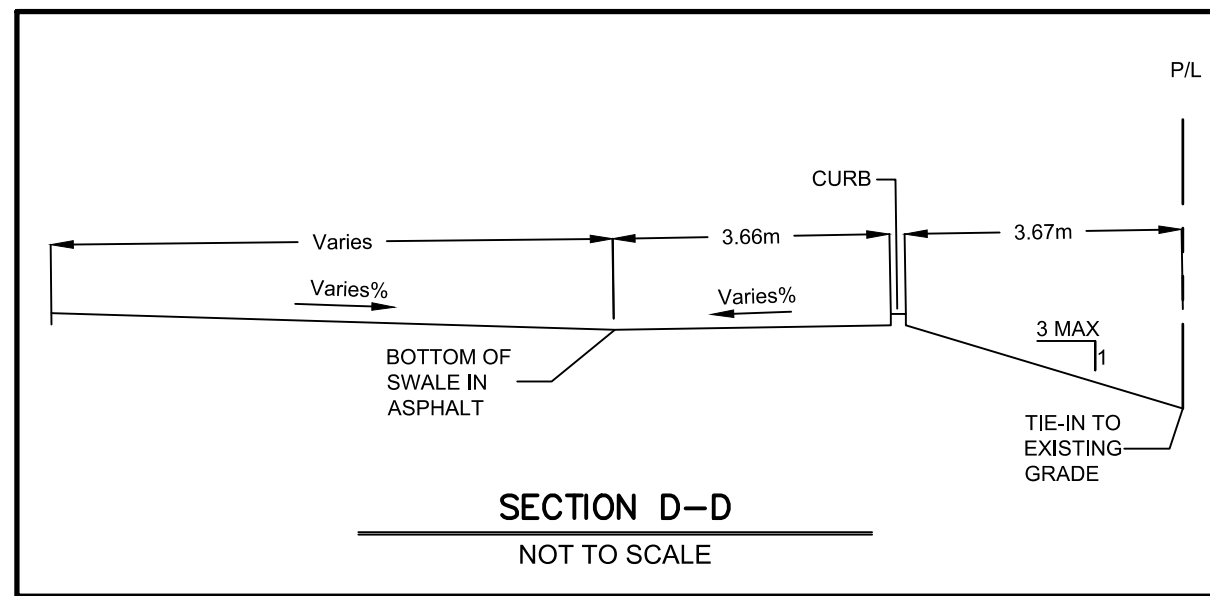
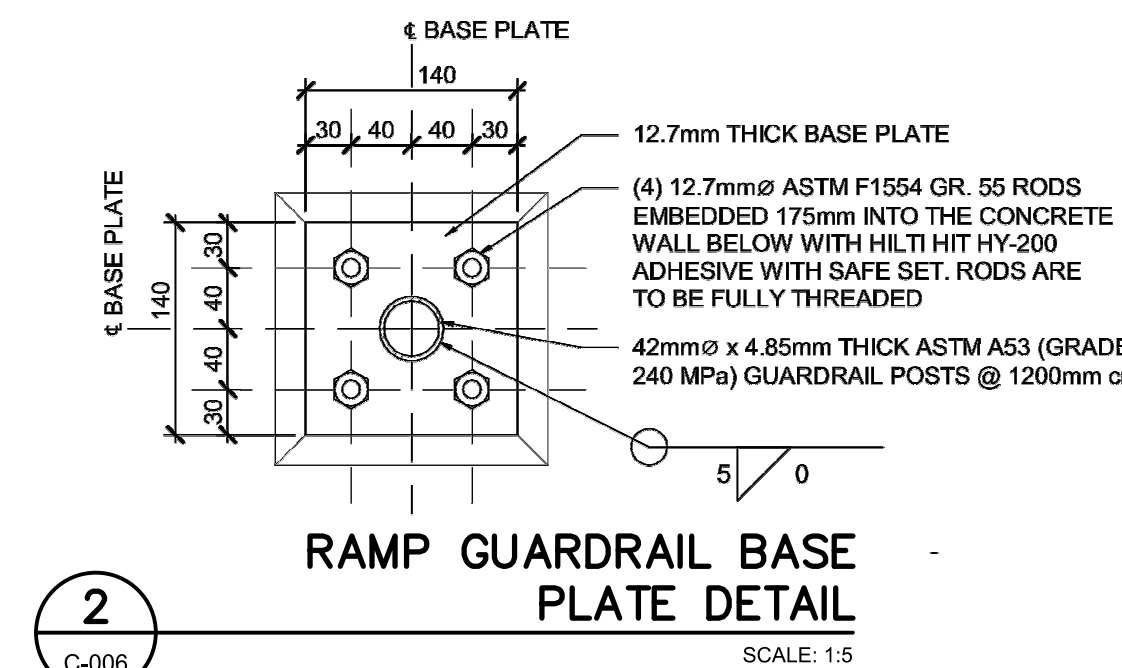
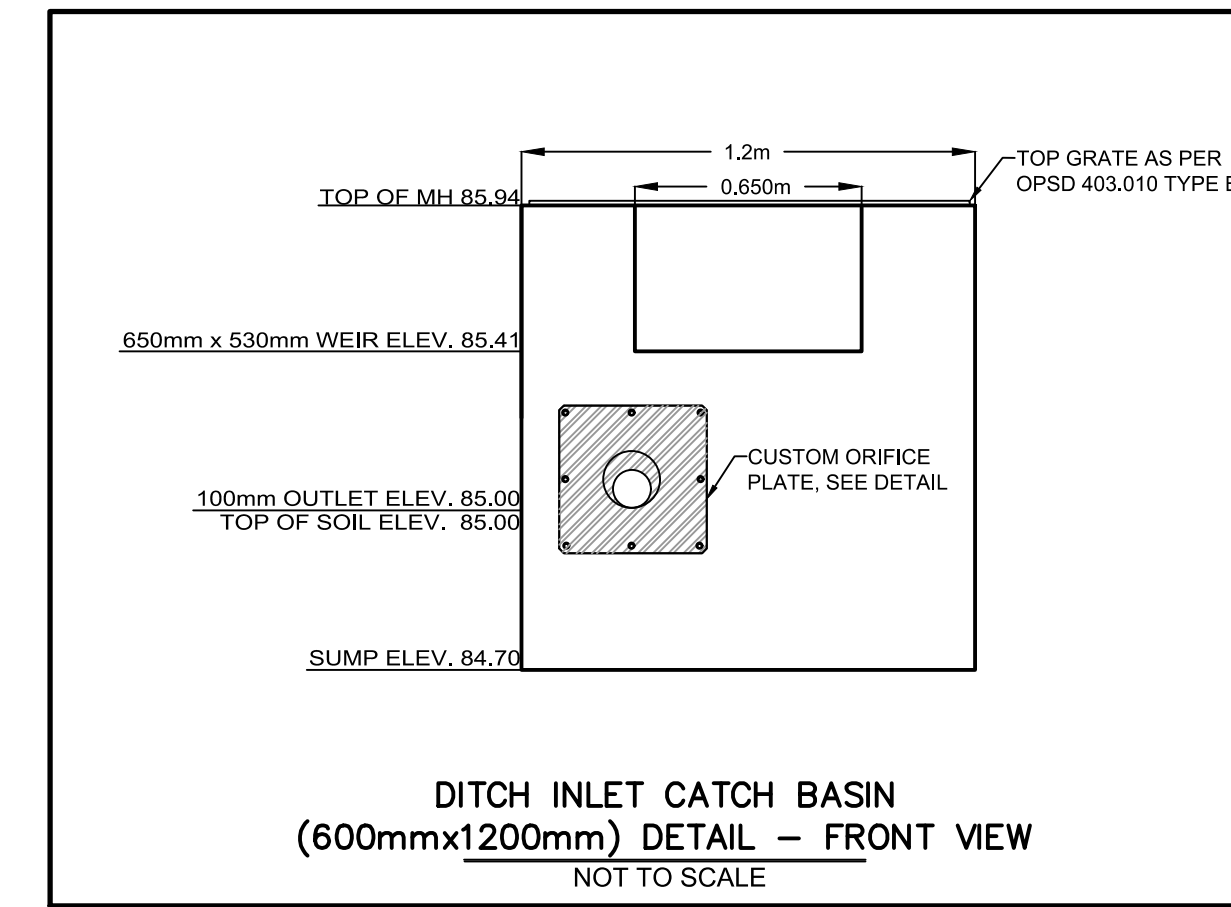
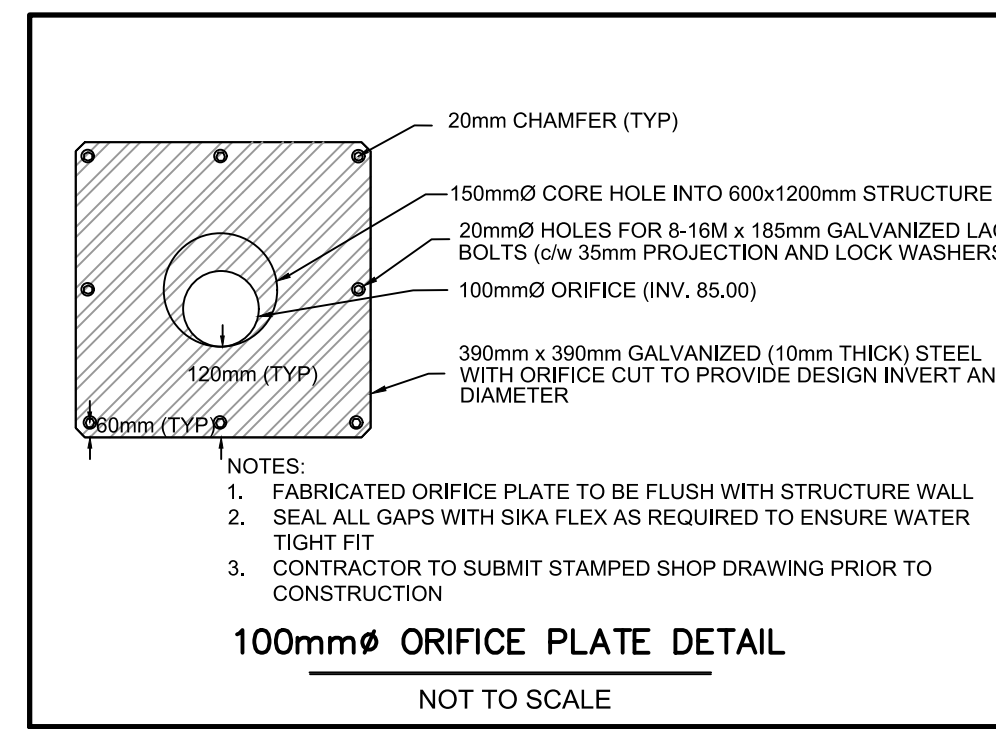
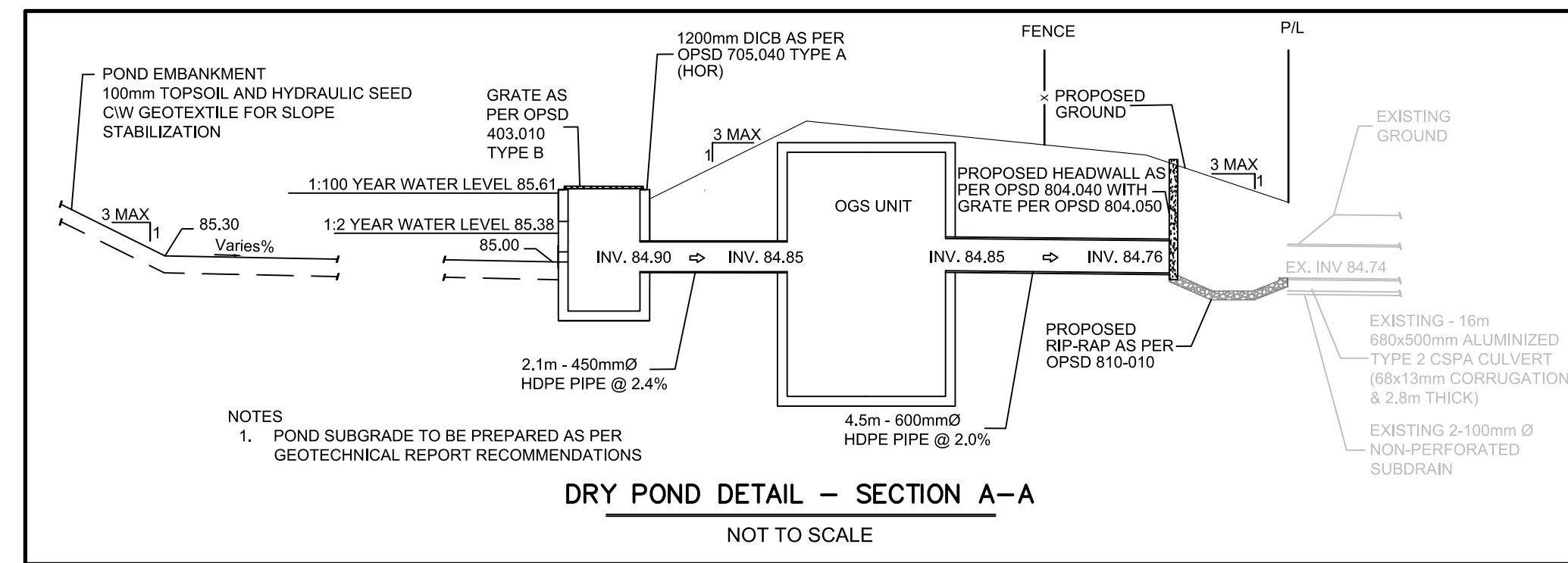
D07-12-22-0057

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

- CONTRACTOR TO CARRY OUT WORKS PER THE CURRENT CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AND PER THE ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
- CONTRACTOR TO READ THE SITE'S SERVICING DESIGN PLAN IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE LATEST SITE SERVICING REPORT, PREPARED BY J.L. RICHARDS & ASSOCIATES LIMITED, FOR THE PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION WORKS.
- ALL SOIL DISPOSAL FROM SITE TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE HYDRO ONE ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM.
- THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OF PIPES ARE REFERRED TO IN PLAN VIEW.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL SITE UTILITY LOCATES BEFORE CONSTRUCTION.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL EXCAVATION, BACKFILL AND REINSTATEMENT OF ALL AREAS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND ANY ASSOCIATED WORKS TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER AND CITY OF OTTAWA.
- SEPTIC SYSTEM (TREATMENT TANKS & LEACHING BED) PER WSP GOLDER'S - NEW SEPTIC DESIGN - TECHNICAL MEMORANDUM (SEPT. 2022).
- ALL CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WELL TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CITY OF OTTAWA DESIGN GUIDELINES. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EXCAVATION BACKFILLING, COMPACTION AND REINSTATEMENTS, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION PREPARED BY GOLDER ASSOCIATES FOR THE SITE.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING, VIA EXCAVATION, THE EXACT LOCATION AND ELEVATION OF THE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES AS REQUIRED FOR ALL PROPOSED CONNECTIONS, RELOCATIONS, AND BLANKINGS.
- FOR ALL PROPOSED CONNECTION POINTS (IF ANY), THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE REINSTATEMENT OF ALL SURFACES TO EXISTING CONDITIONS OR BETTER. PAVEMENT STRUCTURE RESTORATION (FRANK KENNEY ROAD) SHALL BE PER CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARDS. THE THICKNESS OF GRANULAR AND ASPHALT LAYERS SHALL MATCH EXISTING.
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING THAT THE SITE BENCHMARK(S) HAVE NOT BEEN ALTERED OR DISTURBED AND THAT THEIR RELATIVE ELEVATION(S) AND DESCRIPTION(S) AGREE WITH THE INFORMATION DEPICTED ON THE PLAN.
- CONTRACTOR TO MATCH EXISTING ELEVATIONS AT PROPERTY LIMITS AND ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE TOWARDS A SUITABLE OUTLET, WHETHER INDICATED OR NOT ON THE PLANS.
- CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS AS SHOWN, INCLUDING HANDICAPPED PARKING SYMBOLS.
- ALL GROUNDWATER PUMPED FROM THE SITE TO BE METERED AND A PERMIT TO TAKE WATER OBTAINED AS APPLICABLE.
- PAVEMENT DESIGN TO BE PER THE SITE'S GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT (SEPT. 2022), PREPARED BY GOLDER ASSOCIATES LTD. (21493887):  
LIGHT-DUTY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE (CAR PARKING AREAS):  
50 MM - H.L. 3 SURFACE COURSE OR 12.5 SUPERPAVE  
150 MM - BASE - OPSS GRANULAR A  
450 MM - SUBBASE - OPSS GRANULAR B TYPE II  
HEAVY-DUTY PAVEMENT STRUCTURE (ACCESS LANES AND PAVED TRUCK TRAFFIC AREAS):  
40 MM - H.L. 3 SURFACE COURSE OR 12.5 SUPERPAVE  
50 MM - H.L. 8 BINDER COURSE OR 19.0 SUPERPAVE  
150 MM BASE - OPSS GRANULAR A  
450 MM SUBBASE - OPSS GRANULAR B TYPE II  
GRANULAR TRAFFIC AREAS (UNPAVED ACCESS LANES AND TRUCK TRAFFIC AREAS):  
250 MM BASE - OPSS GRANULAR A  
450 MM SUBBASE - OPSS GRANULAR B TYPE II
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE ALL PROPOSED PAVEMENT AREAS ARE PREPARED PER THE SITE'S GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION RECOMMENDATIONS AND ALL TOPSOIL AND OTHER UNSUITABLE FILL (FILLS CONTAINING ORGANIC MATTER) ARE EXCAVATED FROM THESE SURFACES.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE PROPOSED PAVEMENT AREAS SUBGRADE HAS BEEN ACCEPTABLY PREPARED, WHERE THE TRENCH BACKFILL AND GRADE RAISE FILL HAVE BEEN ADEQUATELY COMPACTED TO THE REQUIRED DENSITY AND THE SUBGRADE SURFACE NOT DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS OR PRECIPITATION. DEPENDING ON THE ACTUAL CONDITIONS OF THE PAVEMENT SUBGRADE AT THE TIME OF CONSTRUCTION, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO INCREASE THE THICKNESS OF THE SUBBASE AND/OR TO PLACE A WOVEN GEOTEXTILE BENEATH THE GRANULAR MATERIALS.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE GRANULAR BASE AND SUBBASE MATERIALS ARE UNIFORMLY COMPACTED TO AT LEAST 100% OF THE MATERIAL'S STANDARD PROCTOR MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY USING SUITABLE VIBRATORY COMPACTION EQUIPMENT. THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE IS TO BE COMPACTED PER TABLE 9 OF OPSS 310.
- REQUIREMENT FOR ADDITIONAL GRANULAR 'B' AND/OR GEOTEXTILE TO BE CONFIRMED ON-SITE BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER
- CURBS TO BE BARRIER TYPE PER CITY OF OTTAWA STANDARD SC1.1.
- THE EXISTING ON-SITE MODULAR OFFICE AND ASSOCIATED SERVICES (WELL, SEPTIC TANK, ETC.) TO REMAIN IN SERVICE UNTIL THE PROPOSED OFFICE IS COMPLETED. ONCE THE NEW OFFICE IS OPERATIONAL, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE MODULAR REMOVAL AND COMPLETE THE REMAINING PROPOSED WORKS (FENCE, LANDSCAPE, ETC.).
- CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE TO DEVELOP DEMOLITION AND TEMPORARY SERVICING STAGING PLAN FOR APPROVAL BY HONI PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
- LINE PAINTING SHALL BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSS 1710.
- ASPHALT LINE PAINTING FOR THE PARKING STALLS AS PER OPSS 1716.
- FENCE TO BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH HYDRO ONE STANDARD SD-14100-001-R3 DATED: OCTOBER 2017.
- WHERE POSSIBLE CONTRACTOR TO RE-USE EXISTING ON SITE JERSEY BARRIER
- PROPOSE CONCRETE BARRIERS PER OPSS 911.14
- CONCRETE WALKWAY TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSS 351.
- CONCRETE CURB SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSS 353.
- SUBDRAINS SHALL BE COMPLETE WITH FILTER SOCK AND INSTALLED AS PER OPSS 405.
- CULVERTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OPSS 421.

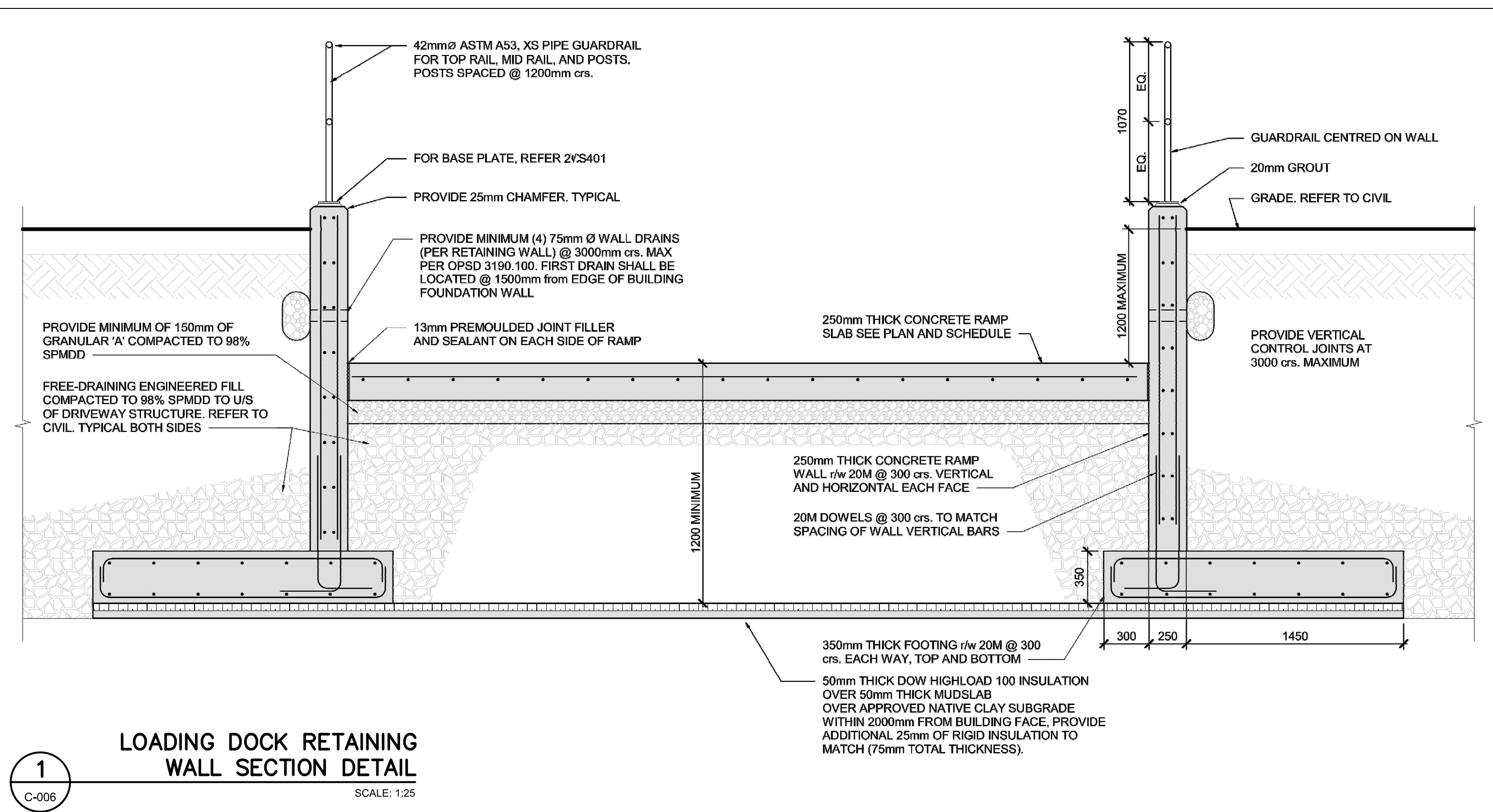
EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL NOTES

- ALL SEDIMENTATION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE IMPLEMENTED PER OPSS AND OPSP. SILT FENCE BARRIER PER OPSP 219.110.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE IMPLEMENTED BEFORE WORK AND MAINTAINED DURING THE WORK PHASE TO PREVENT ENTRY OF SEDIMENT INTO THE RECEIVING WATERCOURSES.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE ALL SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES TO BE INSPECTED DAILY AND THEY ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY AND ARE BEING MAINTAINED AND/OR UPGRADED AS REQUIRED. IF THE SEDIMENT AND EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE NOT FUNCTIONING PROPERLY, NO FURTHER WORK SHALL OCCUR UNTIL THE PROBLEM HAS BEEN ADDRESSED AND RECTIFIED.
- HYDROSEEDING OF ALL DITCHES IS TO BE PROVIDED IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING FINAL SHAPING/GRADING.
- CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL STRAW BALE BARRIER (PER OPSP 219.100) UPSTREAM OF ALL CULVERT INSTALLATIONS AND SHALL ONLY BE REMOVED ONCE UPSTREAM VEGETATION HAS BEEN ESTABLISHED.
- CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY AND INSTALL SILT FENCE BARRIER (PER OPSP 219.110) TO ENCLOSE ALL BORROW AND STOCKPILE AREAS RESULTING FROM TOPSOIL STRIPPING ACTIVITIES OR ANY EXCAVATING ACTIVITIES.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE ALL STOCKPILED MATERIALS ARE STORED ON A FLAT AREA ARE STABILIZED AND AWAY FROM ANY FLOW PATHS.
- IF A STOCKPILE IS PLACED IN AREAS WITH POTENTIAL WASH OFF TO A CONVEYANCE SYSTEM, SILT FENCE BARRIERS (PER OPSP 219.110) WILL NEED TO BE INSTALLED TO ENCLOSE THE MATERIALS AND PREVENT ANY WASH OFF.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE ALL PUMPED STORMWATER/GROUNDWATER IS FILTERED THROUGH SEDIMENT DEWATERING BAGS BEFORE ITS RELEASE TO THE RECEIVING STREAM.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE THAT ALL MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF SITE PREPARATION AND PROJECT COMPLETION ARE OPERATED AND STORED IN A MANNER THAT PREVENTS ANY DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES (I.E., PETROLEUM PRODUCTS, SILT, ETC.) FROM ENTERING THE RECEIVING WATERCOURSE.
- CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE ANY VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT RE-FUELLING AND MAINTENANCE TO BE CONDUCTED AWAY FROM DRAINAGE CHANNELS AND ANY PART OF EQUIPMENT ENTERING A CHANNEL TO BE FREE OF FLUID LEAKS AND EXTERNALLY CLEANED/DEGREASED TO PREVENT ANY DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES FROM ENTERING THE RECEIVING WATERCOURSE.
- ALL SPILL PREVENTION AND CONTINGENCY PLANS SHALL BE MAINTAINED AND MONITORED/RECORDED ON A REGULAR BASIS AS REQUIRED TO ENSURE CONTAMINANTS DO NOT ENTER THE NATURAL ENVIRONMENT.
- CONTRACTOR TO ANTICIPATE THE USE OF CONSTRUCTION MAT (GEOTERRA OT EQUIVALENT) WITHIN THE PHASE 2 BUILDING SITE AREA.



RETAINING WALL NOTES:

- DESIGN BASED ON CSA S6-19 AND OBC 2012 (AMENDED 2020). LOADING AS FOLLOWS:  
A. BACKFILL PRESSURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOLDER/WSP GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.  
B. LIVE LOAD SURCHARGE PRESSURE: 12 kPa  
C. COMPACTION PRESSURES AS PER CSA S6-19.  
D. DRAINED BACKFILL CONDITIONS  
E. DESIGN FOR SEISMIC PRESSURES AS PER CSA S6-19 AND GOLDER/WSP GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.  
F. GUARDRAIL HAS BEEN DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH OBC 2012, CLAUSE 4.1.5.14 FOR LOCATIONS WITH LIMITED OCCUPANCY WHERE GATHERING OF MANY PEOPLE IS IMPROBABLE.
- FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE FOUNDED ON NATIVE WEATHERED CLAY CRUST WITH A MINIMUM BEARING CAPACITY OF 165 kPa (ULS) AND 125 kPa (SLS).
- CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE: CLASS 'C1', MINIMUM SPECIFIED COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH = 35 MPa @ 56 DAYS.
- ALL REINFORCING TO CSA G30.18, GRADE 400W.
- ALL LAP SPLICES SHALL BE CLASS 'B' LAP SPLICES IN ACCORDANCE WITH CSA A23.3-14.
- MINIMUM COVER IS 75mm CAST DIRECTLY AGAINST SOIL AND 60mm EXPOSED TO SALTS AND CHLORIDES.
- STEEL DESIGN IN ACCORDANCE WITH CSA S16-14.



PRELIMINARY DESIGN

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DD/M/YY
02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

VERIFY SHEET SIZE AND SCALES, BAR TO THE RIGHT IS 25mm IF THIS IS A FULL SIZE DRAWING.

SCALE: 0 25mm

CLIENT:  
hydro one BGIS

CONSULTANT:  
www.jlrichards.ca  
J.L. Richards  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS

CONSULTANT:

PROFESSIONAL STAMP  
M. DUTTILLEUL 100205784  
J.M. OLINSKI 100161287  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO

PROJECT: 2022-09-13

HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS

3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

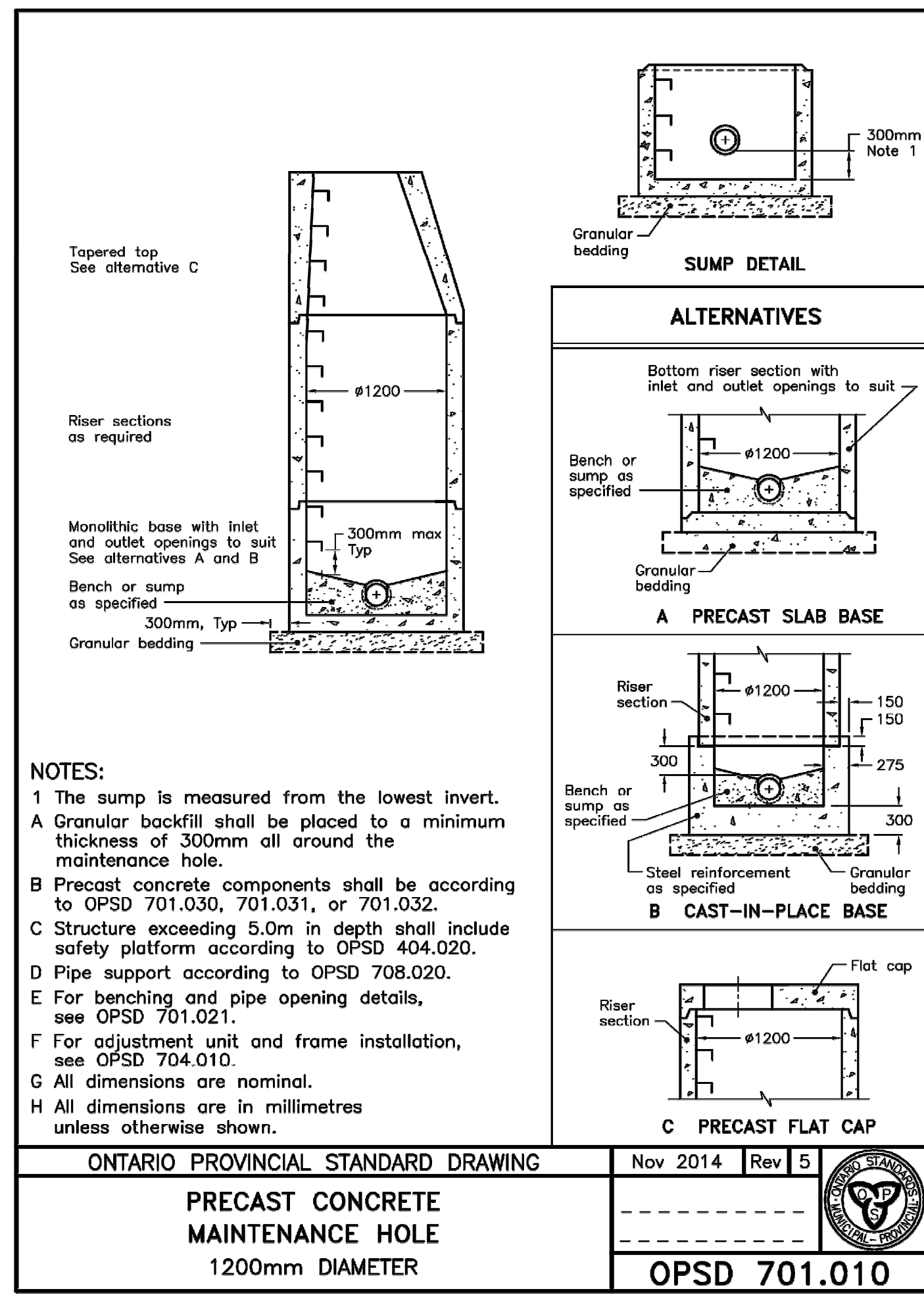
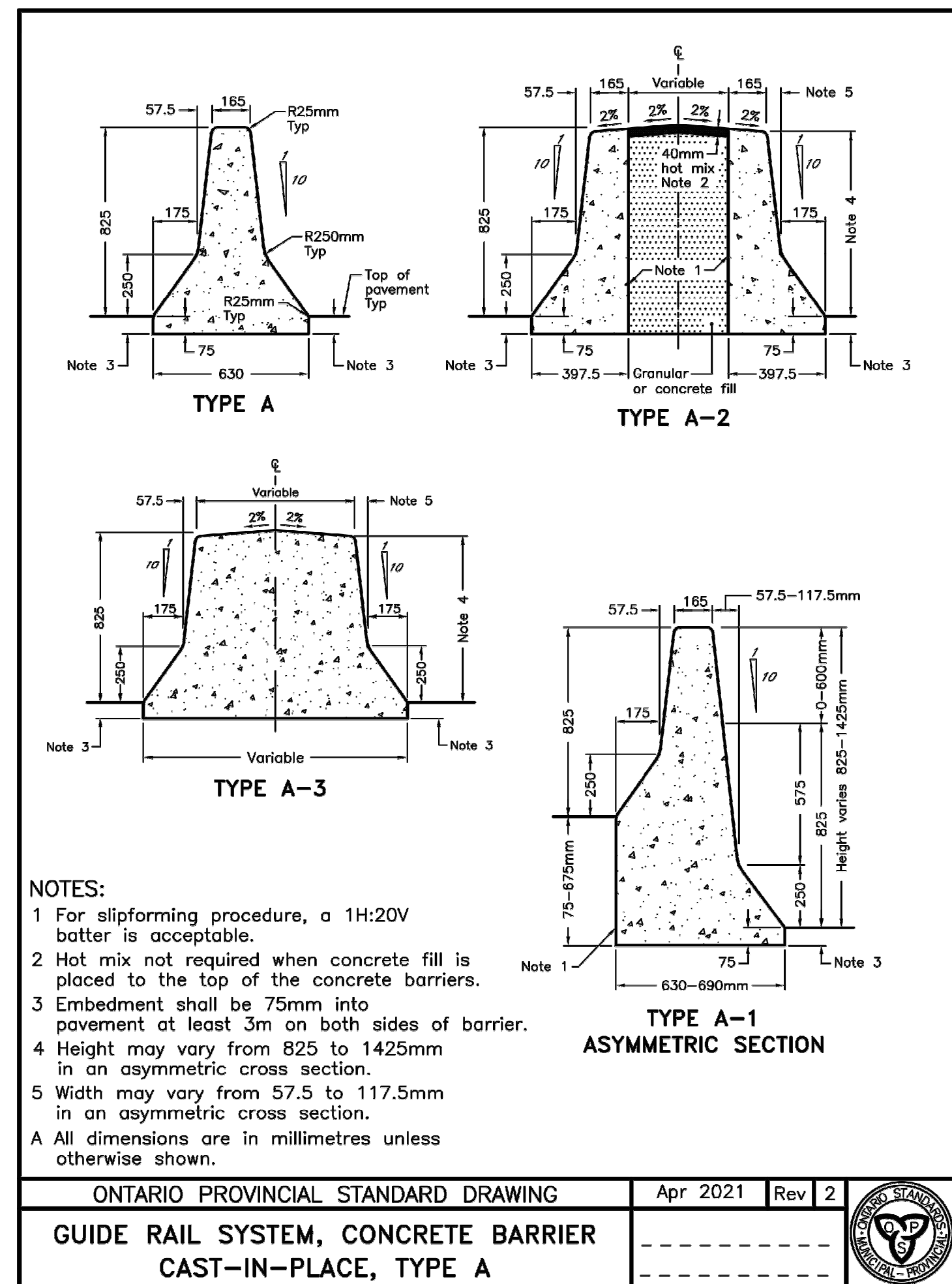
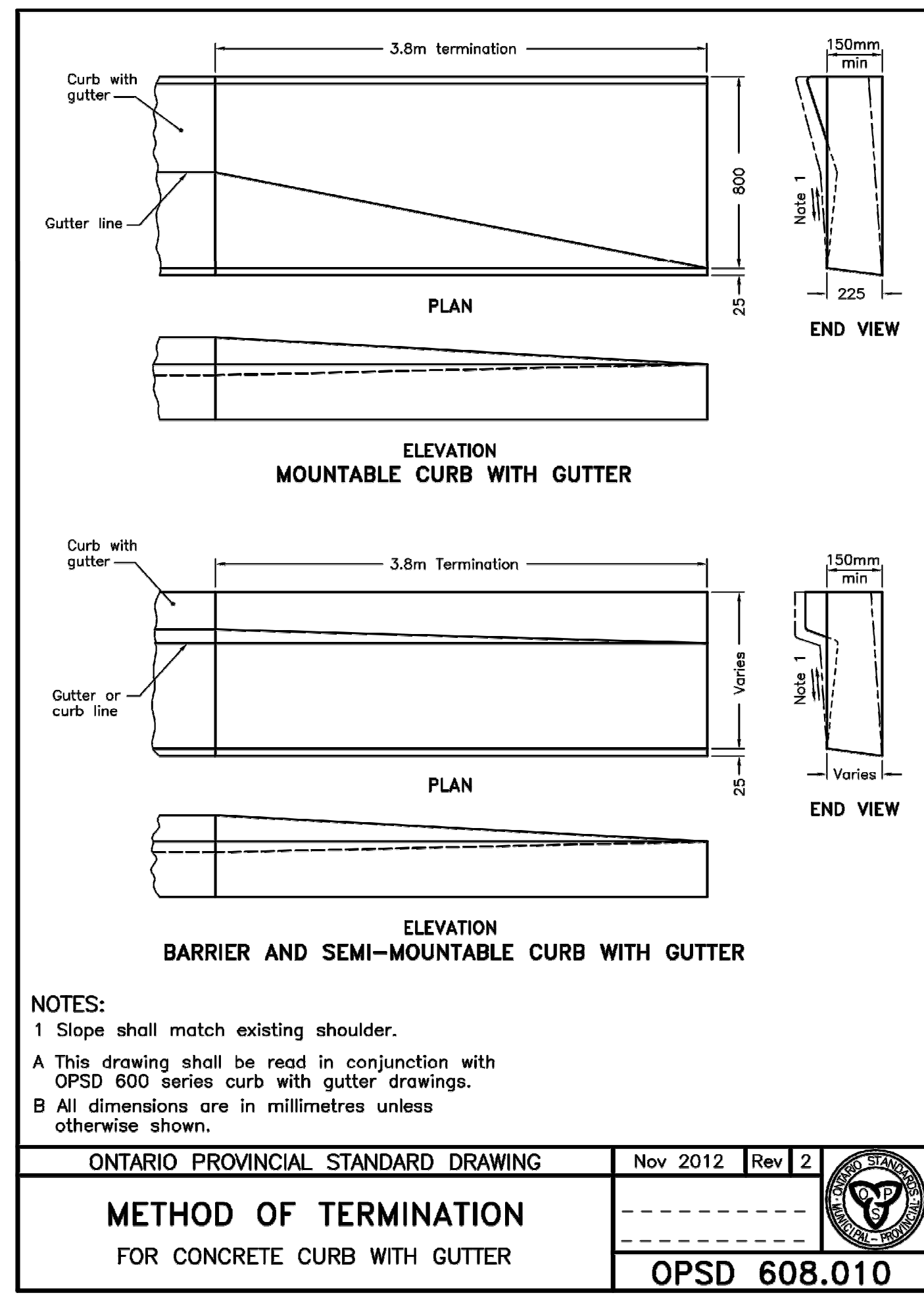
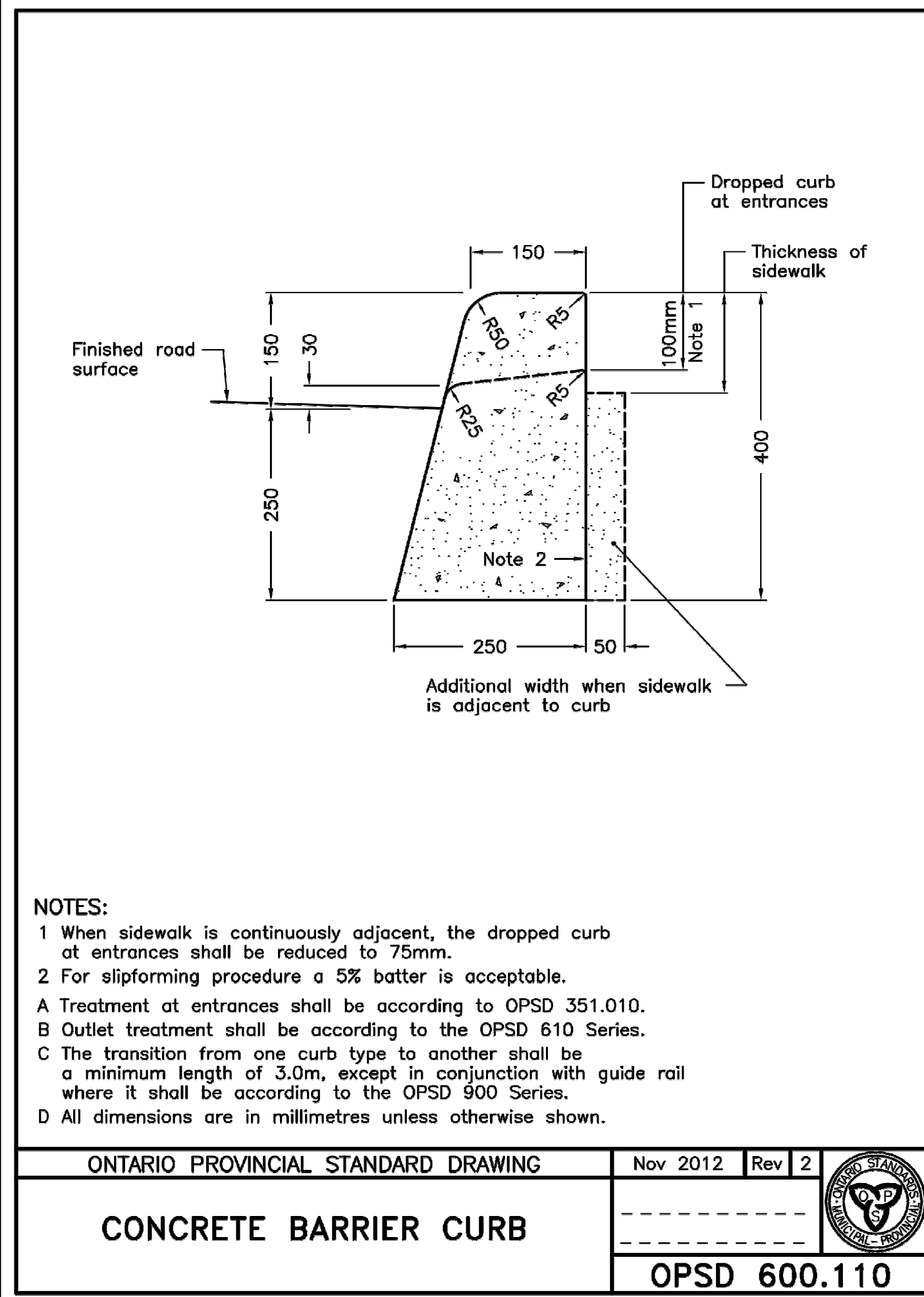
DRAWING:

DETAILS 1

DESIGN: M.D.  
DRAWING: G.C.  
CHECKED: D.U.  
JLR #: 31500-000

C-006

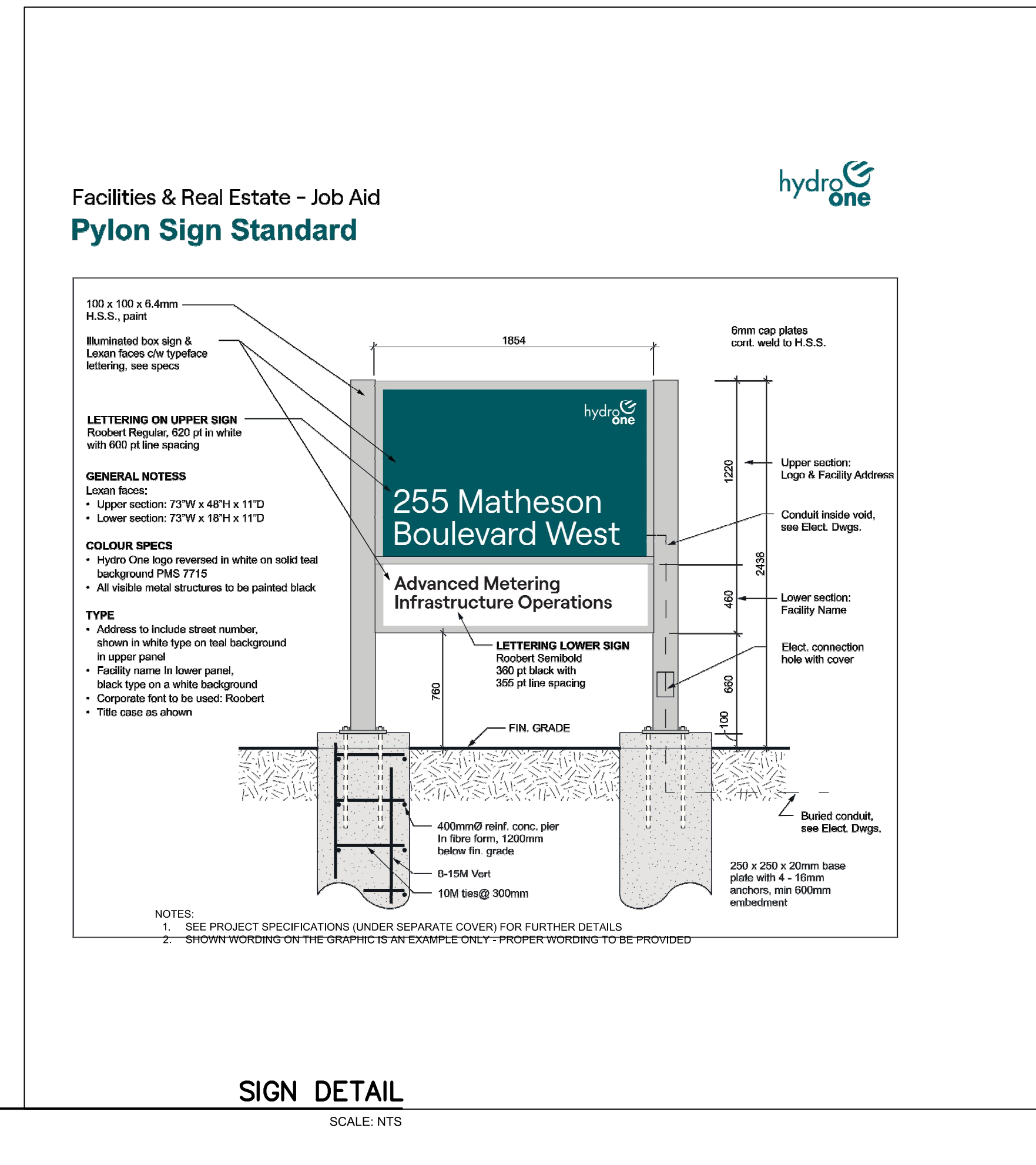
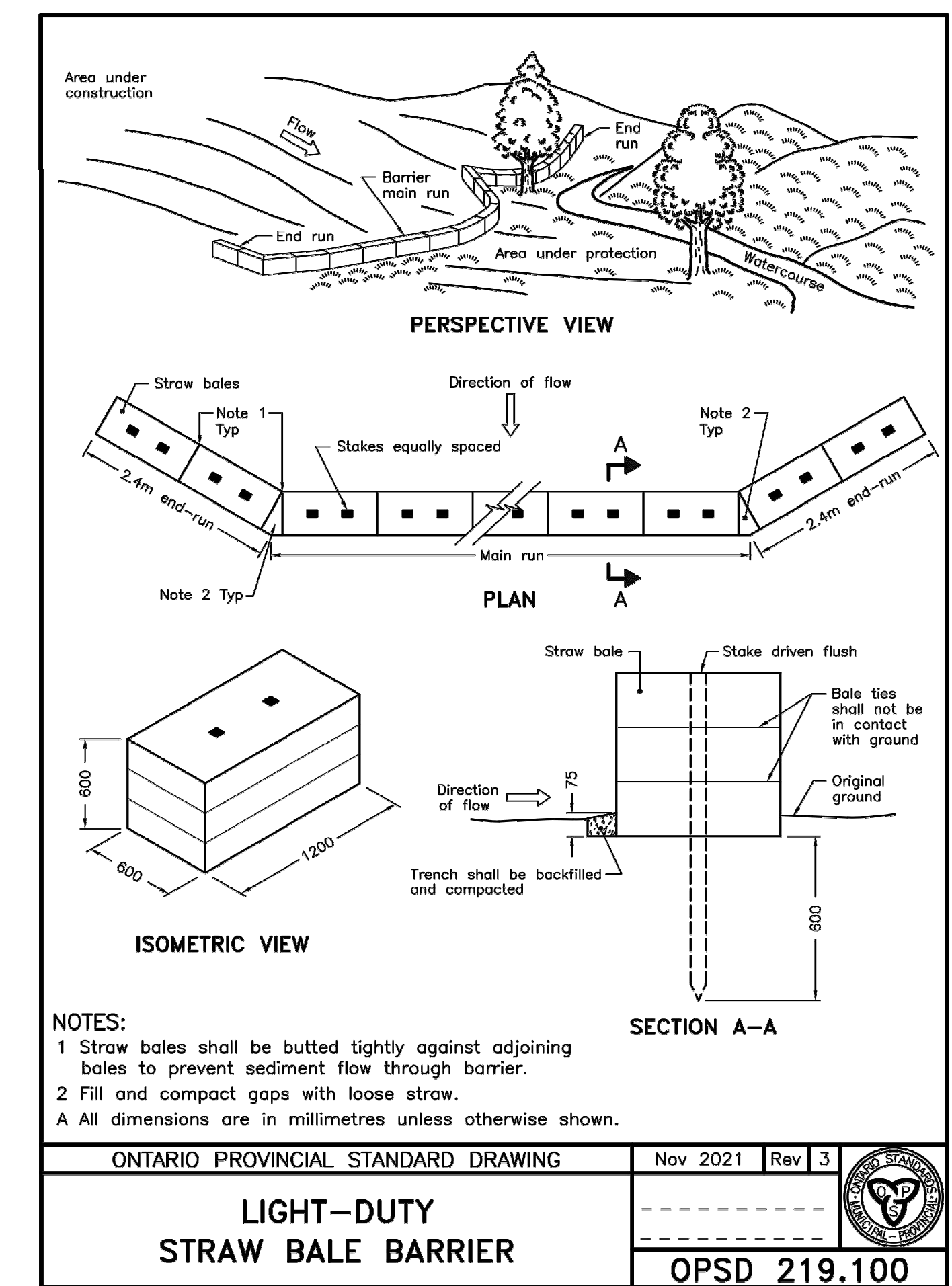
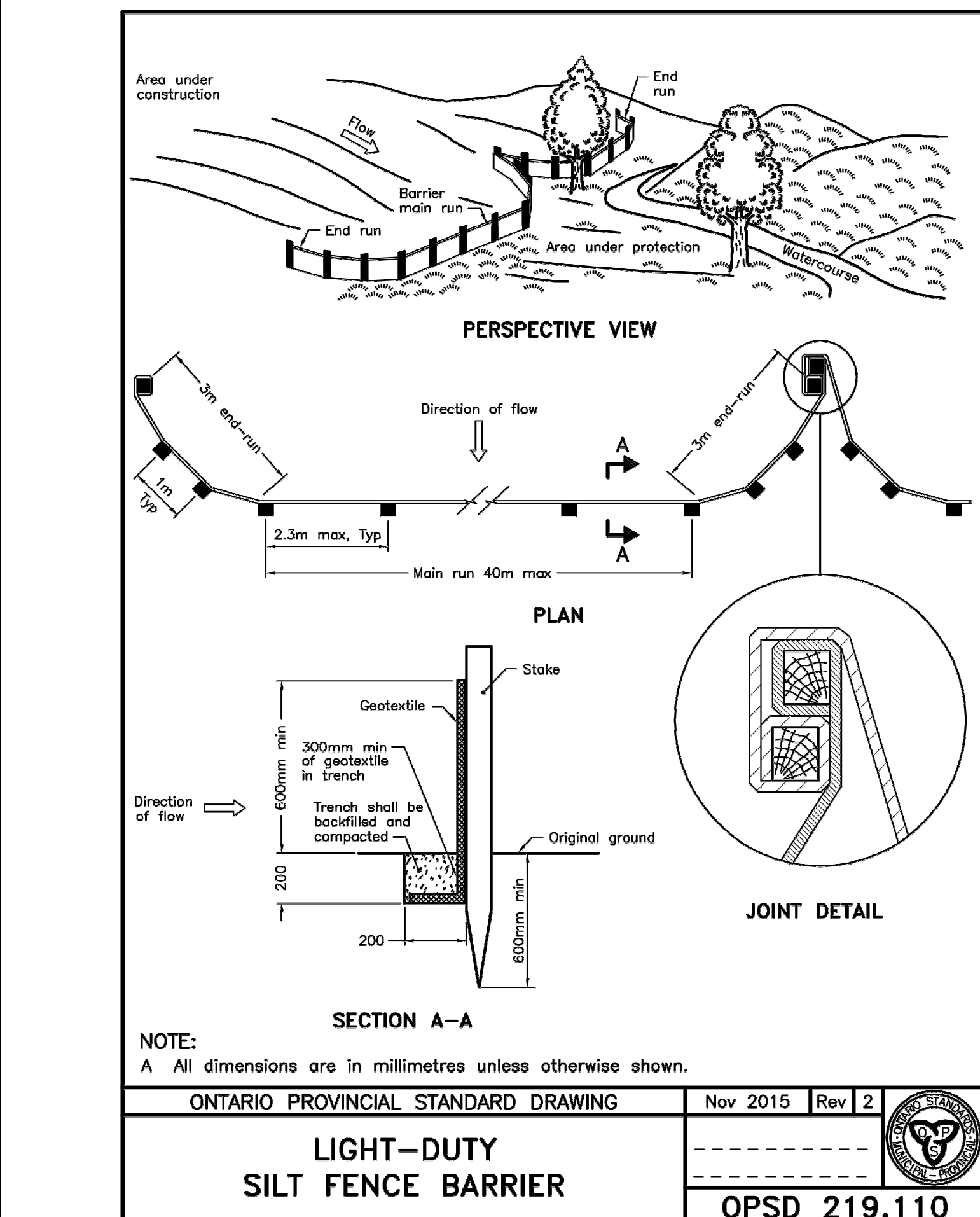
D07-12-22-0057



**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DD/MM/YY
02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22



This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

VERIFY SHEET SIZE AND SCALES, BAR TO THE RIGHT IS 25mm IF THIS IS A FULL SIZE DRAWING.

SCALE: 0 25mm

CLIENT:  
**hydro one BGIS**

CONSULTANT:  
**J.L. Richards ENGINEERS-ARCHITECTS-PLANNERS**

CONSULTANT:  
**M. DUTHILLEUL 100205184**

PROJECT:  
**HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS**

3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

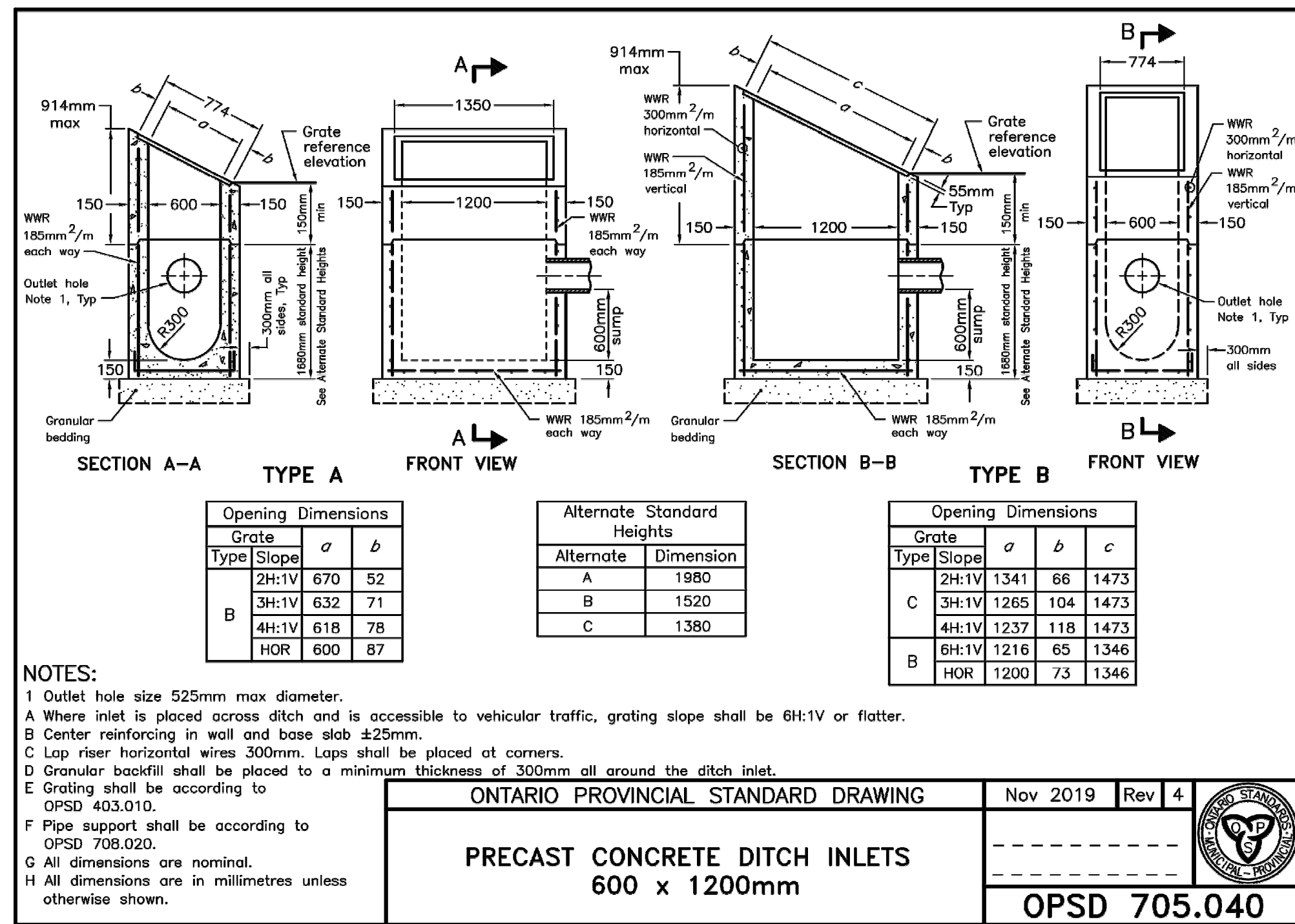
DESIGN: M.D.  
 DRAWING: G.C.  
 CHECKED: D.U.  
 JLR #: 31500-000

DRAWING #:  
**C-007**

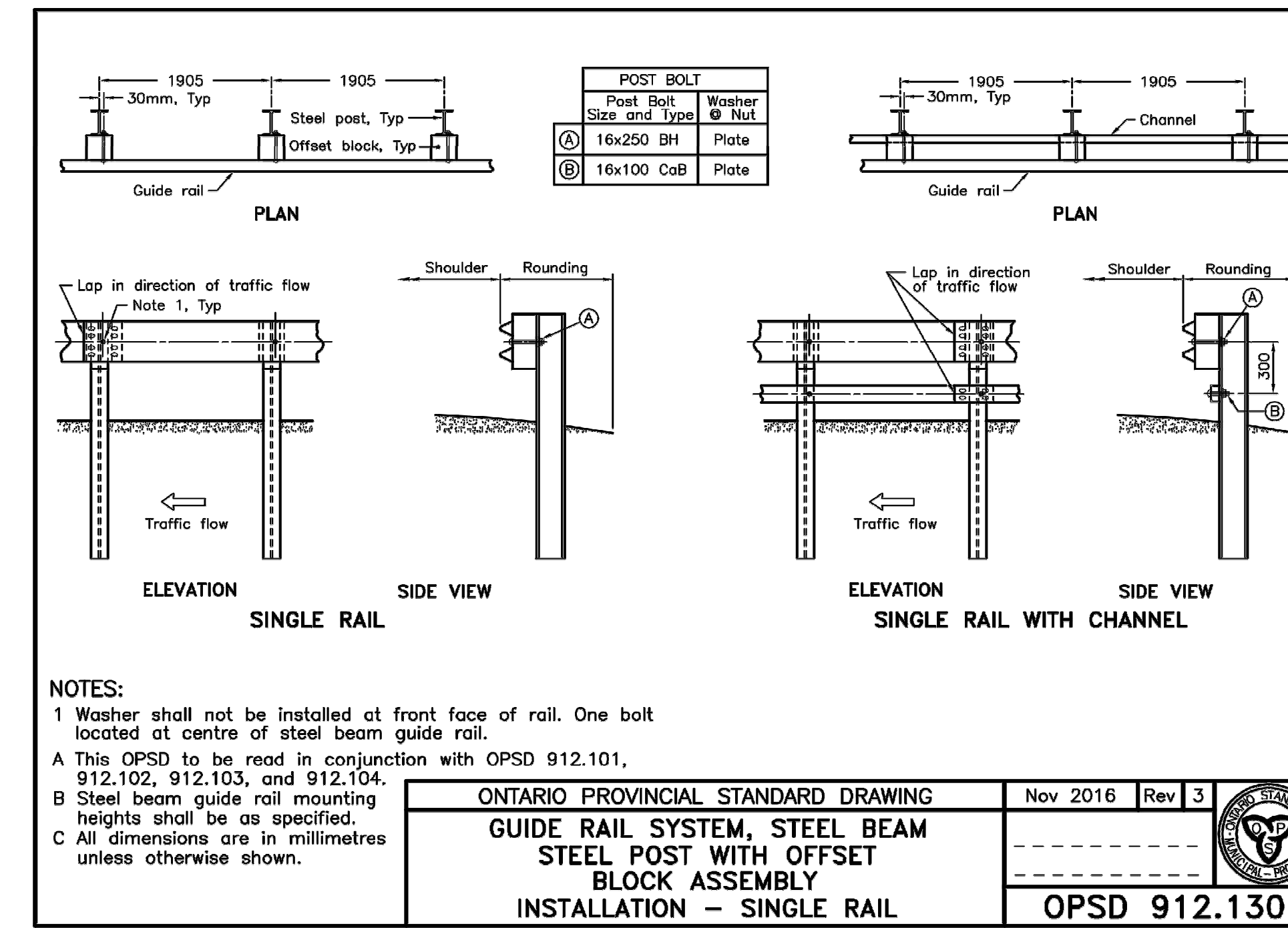
DETAILS 2

File Location: P:\10000\1500-000 - HONI Orleans OPCS\3-Production\1-Civil\31500-000 C.DETAILS.dwg

PLOT DATE: Tuesday, September 13, 2022 3:34:19 PM



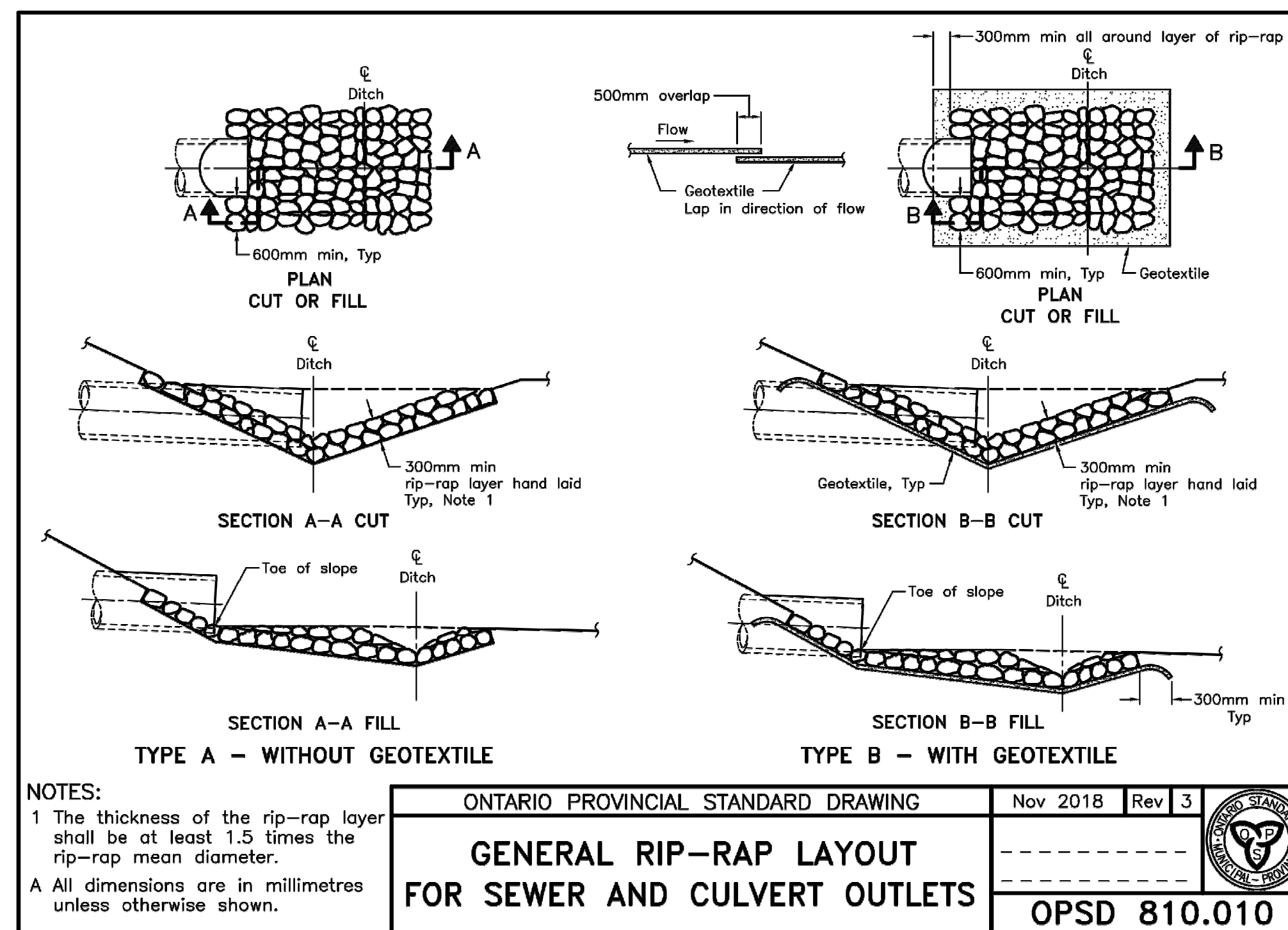
ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING	Nov 2019	Rev 4	
<b>PRECAST CONCRETE DITCH INLETS</b> 600 x 1200mm	<b>OPSD 705.040</b>		



ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING	Nov 2016	Rev 3	
<b>GUIDE RAIL SYSTEM, STEEL BEAM</b> <b>STEEL POST WITH OFFSET</b> <b>BLOCK ASSEMBLY</b> INSTALLATION - SINGLE RAIL	<b>OPSD 912.130</b>		

**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.



ONTARIO PROVINCIAL STANDARD DRAWING	Nov 2018	Rev 3	
<b>GENERAL RIP-RAP LAYOUT</b> FOR SEWER AND CULVERT OUTLETS	<b>OPSD 810.010</b>		

02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22
No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DD/MM/YY

This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

VERIFY SHEET SIZE AND SCALES. BAR TO THE RIGHT IS 25mm IF THIS IS A FULL SIZE DRAWING.

SCALE: 0 25mm

CLIENT:

**hydro one BGIS**

CONSULTANT:

**JLR J.L. Richards**  
ENGINEERS - ARCHITECTS - PLANNERS

PROFESSIONAL STAMP

PROJECT: 2022-08-13

**HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS**

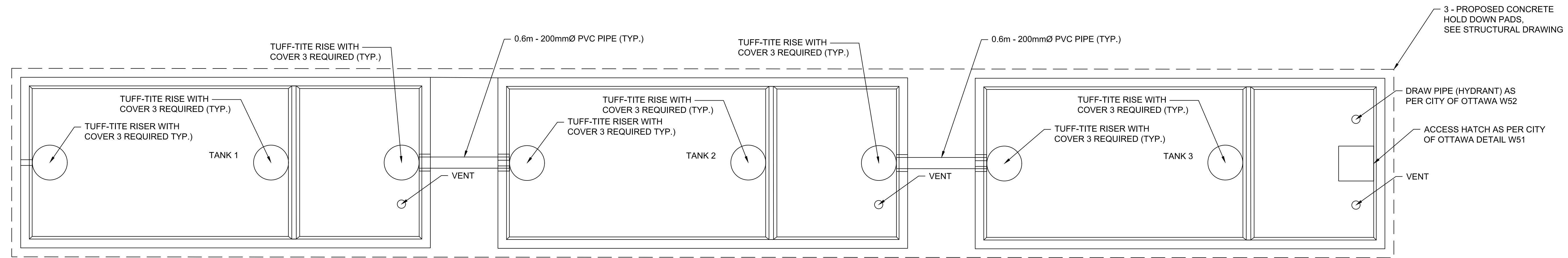
3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DRAWING:

**DETAILS 3**

DESIGN: M.D.	DRAWING #:
DRAWN: G.C.	<b>C-008</b>
CHECKED: D.U.	
JLR #: 31500-000	





END TO END CONNECTION- 3 TANKS  
NOT TO SCALE

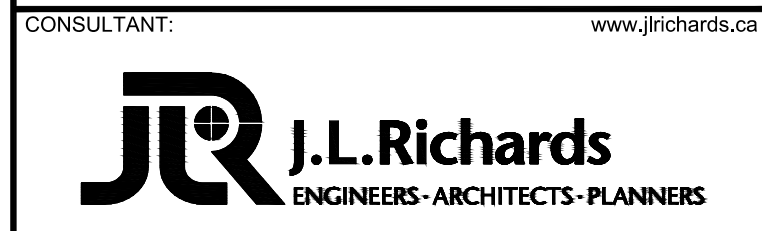
**PRELIMINARY DESIGN**

THESE DOCUMENTS ARE NOT COMPLETE IN ALL DETAILS AND MAY BE SUBJECT TO CHANGE AS DESIGN DEVELOPMENT AND CODE REVIEW IS ADVANCED.

No.	ISSUE / REVISION	DD/MM/YY
02	RE-ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	12/09/22
01	ISSUED FOR CITY SITE PLAN APPROVAL	06/04/22
00	ISSUED FOR CLIENT REVIEW	04/04/22

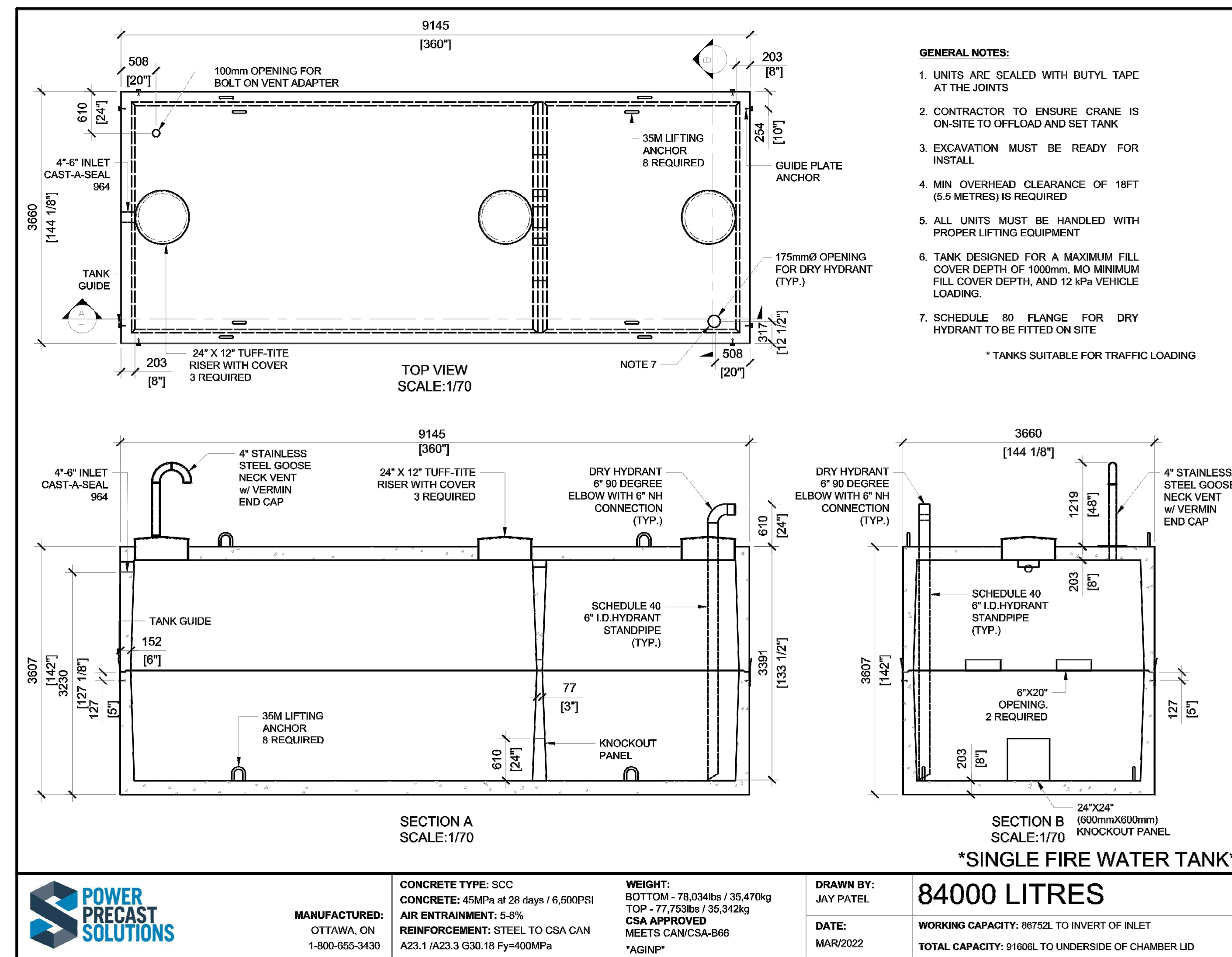
This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

VERIFY SHEET SIZE AND SCALES, BAR TO THE RIGHT IS 25mm IF THIS IS A FULL SIZE DRAWING.  
SCALE: 0 25mm



HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS CENTRE, ORLEANS  
3440 FRANK KENNY ROAD

DESIGN: M.D.	DRAWING #:
DRAWN: G.C.	C-009
CHECKED: D.U.	
JLR #:	



- GENERAL NOTES:**
1. UNITS ARE SEALED WITH BUTYL TAPE AT THE JOINTS
  2. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE CRANE IS ON-SITE TO OFFLOAD AND SET TANK
  3. EXCAVATION MUST BE READY FOR INSTALL
  4. MIN OVERHEAD CLEARANCE OF 18FT (5.5 METRES) IS REQUIRED
  5. ALL UNITS MUST BE HANDLED WITH PROPER LIFTING EQUIPMENT
  6. TANK DESIGNED FOR A MAXIMUM FILL COVER DEPTH OF 1000mm, NO MINIMUM FILL COVER DEPTH, AND 12 kPa VEHICLE LOADING.
  7. SCHEDULE 80 FLANGE FOR DRY HYDRANT TO BE FITTED ON SITE

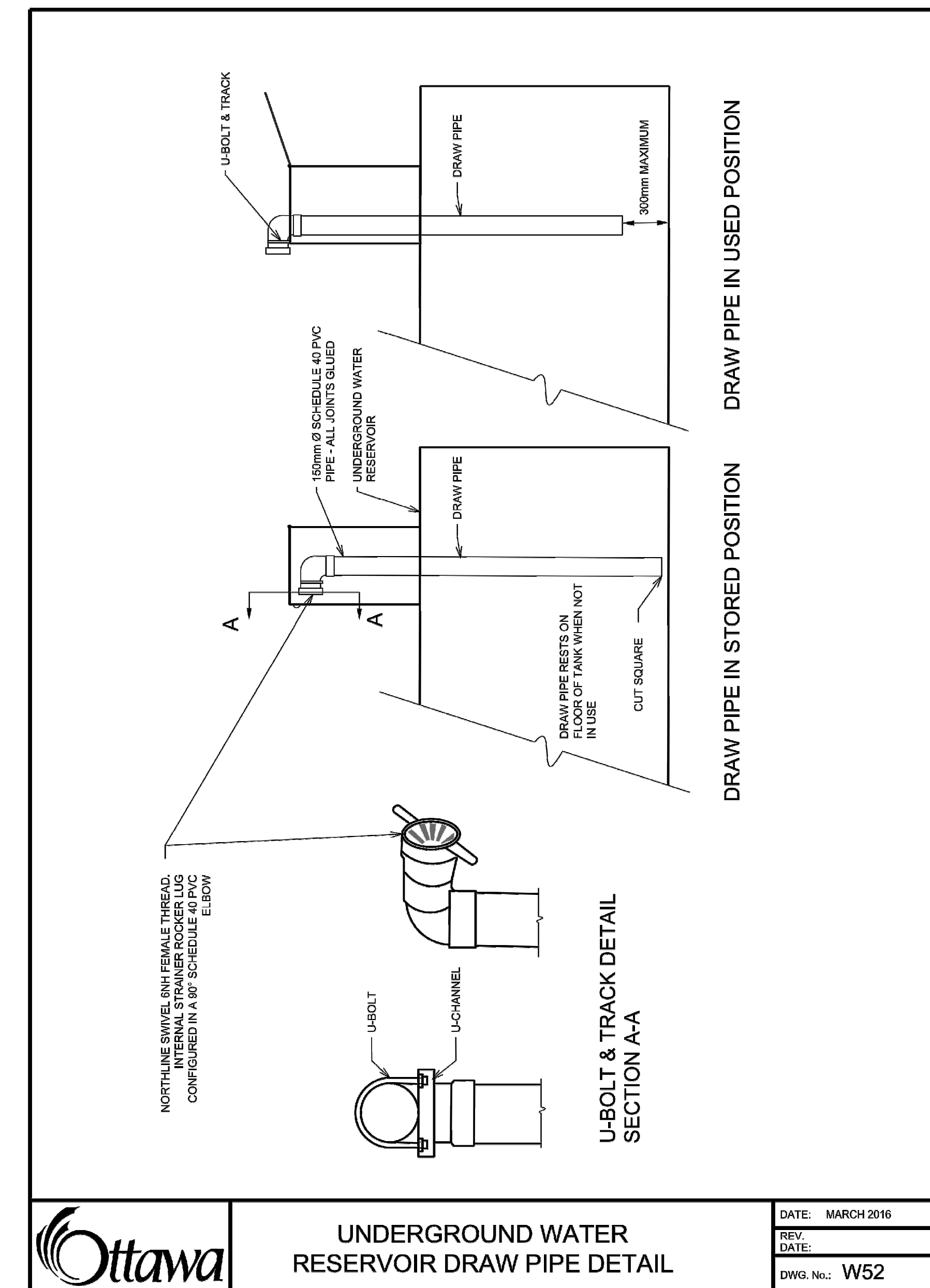


**MANUFACTURED:** OTTAWA, ON 1-800-655-3430  
**CONCRETE TYPE:** SCC  
**CONCRETE:** 45MPa at 28 days / 6,500PSI  
**AIR ENTRAINMENT:** 5-8%  
**REINFORCEMENT:** STEEL TO CSA CAN A23.1/A23.3 G30.18 Fy=400MPa

**WEIGHT:** BOTTOM - 78,094lbs / 35,470kg  
 TOP - 77,753lbs / 35,342kg  
**CSA APPROVED**  
 MEETS CAN/CSA-B66 \*AGINP\*

**DRAWN BY:** JAY PATEL  
**DATE:** MAR/2022

**84000 LITRES**  
**WORKING CAPACITY:** 88752L TO INVERT OF INLET  
**TOTAL CAPACITY:** 91606L TO UNDERSIDE OF CHAMBER LID



**UNDERGROUND WATER RESERVOIR DRAW PIPE DETAIL**

**DATE:** MARCH 2016  
**REV. DATE:**  
**DWG. No.:** W52

---

## **Appendix C**

Environmental  
Compliance Approval  
(Phase 1)

## ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE APPROVAL

NUMBER 3750-92FKEH  
Issue Date: December 6, 2012

743120 Ontario Inc.  
3450 Frank Kenny Road  
Post Office Box No. 70  
Ottawa, Ontario  
K4B 1J3

Site Location: Orleans Operations Centre  
3450 Frank Kenny Road  
City of Ottawa

*You have applied under section 20.2 of Part II.1 of the Environmental Protection Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. E. 19 (Environmental Protection Act) for approval of:*

*the establishment of stormwater management works* to serve the Hydro One Networks Inc. Operations Service Centre, in the City of Ottawa, for the treatment and disposal of stormwater runoff from a total catchment area of 1.02 hectares, to provide Normal Level water quality protection and erosion control and to attenuate post-development peak flows to pre-development release rates, discharging to an outlet ditch located along the western property boundary and ultimately to Bearbrook Creek, for all storm events up to and including the 100-year return storm, comprising;

- *grassed swale*, located along the eastern boundary of the gravel surface area, designed to accommodate up to and including the 100-year return storm runoff from a catchment area of 0.18 hectare, having a length of approximately 55 m, a maximum flow depth of 250 mm, a longitudinal slope of 0.44%, a "V" shaped bottom, and side slopes of 3:1, discharging to a swale located along the southern boundary of the gravel surface area;
- *grassed swale*, located along the southern boundary of the gravel surface area, designed to accommodate up to and including the 100-year return storm runoff from a catchment area of 0.62 hectare, having a length of approximately 88.3 m, a maximum flow depth of 300 mm, a longitudinal slope of 0.49%, a bottom width of 1 m, and side slopes of 3:1, discharging a dry pond facility;
- *grassed swale*, located along the western boundary of the gravel surface area, designed to accommodate up to and including the 100-year return storm runoff from a catchment area of 0.22 hectare, having a length of approximately 63 m, a maximum flow depth of 150 mm, a bottom grade of 0.56%, a bottom width of 1 m, and side slopes of 3:1, discharging to a dry pond facility; and

- **one (1) dry pond facility** located at the south-west corner of the site, having an available storage volume of approximately 634 cubic metres and a maximum depth of approximately 850 mm, complete with **one (1) sand filter** located at the base of the facility -having an available active treatment storage volume of approximately 39.4 cubic metres, a surface area of approximately 33 square metres, a width of approximately 1.5 m, a length of approximately 22 m, and a maximum depth of approximately 700 mm, consisting of an approximately 150 mm thick layer of top soil, an approximately 400 mm thick layer of sand wrapped in non-woven geotextile and an approximately 150 mm thick layer of clear stone, complete with two (2) 100 mm diameter perforated subdrains wrapped in non-woven geotextile -one (1) 750 mm diameter wide weir and emergency spillway and one (1) outlet structure consisting of a 525 mm diameter storm outlet pipe equipped with two (2) 150 mm diameter orifices allowing a maximum discharge of 58 L/s (the 100-year storm event), discharging via an outlet ditch complete with two (2) 100 mm diameter non-perforated subdrains, a 680 mm by 500 mm culvert and riprap to the existing drainage ditch located south of the site, and ultimately to Bearbrook Creek;

all in accordance with the application dated June 25, 2012, including final plans and specifications prepared by J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

*For the purpose of this environmental compliance approval, the following definitions apply:*

1. "Approval" means this Environmental Compliance Approval and any Schedules to it, including the application and supporting documentation.
2. "Director" means any Ministry employee appointed by the Minister pursuant to section 5 of the Part II.1 of the Environmental Protection Act;
3. "District Manager" means the District Manager of the Ottawa District Office of the Ministry;
4. "Ministry" means the Ontario Ministry of the Environment;
5. "Owner" means 743120 Ontario Inc., and includes its successors and assignees;
6. "Works" means the sewage works described in the Owner's application, this Approval and in the supporting documentation referred to herein, to the extent approved by this Approval.

*You are hereby notified that this environmental compliance approval is issued to you subject to the terms and conditions outlined below:*

## **TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

### **1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

- 1.1 The Owner shall ensure that any person authorized to carry out work on or operate any aspect of the Works is notified of this Approval and the conditions herein and shall take all reasonable measures to ensure any such person complies with the same.

- 1.2 Except as otherwise provided by these Conditions, the Owner shall design, build, install, operate and maintain the Works in accordance with the description given in this Approval, the application for approval of the Works and the submitted supporting documents and plans and specifications as listed in this Approval.
- 1.3 Where there is a conflict between a provision of any submitted document referred to in this Approval and the Conditions of this Approval, the Conditions in this Approval shall take precedence, and where there is a conflict between the listed submitted documents, the document bearing the most recent date shall prevail.
- 1.4 Where there is a conflict between the listed submitted documents, and the application, the application shall take precedence unless it is clear that the purpose of the document was to amend the application.
- 1.5 The requirements of this Approval are severable. If any requirement of this Approval, or the application of any requirement of this Approval to any circumstance, is held invalid or unenforceable, the application of such requirement to other circumstances and the remainder of this Approval shall not be affected thereby.

## **2. EXPIRY OF APPROVAL**

The approval issued by this Approval will cease to apply to those parts of the Works which have not been constructed within five (5) years of the date of this Approval.

## **3. CHANGE OF OWNER**

The Owner shall notify the District Manager and the Director, in writing, of any of the following changes within thirty (30) days of the change occurring:

- (a) change of Owner;
- (b) change of address of the Owner;
- (c) change of partners where the Owner is or at any time becomes a partnership, and a copy of the most recent declaration filed under the Business Names Act, R.S.O. 1990, c.B17 shall be included in the notification to the District Manager; and
- (d) change of name of the corporation where the Owner is or at any time becomes a corporation, and a copy of the most current information filed under the Corporations Information Act, R.S.O. 1990, c. C39 shall be included in the notification to the District Manager.

## **4. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

- 4.1 The Owner shall make all necessary investigations, take all necessary steps and obtain all necessary approvals so as to ensure that the physical structure, siting and operations of the stormwater management Works do not constitute a safety or health hazard to the general public.

- 4.2 The Owner shall maintain a logbook to record the results of these inspections and any cleaning and maintenance operations undertaken, and shall keep the logbook at the Owner's corporate office for inspection by the Ministry. The logbook shall include the following:
- (a) the name of the Works; and
  - (b) the date and results of each inspection, maintenance and cleaning, including an estimate of the quantity of any materials removed and method of clean-out of the stormwater management Works.
- 4.3 The Owner shall undertake an inspection of the condition of the stormwater management Works, at least once a year, and undertake any necessary cleaning and maintenance to ensure that sediment, debris and excessive decaying vegetation are removed from the above noted stormwater management Works to prevent the excessive build-up of sediment, debris and/or decaying vegetation to avoid reduction of capacity of the stormwater management Works and any reduction of filters permeability. The Owner shall also regularly inspect and clean out the inlet to and outlet from the Works to ensure that these are not obstructed.

## 5. **RECORD KEEPING**

The Owner shall retain for a minimum of five (5) years from the date of their creation, all records and information related to or resulting from the operation and maintenance activities required by this Approval.

## 6. **SPILL CONTINGENCY PLAN**

- 6.1 Within six (6) months from the issuance of this Approval, the Owner shall implement a spill contingency plan - that is a set of procedures describing how to mitigate the impacts of a spill within the area serviced by the Works. This plan shall include as a minimum:
- (i) the name, job title and location (address) of the Owner, person in charge, management or person(s) in control of the facility;
  - (ii) the name, job title and 24-hour telephone number of the person(s) responsible for activating the spill contingency plan;
  - (iii) a site plan drawn to scale showing the facility, nearby buildings, streets, catchbasins & manholes, drainage patterns (including direction(s) of flow in storm sewers), any receiving body(ies) of water that could potentially be significantly impacted by a spill and any features which need to be taken into account in terms of potential impacts on access and response (including physical obstructions and location of response and clean-up equipment);
  - (iv) steps to be taken to report, contain, clean up and dispose of contaminants following a spill;
  - (v) a listing of telephone numbers for: local clean-up company(ies) who may be called upon to assist in

responding to spills; local emergency responders including health institution(s); and MOE Spills Action Centre 1-800-268-6060;

- (vi) Materials Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for each hazardous material which may be transported or stored within the area serviced by the Works;
- (vii) the means (internal corporate procedures) by which the spill contingency plan is activated;
- (viii) a description of the spill response training provided to employees assigned to work in the area serviced by the Works, the date(s) on which the training was provided and by whom;
- (ix) an inventory of response and clean-up equipment available to implement the spill contingency plan, location and, date of maintenance/replacement if warranted; and
- (x) the date on which the contingency plan was prepared and subsequently, amended.

6.2 The spill contingency plan shall be kept in a conspicuous, readily accessible location on-site.

6.3 The spill contingency plan shall be amended from time to time as required by changes in the operation of the facility.

*The reasons for the imposition of these terms and conditions are as follows:*

1. Condition 1 is imposed to ensure that the Works are built and operated in the manner in which they were described for review and upon which Approval was granted. This Condition is also included to emphasize the precedence of Conditions in the Approval and the practice that the Approval is based on the most current document, if several conflicting documents are submitted for review. The Condition also advises the Owners their responsibility to notify any person they authorized to carry out work pursuant to this Approval of the existence of this Approval.
2. Condition 2 is included to ensure that, when the Works are constructed, the Works will meet the standards that apply at the time of construction to ensure the ongoing protection of the environment.
3. Condition 3 is included to ensure that the Ministry records are kept accurate and current with respect to approved Works and to ensure that subsequent owners of the Works are made aware of the Approval and continue to operate the Works in compliance with it.
4. Condition 4 is included as regular inspection and necessary removal of sediment and excessive decaying vegetation from this approved stormwater management Works are required to mitigate the impact of sediment, debris and/or decaying vegetation on the treatment capacity of the Works. It is also required to ensure that adequate storage is maintained in the stormwater management facilities at all times as required by the design, and to prevent stormwater impounded in the works from becoming stagnant. Furthermore, Condition 4 is included to ensure that the stormwater management Works are operated and maintained to function as designed.

5. Condition 5 is included to require that all records are retained for a sufficient time period to adequately evaluate the long-term operation and maintenance of the Works.
6. Condition 6 is included to ensure that the Owner will implement the Spill Contingency Plan, such that the environment is protected and deterioration, loss, injury or damage to any person(s) or property is prevented.

*In accordance with Section 139 of the Environmental Protection Act, you may by written Notice served upon me and the Environmental Review Tribunal within 15 days after receipt of this Notice, require a hearing by the Tribunal. Section 142 of the Environmental Protection Act provides that the Notice requiring the hearing shall state:*

1. The portions of the environmental compliance approval or each term or condition in the environmental compliance approval in respect of which the hearing is required, and;
2. The grounds on which you intend to rely at the hearing in relation to each portion appealed

*The Notice should also include:*

3. The name of the appellant;
4. The address of the appellant;
5. The environmental compliance approval number;
6. The date of the environmental compliance approval;
7. The name of the Director, and;
8. The municipality or municipalities within which the project is to be engaged in

*And the Notice should be signed and dated by the appellant.*

*This Notice must be served upon:*

The Secretary\*  
Environmental Review Tribunal  
655 Bay Street, Suite 1500  
Toronto, Ontario  
M5G 1E5

AND

The Director appointed for the purposes of  
Part II.1 of the Environmental Protection Act  
Ministry of the Environment  
2 St. Clair Avenue West, Floor 12A  
Toronto, Ontario  
M4V 1L5

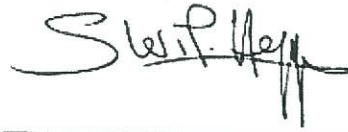
**\* Further information on the Environmental Review Tribunal's requirements for an appeal can be obtained directly from the Tribunal at: Tel: (416) 212-6349, Fax: (416) 314-4506 or [www.ert.gov.on.ca](http://www.ert.gov.on.ca)**

*The above noted activity is approved under s.20.3 of Part II.1 of the Environmental Protection Act.*

DATED AT TORONTO this 6th day of December, 2012



THIS APPROVAL WAS MAILED  
ON Dec. 12, 2012  
sc  
(Signed)



Sherif Hegazy, P.Eng.  
Director  
appointed for the purposes of Part II.1 of the  
*Environmental Protection Act*

JO/  
c: District Manager, MOE Ottawa District Office.  
Derrick Upton, J.L. Richards & Associates Limited. ✓

**RECEIVED**  
DEC 17 2012  
J.L. Richards & Associates Limited  
OTTAWA OFFICE

---

## **Appendix D**

Geotechnical  
Investigation Report &  
Hydrogeological  
Assessment



**UPDATED REPORT**

# Geotechnical Investigation

## Proposed Hydro One Operations Facility

*3440 Frank Kenny Road, Ottawa, Ontario*

Submitted to:

**J.L. Richards & Associates Limited**

343 Preston Street, Suite 1000  
Ottawa, Ontario K1S 1N4

Submitted by:

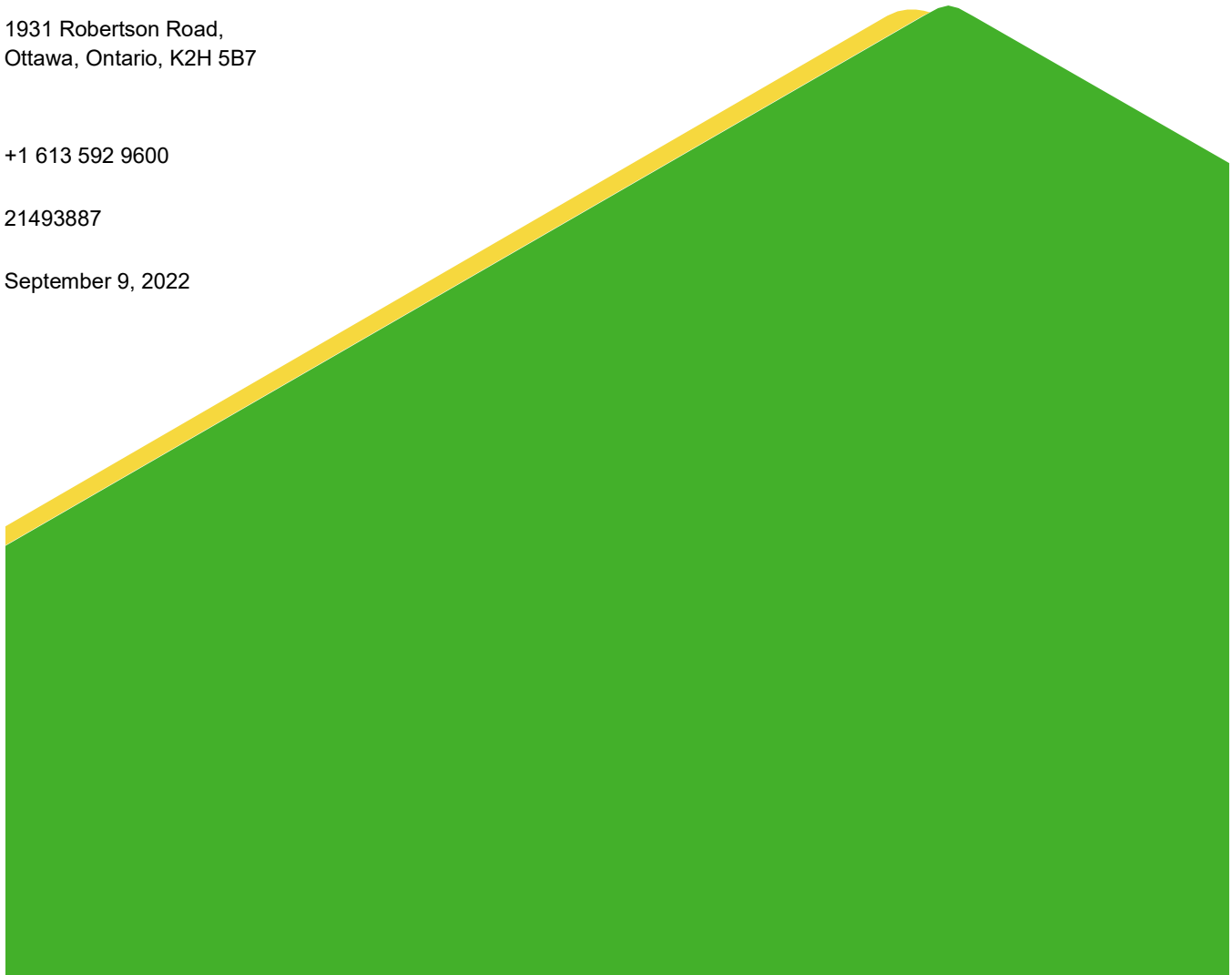
**Golder Associates Ltd.**

1931 Robertson Road,  
Ottawa, Ontario, K2H 5B7

+1 613 592 9600

21493887

September 9, 2022



## Distribution List

1 e-copy - J.L. Richards & Associates Limited

1 e-copy - Golder Associates Ltd

# Table of Contents

<b>1.0</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND SITE</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>3.0</b>	<b>PROCEDURE</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>4.0</b>	<b>SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS</b>	<b>3</b>
4.1	General	3
4.2	Topsoil and Fill	4
4.3	Silty Clay	4
4.4	Glacial Till	4
4.5	Bedrock	5
4.6	Groundwater	5
<b>5.0</b>	<b>DISCUSSION</b>	<b>5</b>
5.1	General	5
5.2	Foundations	6
5.2.1	Phase 1 Area	6
5.2.2	Phase 2 Area	7
5.3	Groundwater Management	8
5.4	Seismic Site Response Classification	8
5.5	Slab on Grade	9
5.6	Frost Protection	9
5.7	Foundation Wall Backfill	10
5.8	Site Servicing	11
5.9	Slope Stability	11
5.10	Pavement	12
5.11	Corrosion and Cement Type	14
5.12	Material Reuse	14
5.13	Trees	14
<b>6.0</b>	<b>CLOSURE</b>	<b>16</b>

**TABLES**

Table 1: Geotechnical Design Parameters for Stability Analysis ..... 12

**Important Information and Limitations of This Report**

**TABLES FOLLOWING TEXT OF REPORT**

Table 1 – Record of Test Pits

Table 2 – Some Common Trees in Decreasing Order of Water Demand

**FIGURES**

Figure 1 – Key Plan

Figure 2 – Site Plan

**APPENDICES**

**APPENDIX A**

List of Abbreviations and Symbols Record of Borehole Sheets

**APPENDIX B**

Results of Basic Chemical Analysis Exova Accutest Report No. 1126218

**APPENDIX C**

Stratigraphic and Instrumentation Logs (DBW001 to DBW004) GHD Project Number 12575389

**APPENDIX D**

Slope Stability Figures

## 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of a geotechnical investigation carried out at the site of a proposed Hydro One operations facility to be located at 3440 Frank Kenny Road in Ottawa, Ontario.

This report was previously issued under report number 11-1122-0129-2000 in January 2012. This report provides updated geotechnical guidance for Phase 2 of the proposed facility and supersedes the previously issued report. Further, this report is based solely on the results of the previous geotechnical investigations, with the exception of updated water levels, and the site conditions may have changed due to construction or other activities on the site since those investigations were completed.

The purpose of the geotechnical investigation was to assess the subsurface conditions at the site by means of a limited number of test pits and boreholes.

Based on an interpretation of the factual information available for this site, a general description of the subsurface conditions across the site is presented. These interpreted subsurface conditions and available project details were used to prepare engineering guidelines on the geotechnical design aspects of the project, including construction considerations which could influence design decisions.

The reader is referred to the “Important Information and Limitations of This Report” which follows the text but forms an integral part of this document.

## 2.0 DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT AND SITE

Plans are being prepared for the construction of a Hydro One operations facility to be located at 3440 Frank Kenny Road in Ottawa, Ontario (see Key Plan, Figure 1).

The following is known about the existing property:

- The overall site measures approximately 145 metres by 360 metres in plan area.
- The northern part of the site (3406 Frank Kenny Road) is occupied by M. L. Bradley Bus Lines (Bradley) and contains several buildings.
- The southern part of the site (3440 Frank Kenny Road) is occupied by a residential dwelling and is agricultural land.
- The overall site topography is relatively flat.

It is understood that the proposed operations facility is to be constructed in two phases. The first phase will include:

- A temporary office building located on the western portion of the 3440 Frank Kenny Road property. The temporary office building will measure about 15 metres by 20 metres in plan area, will be one storey in height, and will be of slab-on-grade construction (i.e., no basement level).
- A general storage building to be located on the north side of the 3440 Frank Kenny Road property. The general storage building will measure about 14 metres by 22 metres in plan area, will be one storey in height, and will be of slab-on-grade construction (i.e., no basement level).
- Gravel surfaced roadways and parking areas.

It is also understood that the grades will not be raised within the phase 1 area.

The second phase will include:

- A permanent office/storage building located on the south side of the 3440 Frank Kenny Road property. The office building will measure about 32 metres by 66 metres in plan area (including the covered vehicle storage area), will be one storey in height, and will be of slab-on-grade construction (i.e., no basement level).
- The office/storage building will be provided with a storage ramp on the north side.
- A concrete pad for placement of two fire water storage tanks.
- A storm water management pond in the southern corner of the site.
- Asphalt and gravel surfaced roadways and parking areas. The asphalt parking area includes lanes for heavy vehicle (truck) traffic.

It is also understood that the grades will be raised by up to about 1.5 metres within the phase 2 area.

Published geological mapping indicates that the subsurface conditions at the site consist of silty clay. The bedrock surface is expected to be at a depth of 5 to 10 metres below ground surface at the northern portion of the site and 3 to 5 metres below ground surface at the southern portion of the site.

Geological bedrock mapping indicates that the site is located near the contact between two bedrock formations. At the northern portion of the site, the bedrock is indicated to consist of interbedded limestone and shale of the Lindsay Formation while, at the southern portion of the site, the bedrock is indicated to consist of shale of the Billings Formation.

### 3.0 PROCEDURE

The field work for this investigation was carried out between October 31 and November 1, 2011. During this period, a total of seven boreholes (numbered BH 11-1 to BH 11-7) and five test pits (numbered TP 11-1 to TP 11-4) were put down at the approximate locations shown on Figure 2.

The boreholes were advanced using a track-mounted hollow-stem auger drill rig supplied and operated by Marathon Drilling Company Ltd. of Ottawa, Ontario. The boreholes were advanced to depths which vary from 2.0 to 7.0 metres below existing ground surface.

Within the boreholes, standard penetration tests were carried out at regular intervals of depth and samples of the soils encountered were recovered using drive open sampling equipment. In situ vane testing was carried out where possible in the silty clay to determine the undrained shear strength of this soil unit. In addition, two relatively undisturbed, 73-millimetre diameter thin-walled Shelby tube samples of the silty clay were obtained using a fixed piston sampler.

Standpipes were sealed into boreholes 11-3 and 11-5 to allow subsequent measurement of the stabilized groundwater level at the site.

The test pits were excavated using a rubber-tired backhoe supplied and operated by Glenn Wright Excavating of Ottawa, Ontario. The test pits were advanced to depths ranging from approximately 1.6 to 2.4 metres below the existing ground surface.



The soils exposed on the sides of the test pits were classified by visual and tactile examination. The groundwater seepage conditions were observed in the open test pits and the test pits were loosely backfilled upon completion of excavating and sampling.

The subsurface conditions encountered in the test pits are shown on Table 1 - Record of Test Pits.

The field work was supervised by an experienced technician from our staff who located the boreholes and test pits, directed the drilling and excavating operations, logged the boreholes and test pits, took custody of the samples, and carried out the in situ testing. The soil samples obtained during the field work were brought to our laboratory for further examination by the project engineer and for laboratory testing.

One sample of soil from borehole 11-5 was submitted to Exova Accutest Laboratories Ltd. for basic chemical analysis related to potential sulphate attack on buried concrete elements and corrosion of buried ferrous elements.

The boreholes and test pits were selected, staked in the field, and subsequently surveyed by Golder Associates personnel. The positions and ground surface elevations at the borehole and test locations were determined using a Trimble R8 GPS survey unit. The elevations are referenced to Geodetic datum.

## 4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

### 4.1 General

The subsurface conditions encountered in the boreholes during the current investigation are shown on the Record of Borehole Sheets in Appendix A. The subsurface conditions encountered in the test pits are shown on Table 1 – Record of Test Pits. The results of the laboratory water content and Atterberg limit testing on the selected soil samples are given on the Record of Borehole Sheets. The results of the basic chemical analyses are provided in Appendix B.

In general, the subsurface conditions at this site consist of surficial topsoil or fill (where present) overlying sensitive silty clay and glacial till, with the underlying shale bedrock surface varying from about 3 to 4 metres depth at the south portion of the site and greater than 7 metres depth at the north portion of the site.

The following sections present a more detailed overview of the subsurface conditions encountered in the boreholes and test pits advanced during the present investigation. The subsurface conditions encountered in the monitoring well (MW 11-1) are provided on the Record of Borehole Sheet in Appendix A, but are not discussed in the following sections.

GHD carried out a separate hydrogeological investigation which included the installation of four monitoring wells in the Phase 2 area. The results of this investigation are contained in the following reports:

*Hydrogeological Assessment, Proposed Development, Orleans Station Yard, 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan Ontario*, GHD Report Number 12575389(1), dated June 24, 2022; and,

*Hydrogeological Assessment - Amendment, Groundwater Level Monitoring, Proposed Development, Orleans Operations Centre (OC), 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan Ontario*, GHD Reference Number 12575389-Let-3-Spence, dated August 5, 2022.

The GHD monitoring well locations are shown on Figure 1 and the stratigraphic and instrumentation logs are provided in Appendix C. The water level information from the GHD records is included below in Section 4.6.

## 4.2 Topsoil and Fill

A surficial topsoil layer exists at all of the test pit and borehole locations, with the exception of boreholes 11-1 and 11-4. The topsoil varies from about 80 to 150 millimetres in thickness.

Fill materials exist at the ground surface in boreholes 11-1 and 11-4. At these locations, the fill materials are about 310 and 150 millimetres in thickness, respectively. The fill materials consist of clayey topsoil, sand, organic matter, and crushed stone.

## 4.3 Silty Clay

The topsoil and fill materials are underlain by a deposit of sensitive silty clay. The upper portion of the deposit has been weathered to a stiff grey brown crust. Towards the south (i.e., Phase 2), the entire deposit has been weathered and extends to about 2.0 to 2.7 metres below the existing ground surface. Towards the north (i.e., Phase 1), the weathered zone extends to about 2.7 to 3.1 metres below the existing ground surface.

The results of in-situ vane testing carried out in the lower portions of the weathered crust gave undrained shear strengths ranging from 44 to 69 kilopascals. Standard penetration tests carried out within the weathered crust gave 'N' values ranging from 1 to 12 blows per 305 millimetres of penetration. The results of this in situ testing indicate a firm to very stiff (but generally stiff) consistency. The measured water content of the weathered crust ranges from approximately 30 to 82 percent.

In boreholes 11-1 and 11-3 (i.e., Phase 1), the silty clay below the depth of weathering is grey in colour (borehole 11-2 did not fully penetrate the weathered crust). The unweathered silty clay was fully penetrated in borehole 11-3 and was about 1.2 metres in thickness (i.e., extending down to a depth of about 4.1 metres). The unweathered silty clay was not fully penetrated in borehole 11-1 but was proven to a depth of about 7.0 metres.

The results of in-situ vane testing in the unweathered silty clay gave undrained shear strengths ranging from 25 to 44 kilopascals, indicating a firm consistency.

The results of Atterberg limit testing carried out on two samples of the grey silty clay gave plasticity index values of 58 and 63 percent and liquid limit values of 89 and 93 percent, indicating high plasticity soil. The measured water content of the two grey silty clay samples were 83 and 88 percent, which are slightly below the measured liquid limits.

## 4.4 Glacial Till

Glacial till was encountered underlying the silty clay (where fully penetrated) in all borehole locations. The glacial till consists of a heterogeneous mixture of gravel, cobbles, and boulders in a matrix of silty sand and shale fragments. The glacial till was fully penetrated in four of the boreholes and varied in thickness from about 0.3 to 1.7 metres. In borehole 11-3, the glacial till was not fully penetrated, but was proven to a depth of about 5.6 metres prior to the borehole being terminated.

Standard penetration test 'N' values for this material ranged from 11 to 38 blows per 305 millimetres of penetration, which indicates a compact to dense state of packing for this deposit. However, the higher 'N' values likely reflect the presence of cobbles and boulders, rather than the actual state of packing of the soil matrix.

## 4.5 Bedrock

Bedrock was encountered underlying the glacial till on the south of the site (i.e., Phase 2) in boreholes 11-4 to 11-7 (inclusive). The depth to bedrock ranges from about 3.1 to 4.3 metres below the existing ground surface.

In these boreholes, the upper portion of the bedrock is highly weathered and the boreholes were advanced into the bedrock by up to an additional 0.5 to 2.4 metres prior to the boreholes being terminated.

The bedrock consists of black shale. Published geological mapping indicates that this shale bedrock is of the Billings Formation.

## 4.6 Groundwater

The groundwater levels (GWL's) recorded in the piezometers and monitoring wells installed at the site are summarized in the following table:

Hole Designation	Approximate Screen Depth Interval (m)	Screen Strata	Date	GWL Depth below Ground Surface (m)	GWL Elev (m)*
11-3	4.2 – 4.9	Glacial Till	Nov. 14, 2011	1.1	84.4
11-5	3.4 – 4.0	Glacial Till/Bedrock	Nov. 1, 2011	1.3	84.4
DBW001	1.5 – 4.0	Clay/Clayey Gravel	Apr. 19, 2022	1.0	85.6
DBW002	0.9 – 3.1	Clay/Gravelly Clay	Apr. 19, 2022	0.1	85.5
DBW003	1.5 – 3.1	Clay/Clayey Gravel	Apr. 19, 2022	0.2	85.4
DBW004	1.2 – 3.7	Clay	Apr. 19, 2022	0.4	84.7

\* The water levels shown for the GHD monitoring wells are the maximum recorded during the monitoring period from April 19, 2022 to July 7, 2022.

Groundwater levels are expected to fluctuate seasonally. Higher groundwater levels are expected during wet periods of the year, such as spring.

## 5.0 DISCUSSION

### 5.1 General

This section of the report provides engineering guidelines on the geotechnical design aspects of the project based on our interpretation of the available information described herein and project requirements and is subject to the limitations in the “Important Information and Limitations of this Report” attachment which follows the text of this report.

The foundation engineering guidelines presented in this section have been developed in a manner consistent with the procedures outlined in Part 4 of the Ontario Building Code (OBC) for Limit States Design.

## 5.2 Foundations

The subsurface conditions vary across the overall site.

Within the Phase 1 area, the subsurface conditions generally consist of fill material over 3 metres of weathered silty clay, overlying unweathered silty clay, which are underlain by glacial till.

Within the Phase 2 area, the subsurface conditions generally consist of 2 to 2.5 metres of weathered silty clay, overlying glacial till, with the surface of the shale bedrock at about 3 to 4 metres depth.

### 5.2.1 Phase 1 Area

The existing surficial fill materials present on this site are not suitable for the support of the footings, or the slab, and should be removed from within the building footprint. The footings should then be founded on/within the weathered silty clay crust or on engineered fill placed on that bearing surface.

The foundation design parameter values (Serviceability Limit States (SLS) and Ultimate Limit States (ULS) resistances) for spread footing foundations at this phase of the site are based on limiting the stress increases on the grey silty clay at depth to an acceptable level so that foundation settlements do not become excessive. Four important parameters in calculating the stress increase on the grey silty clay under the weathered crust are:

- The thickness of the weathered crust below the underside of the footings;
- The size (dimensions) of the footings;
- The amount of surcharge in the vicinity of the foundation due to landscape fill, underslab fill, floor loads, etc; and,
- The effects of groundwater lowering caused by this or other construction.

It is understood that the proposed finished floor slab levels of the Phase 1 buildings will be at about the existing grade.

For frost protection purposes, the exterior footings should be founded at least 1.5 metres below the finished exterior grade, placing the exterior footings for the structures no deeper than about elevation 84.3 metres. The floor loading for the structures is understood not to exceed 5 kilopascals.

Based on the above elevations and floor loadings, the SLS net bearing resistance and the factored ULS bearing resistance values for spread footing foundations (for buildings and retaining walls) may be taken as follows:

Building Footing Type	Minimum Founding Elevation (metres)	Footing Width or Size (metres)	Net Bearing Resistance at SLS (kPa)	Factored Bearing Resistance at ULS (kPa)
Temporary Office Building Strip Footing	84.3	< 1.0	125	165
Temporary Office Building Pad Footing	84.3	< 1.0	150	165
General Storage Building Strip Footing	84.3	< 1.0	95	165

Building Footing Type	Minimum Founding Elevation (metres)	Footing Width or Size (metres)	Net Bearing Resistance at SLS (kPa)	Factored Bearing Resistance at ULS (kPa)
General Storage Building Pad Footing	84.3	< 1.0	150	165

For larger footings, footings placed at greater depth, increases in floor loading or increases in exterior grade levels, the above design parameters will change and new values must be calculated taking any such changes into account.

The post construction total and differential settlements of footings sized using the above SLS net bearing resistance values should be less than about 25 and 15 millimetres, respectively, provided that the soil at or below founding level is not disturbed during construction. Further, these bearing resistances correspond to a settlement resulting from consolidation of the silty clay. Consolidation of the silty clay is a process which takes months or longer and, as such, results from sustained loading. Therefore, the foundation loads to be used in conjunction with the SLS resistance values given above should be the full dead load plus sustained live load. The factored dead plus full factored live load should be used in conjunction with the ULS factored bearing resistance.

### 5.2.2 Phase 2 Area

Grade raises of up to 3 m are acceptable on the Phase 2 area of the site and the foundations guidance below has been developed on that basis.

The existing surficial fill materials and the disturbed silty clay (at borehole 11-4) present on this site are not suitable for the support of the footings, or the slab, and should be removed from within the building footprint.

It is considered that the footings could be founded on/within the weathered silty clay crust or on engineered fill placed on that bearing surface.

The net bearing resistance at Serviceability Limit States (SLS) for pad footings up to 3.0 metres square and for strip footings up to 3.0 metres in width, may be taken as 125 kilopascals. The factored bearing resistance at Ultimate Limit States (ULS) may be taken as 165 kilopascals.

The post construction total and differential settlements of footings sized using the above SLS net bearing resistance values should be less than about 25 and 15 millimetres, respectively, provided that the soil at or below founding level is not disturbed during construction. Further, these bearing resistances correspond to a settlement resulting from consolidation of the silty clay. Consolidation of the silty clay is a process which takes months or longer and, as such, results from sustained loading. Therefore, the foundation loads to be used in conjunction with the SLS resistance values given above should be the full dead load plus sustained live load. The factored dead plus full factored live load should be used in conjunction with the ULS factored bearing resistance.

The underside of both the perimeter and interior footings for the building and canopy may be above the surface of the native soils. In addition, when the existing buildings (house, garage, etc) are demolished, the existing foundations and backfill must be removed from within the zone of influence of the new foundations and floor slabs. The zone of influence is considered to extend out and down from the edge of the new footings and edge of slabs at a slope of 1 horizontal to 1 vertical. Where the site preparation leaves the native subgrade level below the proposed underside of footing level, the grade should be raised, within the zone of influence, with Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS) Granular B Type II placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts and compacted to at least 98 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory

compaction equipment. The same foundation design parameters can be used for this design option, as given above.

At locations where the footings are founded on the weathered silty clay, the short-term shear resistance within the silty clay should be checked using a factored shear strength ( $S_u$ ) value of 40 kPa. The lateral resistance to long term loading of footings on weathered silty clay may be evaluated using a factored  $\tan \delta^*$  lateral sliding resistance value of 0.34.

Where foundations will be supported on engineered fill, a factored  $\tan \delta^*$  lateral sliding resistance value of 0.40 may be used at the base of footing – engineered fill interface.

### 5.3 Groundwater Management

Based on the design details provided, it is anticipated the underside of foundations will be at about elevation 85.6. The groundwater levels at the site were indicated to be at about elevations ranging from 84.4 to 85.6 m. Based on the underside of footing elevations and the measured groundwater levels, the building excavation inverts may extend to the maximum measured groundwater levels, depending on the time of year, and any dewatering required should be manageable by pumping from sumps within the excavations.

The base of the stormwater management pond (dry retention area) is indicated to be at about 85.1 m (i.e., about 0.5 m below the highest measured groundwater level). Pumping from sumps should also be feasible for groundwater management but higher inflows may be expected depending on the groundwater level at the time of construction. Surface water inflows from precipitation events will also add to the pumping requirements. Ideally excavations would be planned for drier periods, such as summer.

Consideration should be given to carrying out further hydrogeological assessments to assess the potential risks associated with construction when the facility design is finalized.

Construction Water takings in excess of 50 m<sup>3</sup>/day are regulated by the Ministry of the Environment, Conservation and Parks (MECP). Certain takings of groundwater and stormwater for construction dewatering purposes with a combined total less than 400 m<sup>3</sup>/day qualify for self-registration on the MECP's Environmental Activity and Sector Registry (EASR). Registry on the EASR replaces the need to obtain a PTTW for water taking less than 400 m<sup>3</sup>/day and a Section 53 approval for discharge of water to the environment. A "Water Taking Plan" and a "Discharge Plan" are required by the MECP if water is taken in accordance with an EASR. In all cases, discharge under the EASR must be in accordance with a Discharge Plan. A Category 3 PTTW would be required for water takings in excess of 400 m<sup>3</sup>/day. The construction water taking permit and registration should be prepared adequately in advance of site excavation works so as not to unduly affect the construction schedule.

### 5.4 Seismic Site Response Classification

The seismic design provisions of the Ontario Building Code depend, in part, on the shear wave velocity of the upper 30 metres of soil and/or rock below founding level. Due to the differing soil conditions across the site, the site class has been evaluated for each of the three proposed buildings.

For design purposes, the proposed Phase 1 temporary office building and general storage building can be assigned a Site Class D.

The Phase 2 permanent office building can be assigned a Site Class C for design.

The glacial till soils and the native silty clay at this site are not considered to be susceptible to liquefaction or cyclic softening in response to the design seismic event.

## 5.5 Slab on Grade

Conventional slab on grade construction can be used for the structures on this site.

However, for predictable performance of the floor slabs, the existing topsoil, fill materials, and disturbed clay should be removed from within the proposed building areas. Provision should be made for at least 150 millimetres of Ontario Provincial Standard Specification (OPSS) Granular A to form the base for the floor slabs. Any bulk fill required to raise the grade to the underside of the Granular A should consist of OPSS Granular B Type II. The underslab fill should be placed in maximum 300-millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 98 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment.

It is understood that the slabs for the building and for support of the fire water tanks will be point loaded and for structural analysis of the slab deflections a modulus of subgrade reaction,  $k_s$ , is required. It should be noted however that the modulus of subgrade reaction is not a fundamental soil property and its value depends, in part, on the size and shape of the loaded area. For the analysis of the contact stress distribution beneath a raft foundation, its value would depend on the size of the areas over which increased/concentrated contact stresses are anticipated (analogous to equivalent footings beneath the walls and columns) and the size of these areas is in turn related to the value the modulus of subgrade reaction, i.e., they are inter-related. Accordingly, the analysis of the raft slabs should ideally involve an iterative analysis between the determination of the contact stress distribution by the structural engineer and the geotechnical determination of the modulus of subgrade reaction value, until the two are consistent with each other.

For a 0.3 metre by 0.3 metre section of the slab supported on the native weathered silty clay, the modulus of subgrade reaction may be assumed to be in the range of 10 to 30 megapascals per metre. The structural design of the slab at any location should be determined based on whichever value causes the larger effect, since the maximum and minimum values may govern for different locations and load effects.

## 5.6 Frost Protection

The soils at this site are considered to be frost susceptible. Therefore, all exterior foundation elements should be provided with a minimum of 1.5 metres of earth cover for frost protection purposes. Isolated, unheated footings adjacent to surfaces which are cleared of snow cover during winter months should be provided with a minimum of 1.8 metres of earth cover.

Insulation of the bearing surface with high density polystyrene rigid foam insulation could be considered as an alternative to earth cover for frost protection. The details for footing insulation could be provided if and when required.

Insulation will likely be required at the loading dock, unless the retaining wall footings can be founded at least 1.8 m below the ramp surface (i.e., below the underside of the building foundations). The footings for the retaining walls at the ramp should be provided with insulation, at least 50 mm in thickness, at the underside extending a distance of 1.8 m, less the depth of earth cover, beyond the edge of the footings.

In preparation for the insulation, a levelling mat consisting of 25 millimetres of concrete/mortar sand or 50 millimetres of lean concrete should be placed on the approved bearing surface. Care must be taken to ensure that the insulation is not damaged during construction. Joints should be carefully lap jointed and glued where and if possible. Footings may then be constructed on the surface of the insulation. The type of insulations should be selected such that the bearing pressure on the insulation placed under the footings does not

exceed about 35 percent of the insulation's quoted compressive strength. This is due to the time dependant creep characteristics of this material. For example, the allowable bearing pressures for several strengths of insulation are:

Insulation Type	SLS Resistance (kilopascals)	ULS Factored Resistance (kilopascals)
Dow SM	65	100
Dow Highload 40	90	135
Dow Highload 60	145	205
Dow Highload 100	240	340

To reduce the potential for differential frost heaving across the loading dock ramp, the insulation below the ramp should extend from retaining wall to retaining wall (i.e., across the full width of the ramp).

The insulation which projects beyond the edge of the footings can consist of Dow SM or equivalent, except beneath pavements where HI 60 should be used beyond the footing.

In addition, the building foundations should also be insulated at the loading dock (unless founded 1.8 m below the ramp pavement surface).

A transition detail may be required at the top of the loading dock ramp, where the insulation ends, depending if the footings are maintained at the same elevation or steeped as the ramp grade rises. Further details can be provided as the design progresses.

## 5.7 Foundation Wall Backfill

The soils at this site are frost susceptible and should not be used as backfill against exterior or unheated foundation elements. To avoid problems with frost adhesion and heaving, these foundation elements should be backfilled with non-frost susceptible sand, or sand and gravel conforming to the requirements for OPSS Granular B Type I.

In areas where pavement or other hard surfacing will abut the building, differential frost heaving could occur between the granular fill and other areas, particularly where clay is present. To control this differential heaving, the backfill adjacent to the foundation wall should be placed to form a frost taper. The frost taper should be brought up to pavement subgrade level from 1.5 metres below finished exterior grade at a slope of 3 horizontal to 1 vertical, or flatter, away from the wall. The granular fill should be placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment.

It is understood that the native subgrade at or below foundation depth will be sloped away from the foundations at a grade of at least 1% and that the backfill within the building and covered vehicle storage area will consist of free draining OPSS Granular A or Granular B Type II. Considering the planned filling on site and the maximum groundwater levels recorded, foundation drainage is not considered to be required.



## 5.8 Site Servicing

Excavation for the installation of the site services will generally be through topsoil, fill, weathered silty clay, and possibly into the glacial till.

No unusual problems are anticipated in excavating in the overburden materials using conventional hydraulic excavating equipment, recognizing that boulders may be encountered within the glacial till. Boulders larger than 0.3 metres in size should be removed from the excavation side slopes for worker safety.

The Occupational Health and Safety Act (OHSA) of Ontario indicates that side slopes could be sloped at a minimum of 1 horizontal to 1 vertical (i.e., Type 3 soils).

Some groundwater inflow into the excavations should be expected. However, it should be possible to handle the groundwater inflow by pumping from well filtered sumps established in the floor of the excavations.

At least 150 millimetres of OPSS Granular A should be used as pipe bedding for sewer and water pipes. Where unavoidable disturbance to the subgrade surface does occur, it may be necessary to place a sub-bedding layer consisting of 300 millimetres of compacted OPSS Granular B Type II beneath the Granular A or to thicken the Granular A bedding. The bedding material should in all cases extend to the spring line of the pipe and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density. The use of clear crushed stone as a bedding layer should not be permitted anywhere on this project since fine particles from the sandy backfill materials could potentially migrate into the voids in the clear crushed stone and cause loss of lateral pipe support.

Cover material, from the spring line of the pipe to at least 300 millimetres above the top of pipe, should consist of OPSS Granular A or Granular B Type I with a maximum particle size of 25 millimetres. The cover material should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density.

It should generally be possible to re-use the grey brown silty clay and glacial till as trench backfill. Where the trench will be covered with hard surfaced areas, the type of native material placed in the frost zone (between subgrade level and 1.8 metres depth) should match the soil exposed on the trench walls for frost heave compatibility. Trench backfill should be placed in maximum 300 millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment.

## 5.9 Slope Stability

It is understood that retaining walls, potentially up to about 1.2 m in exposed height, will be required at the loading dock. The retaining walls were evaluated using the GeoStudio 2021 Slope/W software for limit equilibrium analysis.

The subsurface stratigraphy used in the analyses was based on the subsurface conditions encountered in Borehole 11-4, which was advanced in relatively close proximity to the proposed loading dock. Input parameters for the analysis are provided in Table 1. Reference should be made to Golder's geotechnical investigation report for this development dated May 2022 provided under separate cover.

The interpreted subsurface conditions consist of general earth fill, engineered fill (anticipated to replace a surficial layer of topsoil and to raise the founding surface to the underside of footings, if required), overlying a deposit of stiff to very stiff silty clay weathered crust, over glacial till and bedrock.

**Table 1: Geotechnical Design Parameters for Stability Analysis**

Soil Type	Bulk Unit Weight, $\gamma$ (kN/m <sup>3</sup> )	Shear Strength Parameters		
		Undrained Shear Strength, $S_u$ (kPa)	Effective Angle of Internal Friction, $\phi'$ (°)	Effective Cohesion, $c'$ (kPa)
Earth (Grade Raise) Fill	20	N/A	30	0
Engineered Fill	21.5	N/A	34	0
Weathered Silty Clay	17.5	60	35	5
Glacial Till	21	0	34	0
Bedrock	Impenetrable			

The following conditions were also assumed in the analysis:

- The ground behind the wall will be level.
- Site Class C Seismic site classification, (2022 Geotechnical Investigation report).
- A seismic horizontal loading of 0.201, equal to ½ of the site adjusted PGA value (0.402g for Site Class C).
- A static long term groundwater level of 85.0 m.

With appropriate subgrade preparation and proper placement of earth or granular soils, the up to 1.2 m high cast in place concrete retaining wall, will have a factor of safety greater than 1.5 against deep seated slope instability and a factor of safety greater than 1.1 against seismic global instability. The results of the slope stability analysis are shown on Figures 1 and 2 in Appendix D.

It also understood that the storm water management pond will have side slopes less than 1 m in height with side slopes no steeper than 3 horizontal to 1 vertical. The pond side slopes will have factors of safety of greater than 1.5 or 1.1 against static and seismic instability. The pond side slopes should be provided with erosion control measures (e.g., rip rap) to reduce the potential for sloughing and ravelling of the sideslopes.

## 5.10 Pavement

In preparation for pavement construction, all topsoil and other unsuitable fill (i.e., fills containing organic matter) should be excavated from the pavement areas.

Those portions of the fill material not containing organic matter may be left in place provided that some long term settlement of the pavement surface can be tolerated. However, the surface of the fill material at subgrade level should be proof rolled with a heavy smooth drum roller under the supervision of qualified geotechnical personnel to compact the surface of the existing fill and to identify soft areas requiring sub-excavation and replacement with more suitable fill.

Sections requiring grade raising to proposed subgrade level should be filled using acceptable (compactable and inorganic) earth borrow or OPSS Select Subgrade Material. These materials should be placed in maximum 300-millimetre thick lifts and should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable compaction equipment.

The surface of the subgrade or fill should be crowned to promote drainage of the pavement granular structure. Perforated pipe subdrains should be provided at subgrade level extending from the catch basins for a distance of at least 3 metres in four orthogonal directions, or longitudinally where parallel to a curb.

The pavement structure for car parking areas should consist of:

Pavement Component	Thickness (millimetres)
Asphaltic Concrete	50
OPSS Granular A Base	150
OPSS Granular B Type II Subbase	450

The pavement structure for access roadways and truck traffic areas should consist of:

Pavement Component	Thickness (millimetres)
Asphaltic Concrete	90
OPSS Granular A Base	150
OPSS Granular B Type II Subbase	450

The pavement structure for unpaved access roadways and truck traffic areas should consist of:

Pavement Component	Thickness (millimetres)
OPSS Granular A Base	250
OPSS Granular B Type II Subbase	450

The granular base and subbase materials should be uniformly compacted to at least 100 percent of the material's standard Proctor maximum dry density using suitable vibratory compaction equipment. The asphaltic concrete should be compacted in accordance with Table 9 of OPSS 310.

The composition of the asphaltic concrete pavement in car parking areas should be as follows:

Superpave 12.5 or HL 3 Surface Course – 50 millimetres

The composition of the asphaltic concrete pavement in access roadways and truck traffic areas should be as follows:

Superpave 12.5 or HL 3 Surface Course – 40 millimetres

Superpave 19.0 or HL 8 Binder Course – 50 millimetres

The above pavement designs are based on the assumption that the pavement subgrade has been acceptably prepared (i.e., where the trench backfill and grade raise fill have been adequately compacted to the required density and the subgrade surface not disturbed by construction operations or precipitation). Depending on the actual conditions of the pavement subgrade at the time of construction, it could be necessary to increase the thickness of the subbase and/or to place a woven geotextile beneath the granular materials.

## 5.11 Corrosion and Cement Type

One sample of soil from borehole 11-5 was submitted to EXOVA Accutest Laboratories Ltd. for chemical analysis related to potential corrosion of exposed buried steel and concrete elements (corrosion and sulphate attack). The results of this testing are provided in Appendix B.

The results indicate that concrete made with Type GU Portland cement should be acceptable for substructures. The results also indicate a high potential for corrosion of exposed ferrous metal.

## 5.12 Material Reuse

It is understood that excavated materials from the site are to be re-used on site as much as possible. In general, the excavated weathered silty clay and glacial till may be re-used in pavement and landscaped areas. Re-use of the material will depend on the water content of the excavated material. Material that is wetter than optimum will need to be stockpiled and possibly spread to dry prior to re-use. Excavation during wetter times of year should be avoided. Any organics, such as topsoil, should be stripped and saved for re-use in landscaped areas.

The glacial till will likely be wetter than optimum and it should be planned to place the glacial till in landscaped areas. The glacial till should be placed in maximum 0.3 m thick lifts and compacted using a 15 tonne roller compactor in non-vibratory mode to 95% of the materials maximum standard Proctor dry density, if achievable.

The weathered silty clay should be placed in maximum 0.3 m thick lifts and compacted using a 15 tonne sheepfoot compactor in non-vibratory mode to 95% or 98% of the materials maximum standard Proctor dry density in landscaped areas or beneath paved areas, respectively. The surface of the clay should be compacted using a 15 tonne smooth drum roller compactor in non-vibratory mode prior to placement of granular materials.

Ideally, the clay fill should be allowed to sit for 2 to 4 weeks and should be proofrolled after that period prior to the placement of granulars for pavements. Consideration should be given to using a geogrid within the pavement subbase granulars in the pavement structure in areas constructed on clay fill. Delaying final paving of the parking area, for as long as feasible, should be considered as well.

Site excavated materials should be approved by a geotechnical professional prior to placement and prior to placement of pavement granulars.

## 5.13 Trees

The silty clay deposit that is present at the site is highly sensitive to water depletion by trees of high-water demand during periods of dry weather. When trees draw water from clayey soils, the clay undergoes shrinkage which can result in settlement of adjacent structures. The zone of influence of a tree is considered to be approximately equal to the full mature height of the tree. Therefore, in this area, trees which have a high-water demand should not be planted closer to structures than the ultimate height of the trees. Table 2 provides a list of the common trees in decreasing order of water demand and, accordingly, decreasing risk of potential effects on structures.

It is understood that no trees will be planted in the Phase 1 area of the development. In Phase 2, trees will be planted in front of the building (i.e., on the street side of the building). Based on the current landscaping plan, the trees will be at least 12 m from the foundations walls, and this set back distance will meet the current City guidelines for trees on sensitive marine soils (i.e., reduced set backs from the guidelines will not be required).

It should also be noted that the foundation depths for the proposed building are less than the required 2.1 metres in the current City guidelines and reduced set back distances for tree planting will not be feasible, should the landscaping plan change.

## 6.0 CLOSURE

The soils at this site are sensitive to disturbance from ponded water, construction traffic and frost.

All footing and subgrade areas should be inspected by experienced geotechnical personnel prior to filling to establish that the bearing surfaces have been properly prepared. The placing and compaction of any engineered fill should be inspected to confirm that the materials used conform to the specifications from both a grading and compaction view point.

Golder Associates should be retained to review the final drawings and specifications for this project prior to tendering to ensure that the guidelines in this report have been adequately interpreted.

# Signature Page

## Golder Associates Ltd.



William (Bill) Cavers, P.Eng., PMP  
*Senior Geotechnical Engineer*

WC/CH/hdw/ml

Golder and the G logo are trademarks of Golder Associates Corporation

[https://golderassociates.sharepoint.com/sites/152302/project files/6 deliverables/updated geotechnical report/final report 08-23-2022/21493887 rpt-001 updated proposed hydro one facility 2022\\_09\\_09\\_r1.docx](https://golderassociates.sharepoint.com/sites/152302/project%20files/6%20deliverables/updated%20geotechnical%20report/final%20report%2008-23-2022/21493887%20rpt-001%20updated%20proposed%20hydro%20one%20facility%202022_09_09_r1.docx)

## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS REPORT**

**Standard of Care:** Golder Associates Ltd. (Golder) has prepared this report in a manner consistent with that level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the engineering and science professions currently practicing under similar conditions in the jurisdiction in which the services are provided, subject to the time limits and physical constraints applicable to this report. No other warranty, expressed or implied is made.

**Basis and Use of the Report:** This report has been prepared for the specific site, design objective, development and purpose described to Golder by the Client **J.L. Richards & Associates Ltd.** The factual data, interpretations and recommendations pertain to a specific project as described in this report and are not applicable to any other project or site location. Any change of site conditions, purpose, development plans or if the project is not initiated within eighteen months of the date of the report may alter the validity of the report. Golder cannot be responsible for use of this report, or portions thereof, unless Golder is requested to review and, if necessary, revise the report.

The information, recommendations and opinions expressed in this report are for the sole benefit of the Client. No other party may use or rely on this report or any portion thereof without Golder's express written consent. If the report was prepared to be included for a specific permit application process, then the client may authorize the use of this report for such purpose by the regulatory agency as an Approved User for the specific and identified purpose of the applicable permit review process, provided this report is not noted to be a draft or preliminary report, and is specifically relevant to the project for which the application is being made. Any other use of this report by others is prohibited and is without responsibility to Golder. The report, all plans, data, drawings and other documents as well as all electronic media prepared by Golder are considered its professional work product and shall remain the copyright property of Golder, who authorizes only the Client and Approved Users to make copies of the report, but only in such quantities as are reasonably necessary for the use of the report by those parties. The Client and Approved Users may not give, lend, sell, or otherwise make available the report or any portion thereof to any other party without the express written permission of Golder. The Client acknowledges that electronic media is susceptible to unauthorized modification, deterioration and incompatibility and therefore the Client cannot rely upon the electronic media versions of Golder's report or other work products.

The report is of a summary nature and is not intended to stand alone without reference to the instructions given to Golder by the Client, communications between Golder and the Client, and to any other reports prepared by Golder for the Client relative to the specific site described in the report. In order to properly understand the suggestions, recommendations and opinions expressed in this report, reference must be made to the whole of the report. Golder cannot be responsible for use of portions of the report without reference to the entire report.

Unless otherwise stated, the suggestions, recommendations and opinions given in this report are intended only for the guidance of the Client in the design of the specific project. The extent and detail of investigations, including the number of test holes, necessary to determine all of the relevant conditions which may affect construction costs would normally be greater than has been carried out for design purposes. Contractors bidding on, or undertaking the work, should rely on their own investigations, as well as their own interpretations of the factual data presented in the report, as to how subsurface conditions may affect their work, including but not limited to proposed construction techniques, schedule, safety and equipment capabilities.

**Soil, Rock and Groundwater Conditions:** Classification and identification of soils, rocks, and geologic units have been based on commonly accepted methods employed in the practice of geotechnical engineering and related disciplines. Classification and identification of the type and condition of these materials or units involves judgment, and boundaries between different soil, rock or geologic types or units may be transitional rather than abrupt. Accordingly, Golder does not warrant or guarantee the exactness of the descriptions.



## **IMPORTANT INFORMATION AND LIMITATIONS OF THIS REPORT (cont'd)**

Special risks occur whenever engineering or related disciplines are applied to identify subsurface conditions and even a comprehensive investigation, sampling and testing program may fail to detect all or certain subsurface conditions. The environmental, geologic, geotechnical, geochemical and hydrogeologic conditions that Golder interprets to exist between and beyond sampling points may differ from those that actually exist. In addition to soil variability, fill of variable physical and chemical composition can be present over portions of the site or on adjacent properties. **The professional services retained for this project include only the geotechnical aspects of the subsurface conditions at the site, unless otherwise specifically stated and identified in the report.** The presence or implication(s) of possible surface and/or subsurface contamination resulting from previous activities or uses of the site and/or resulting from the introduction onto the site of materials from off-site sources are outside the terms of reference for this project and have not been investigated or addressed.

Soil and groundwater conditions shown in the factual data and described in the report are the observed conditions at the time of their determination or measurement. Unless otherwise noted, those conditions form the basis of the recommendations in the report. Groundwater conditions may vary between and beyond reported locations and can be affected by annual, seasonal and meteorological conditions. The condition of the soil, rock and groundwater may be significantly altered by construction activities (traffic, excavation, groundwater level lowering, pile driving, blasting, etc.) on the site or on adjacent sites. Excavation may expose the soils to changes due to wetting, drying or frost. Unless otherwise indicated the soil must be protected from these changes during construction.

**Sample Disposal:** Golder will dispose of all uncontaminated soil and/or rock samples 90 days following issue of this report or, upon written request of the Client, will store uncontaminated samples and materials at the Client's expense. In the event that actual contaminated soils, fills or groundwater are encountered or are inferred to be present, all contaminated samples shall remain the property and responsibility of the Client for proper disposal.

**Follow-Up and Construction Services:** All details of the design were not known at the time of submission of Golder's report. Golder should be retained to review the final design, project plans and documents prior to construction, to confirm that they are consistent with the intent of Golder's report.

During construction, Golder should be retained to perform sufficient and timely observations of encountered conditions to confirm and document that the subsurface conditions do not materially differ from those interpreted conditions considered in the preparation of Golder's report and to confirm and document that construction activities do not adversely affect the suggestions, recommendations and opinions contained in Golder's report. Adequate field review, observation and testing during construction are necessary for Golder to be able to provide letters of assurance, in accordance with the requirements of many regulatory authorities. In cases where this recommendation is not followed, Golder's responsibility is limited to interpreting accurately the information encountered at the borehole locations, at the time of their initial determination or measurement during the preparation of the Report.

**Changed Conditions and Drainage:** Where conditions encountered at the site differ significantly from those anticipated in this report, either due to natural variability of subsurface conditions or construction activities, it is a condition of this report that Golder be notified of any changes and be provided with an opportunity to review or revise the recommendations within this report. Recognition of changed soil and rock conditions requires experience and it is recommended that Golder be employed to visit the site with sufficient frequency to detect if conditions have changed significantly.

Drainage of subsurface water is commonly required either for temporary or permanent installations for the project. Improper design or construction of drainage or dewatering can have serious consequences. Golder takes no responsibility for the effects of drainage unless specifically involved in the detailed design and construction monitoring of the system.

**TABLE 1**  
**RECORD OF TEST PITS**

<u>Test Pit Number</u> <u>(Elevation)</u>	<u>Depth</u> <u>(metres)</u>	<u>Description</u>		
11-1 (85.74 metres)	0.00 – 0.15	TOPSOIL		
	0.15 – 2.00	Grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		
	2.00	END OF TEST PIT		
		Note: Groundwater seepage at 2.00 metres depth		
			<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth (m)</u>
			1	1.00
11-2 (85.72 metres)	0.00 – 0.15	TOPSOIL		
	0.15 – 1.00	Grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		
	1.00 – 2.40	Grey brown SILTY SAND, some gravel and clay, with cobbles and boulders (GLACIAL TILL)		
	2.40	END OF TEST PIT		
		Note: Groundwater seepage at 2.00 metres depth		
			<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth (m)</u>
			1	2.00
11-3 (85.90 metres)	0.00 – 0.15	TOPSOIL		
	0.15 – 2.00	Grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		
	2.00	END OF TEST PIT		
		Note: Groundwater seepage at 2.00 metres depth		
11-4 (85.08 metres)	0.00 – 0.15	TOPSOIL		
	0.15 – 1.60	Grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		
	1.60	END OF TEST PIT		
		Note: Groundwater seepage at 1.50 metres depth		
			<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth (m)</u>
			1	0.50
			2	1.00

## RECORD OF TEST PIT 11-5

<u>Test Pit Number</u> <u>(Elevation)</u>	<u>Depth</u> <u>(metres)</u>	<u>Description</u>
11-5 (±85.9 metres)	0.00 – 0.27	TOPSOIL
	0.27 – 2.00	Very stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust) - Field vane test at 0.9 metres > 100 kilopascals
	2.00 – 2.45	Very stiff grey SILTY CLAY - Field vane test at 2.1 metres > 100 kilopascals
	2.45 – 2.60	Grey SILTY SAND, some gravel, with cobbles and boulders (GLACIAL TILL)
	2.60	END OF TEST PIT

Note: Groundwater seepage at 0.9 metres depth

<u>Sample</u>	<u>Depth (m)</u>
1	0.9
2	2.3
3	2.5

**TABLE 2**  
**SOME COMMON TREES**  
**IN DECREASING ORDER OF WATER DEMAND**

**Broad Leaved Deciduous**

Poplar

Alder

Aspen

Willow

Elm

Maple

Birch

Ash

Beech

Oak

**Deciduous Conifer**

Larch

**Evergreen Conifers**

Spruce

Fir

Pine




**NOTE**

THIS FIGURE IS TO BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE ACCOMPANYING GOLDER ASSOCIATES LTD. REPORT NO. 11-1122-0129-2000

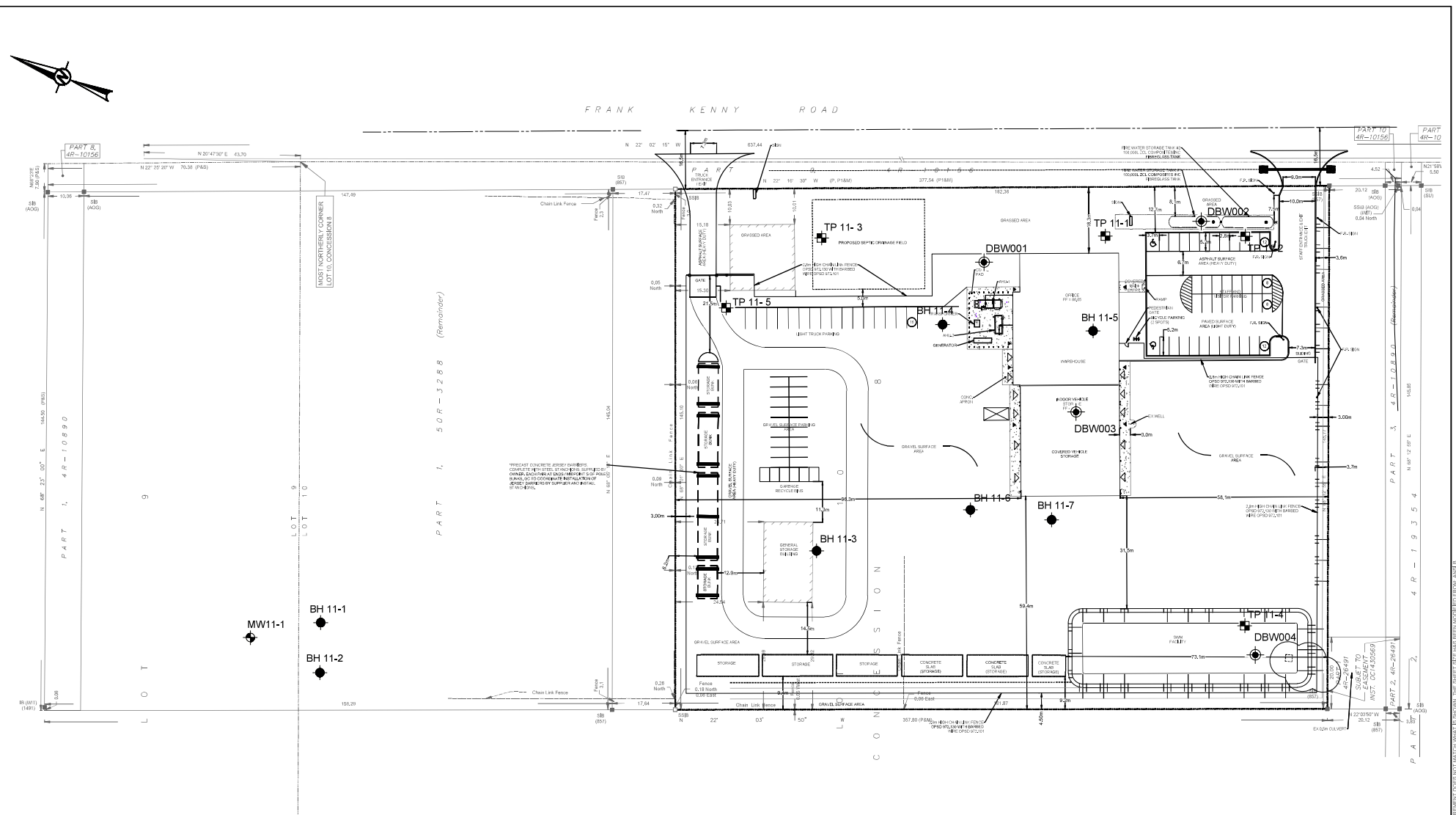
**REFERENCE**

DIGITAL BASE MAP DATA SUPPLIED BY DMTI SPATIAL INC. CANMAP, 2008  
 PROJECTION: TRANSVERSE MERCATOR DATUM: NAD 83 COORDINATE SYSTEM: MTM ZONE 9



 Ottawa, Ontario	DATE	Nov. 2011	TITLE	<h1 style="text-align: center;">KEY PLAN</h1>		
	DESIGN	BGS				
	GIS	BJ				
PROJECT No.	11-1122-0129-2000	CHECK	BGS	PROJECT PROPOSED HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS FACILITY 3406-3450 FRANK KENNY ROAD, OTTAWA, ONTARIO		
SCALE	AS SHOWN	REV.	0		REVIEW	DHP

C:\Users\jrichards\OneDrive\Documents\GIS\GIS\Projects\Hydro One\Hydro One Operations Facility\2022\2022\_06\_20\_SitePlan.dwg | Plot Date: 2022-06-20 10:52:00 AM | User: jrichards | Title: GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION PROPOSED HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS FACILITY 3408-3450 FRANK KENNY ROAD, OTTAWA, ONTARIO | Scale: 1:1000 | Date: 2022-06-20 10:52:00 AM



- LEGEND**
- APPROXIMATE MONITORING WELL LOCATION, GHQ INVESTIGATION
  - APPROXIMATE TEST PIT LOCATION, PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION
  - APPROXIMATE BOREHOLE LOCATION, PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION
  - APPROXIMATE MONITORING WELL LOCATION, PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION

- REFERENCE(S)**
1. BASE PLAN SUPPLIED IN ELECTRONIC FORMAT BY J.L. RICHARDS AND ASSOCIATES, DATED MARCH 23, 2022.



<b>CLIENT</b>		HYDRO ONE	
<b>CONSULTANT</b>		<b>GOLDER</b>	
YYYY-MM-DD	2022-06-20	DESIGNED	---
PREPARED	ZS/JEM	REVIEWED	---
APPROVED	---	APPROVED	---

<b>PROJECT</b>			
GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION PROPOSED HYDRO ONE OPERATIONS FACILITY 3408-3450 FRANK KENNY ROAD, OTTAWA, ONTARIO			
<b>TITLE</b>			
<b>SITE PLAN</b>			
PROJECT NO.	CONTROL	REV.	FIGURE
21493887	0001	A	2

23mm IF THIS REQUIREMENT DOES NOT MATCH WHAT IS SHOWN, THE SHEET TITLE HAS BEEN MODIFIED FROM PAGE B

**APPENDIX A**

**List of Abbreviations and Symbols  
Record of Borehole Sheets**

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

The abbreviations commonly employed on Records of Boreholes, on figures and in the text of the report are as follows:

I. SAMPLE TYPE	III. SOIL DESCRIPTION																					
<p>AS Auger sample  BS Block sample  CS Chunk sample  DO Drive open  DS Denison type sample  FS Foil sample  RC Rock core  SC Soil core  ST Slotted tube  TO Thin-walled, open  TP Thin-walled, piston  WS Wash sample  DT Dual Tube sample</p>	<p style="text-align: center;">(a)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Cohesionless Soils</b></p> <table border="0" style="width: 100%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>N</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Blows/300 mm</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Or Blows/ft.</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Very loose</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 to 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Loose</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4 to 10</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Compact</td> <td style="text-align: center;">10 to 30</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Dense</td> <td style="text-align: center;">30 to 50</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Very dense</td> <td style="text-align: center;">over 50</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">(b)</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Cohesive Soils</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>C<sub>u</sub> or S<sub>u</sub></b></p>		<b>N</b>		<u>Blows/300 mm</u>		<u>Or Blows/ft.</u>	Very loose	0 to 4	Loose	4 to 10	Compact	10 to 30	Dense	30 to 50	Very dense	over 50					
	<b>N</b>																					
	<u>Blows/300 mm</u>																					
	<u>Or Blows/ft.</u>																					
Very loose	0 to 4																					
Loose	4 to 10																					
Compact	10 to 30																					
Dense	30 to 50																					
Very dense	over 50																					
<p><b>II. PENETRATION RESISTANCE</b></p> <p><b>Standard Penetration Resistance (SPT), N:</b>  The number of blows by a 63.5 kg. (140 lb.) hammer dropped 760 mm (30 in.) required to drive a 50 mm (2 in.) drive open Sampler for a distance of 300 mm (12 in.)  DD- Diamond Drilling</p> <p><b>Dynamic Penetration Resistance; N<sub>d</sub>:</b>  The number of blows by a 63.5 kg (140 lb.) hammer dropped 760 mm (30 in.) to drive Uncased a 50 mm (2 in.) diameter, 60° cone attached to "A" size drill rods for a distance of 300 mm (12 in.).</p> <p><b>PH:</b> Sampler advanced by hydraulic pressure  <b>PM:</b> Sampler advanced by manual pressure  <b>WH:</b> Sampler advanced by static weight of hammer  <b>WR:</b> Sampler advanced by weight of sampler and rod</p> <p><b>Peizo-Cone Penetration Test (CPT):</b>  An electronic cone penetrometer with a 60° conical tip and a projected end area of 10 cm<sup>2</sup> pushed through ground at a penetration rate of 2 cm/s. Measurements of tip resistance (Q<sub>t</sub>), porewater pressure (PWP) and friction along a sleeve are recorded Electronically at 25 mm penetration intervals.</p>	<table border="0" style="width: 100%; margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 60%;"></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Kpa</u></td> <td style="text-align: center;"><u>Psf</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Very soft</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 to 12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0 to 250</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Soft</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 to 25</td> <td style="text-align: center;">250 to 500</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Firm</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25 to 50</td> <td style="text-align: center;">500 to 1,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Stiff</td> <td style="text-align: center;">50 to 100</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1,000 to 2,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Very stiff</td> <td style="text-align: center;">100 to 200</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2,000 to 4,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: left;">Hard</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Over 200</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Over 4,000</td> </tr> </table> <p><b>IV. SOIL TESTS</b></p> <p>w water content  w<sub>p</sub> plastic limited  w<sub>l</sub> liquid limit  C consolidaiton (oedometer) test  CHEM chemical analysis (refer to text)  CID consolidated isotropically drained triaxial test<sup>1</sup>  CIU consolidated isotropically undrained triaxial test with porewater pressure measurement<sup>1</sup>  D<sub>R</sub> relative density (specific gravity, G<sub>s</sub>)  DS direct shear test  M sieve analysis for particle size  MH combined sieve and hydrometer (H) analysis  MPC modified Proctor compaction test  SPC standard Proctor compaction test  OC organic content test  SO<sub>4</sub> concentration of water-soluble sulphates  UC unconfined compression test  UU unconsolidated undrained triaxial test  V field vane test (LV-laboratory vane test)  γ unit weight</p>		<u>Kpa</u>	<u>Psf</u>	Very soft	0 to 12	0 to 250	Soft	12 to 25	250 to 500	Firm	25 to 50	500 to 1,000	Stiff	50 to 100	1,000 to 2,000	Very stiff	100 to 200	2,000 to 4,000	Hard	Over 200	Over 4,000
	<u>Kpa</u>	<u>Psf</u>																				
Very soft	0 to 12	0 to 250																				
Soft	12 to 25	250 to 500																				
Firm	25 to 50	500 to 1,000																				
Stiff	50 to 100	1,000 to 2,000																				
Very stiff	100 to 200	2,000 to 4,000																				
Hard	Over 200	Over 4,000																				
	<p>Note:</p> <p>1. Tests which are anisotropically consolidated prior shear are shown as CAD, CAU.</p>																					



## LIST OF SYMBOLS

Unless otherwise stated, the symbols employed in the report are as follows:

### I. GENERAL

$\pi$	= 3.1416
$\ln x$	natural logarithm of x
$\log_{10} x$ or $\log x$	logarithm of x to base 10
$g$	Acceleration due to gravity
$t$	time
$F$	factor of safety
$V$	volume
$W$	weight

### II. STRESS AND STRAIN

$\gamma$	shear strain
$\Delta$	change in, e.g. in stress: $\Delta \sigma'$
$\epsilon$	linear strain
$\epsilon_v$	volumetric strain
$\eta$	coefficient of viscosity
$\nu$	Poisson's ratio
$\sigma$	total stress
$\sigma'$	effective stress ( $\sigma' = \sigma'' - u$ )
$\sigma'_{vo}$	initial effective overburden stress
$\sigma_1 \sigma_2 \sigma_3$	principal stresses (major, intermediate, minor)
$\sigma_{oct}$	mean stress or octahedral stress = $(\sigma_1 + \sigma_2 + \sigma_3)/3$
$\tau$	shear stress
$u$	porewater pressure
$E$	modulus of deformation
$G$	shear modulus of deformation
$K$	bulk modulus of compressibility

### III. SOIL PROPERTIES

#### (a) Index Properties

$\rho(\gamma)$	bulk density (bulk unit weight*)
$\rho_d(\gamma_d)$	dry density (dry unit weight)
$\rho_w(\gamma_w)$	density (unit weight) of water
$\rho_s(\gamma_s)$	density (unit weight) of solid particles
$\gamma'$	unit weight of submerged soil ( $\gamma' = \gamma - \gamma_w$ )
$D_R$	relative density (specific gravity) of solid particles ( $D_R = \rho_s / \rho_w$ ) formerly ( $G_s$ )
$e$	void ratio
$n$	porosity
$S$	degree of saturation
*	Density symbol is $\rho$ . Unit weight symbol is $\gamma$ where $\gamma = \rho g$ (i.e. mass density x acceleration due to gravity)

#### (a) Index Properties (cont'd.)

$w$	water content
$w_L$	liquid limit
$w_p$	plastic limit
$I_p$	plasticity Index = $(w - w_p)$
$w_s$	shrinkage limit
$I_L$	liquidity index = $(w - w_p) / I_p$
$I_c$	consistency index = $(w - w_p) / I_p$
$e_{max}$	void ratio in loosest state
$e_{min}$	void ratio in densest state
$I_D$	density index = $(e_{max} - e) / (e_{max} - e_{min})$ (formerly relative density)

#### (b) Hydraulic Properties

$h$	hydraulic head or potential
$q$	rate of flow
$v$	velocity of flow
$i$	hydraulic gradient
$k$	hydraulic conductivity (coefficient of permeability)
$j$	seepage force per unit volume

#### (c) Consolidation (one-dimensional)

$C_c$	compression index (normally consolidated range)
$C_r$	recompression index (overconsolidated range)
$C_s$	swelling index
$C_a$	coefficient of secondary consolidation
$m_v$	coefficient of volume change
$c_v$	coefficient of consolidation
$T_v$	time factor (vertical direction)
$U$	degree of consolidation
$\sigma'_p$	pre-consolidation pressure
OCR	Overconsolidation ratio = $\sigma'_p / \sigma'_{vo}$

#### (d) Shear Strength

$\tau_p, \tau_r$	peak and residual shear strength
$\phi'$	effective angle of internal friction
$\delta$	angle of interface friction
$\mu$	coefficient of friction = $\tan \delta$
$c'$	effective cohesion
$c_u, s_u$	undrained shear strength ( $\phi=0$ analysis)
$p$	mean total stress $(\sigma_1 + \sigma_3)/2$
$p'$	mean effective stress $(\sigma'_1 + \sigma'_3)/2$
$q$	$(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)/2$ or $(\sigma'_1 - \sigma'_3)/2$
$q_u$	compressive strength $(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)$
$S_t$	sensitivity

Notes: 1.  $\tau = c' + \sigma' \tan \phi'$   
2. Shear strength =  $(\text{Compressive strength})/2$

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-1

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: October 31, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES			DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION	
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								Cu, kPa	nat V. rem V.	+ ⊕ - ⊙	Q - U	Wp	W	WI			
0		GROUND SURFACE		86.36													
		Dark brown silty fine sand, trace organic matter (FILL)		0.00													
		Loose brown fine sand (FILL)		0.08													
		Very stiff to stiff brown to grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		86.05	1	50 DO	6										
				0.31													
1					2	50 DO	12										
2					3	50 DO	5										
					4	50 DO	3										
3		Firm grey SILTY CLAY		83.31													
				3.05	5	50 DO	1										
4	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)							⊕	+								
								⊕	+								
5					6	50 DO	WH										
								⊕	+								
6								⊕	+								
					7	50 DO	WH										
7		End of Borehole		79.40													
				6.96													

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-2

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: October 31, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES			DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION	
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH Cu, kPa				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								20	40	60	80	nat V. +	Q - ●	rem V. ⊕			U - ○
0	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)	GROUND SURFACE		85.78													
		TOPSOIL		0.00													
		Very stiff to stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		0.08	1	50 DO	12										
1						2	50 DO	7									
2		End of Borehole		83.80													
				1.98													
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-3

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: November 1, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES		DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION		
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								Cu, kPa		nat V. rem V.		Q - U				Wp	
0		GROUND SURFACE		85.48													
		TOPSOIL		0.00													
		Very stiff to stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		0.15													
1	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)				1	50 DO	5										
					2	50 DO	2										
2					3	50 DO	1										
					4	50 DO	WH										
3			Firm grey SILTY CLAY		82.58 2.90												
					81.42 4.06												
4		Compact to dense dark grey to black SILTY SAND, some gravel, with shale fragments, cobbles, and boulders (GLACIAL TILL)			5	50 DO	17										
					6	50 DO	38										
5				79.84 5.64													
6		End of Borehole															

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-3A

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: November 2, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES		DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION		
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH Cu, kPa				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								20	40	60	80	nat V. +	rem V. ⊕			Q - ●	U - ○
0	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)	GROUND SURFACE		85.48													
		TOPSOIL		0.00													
		Very stiff to stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		0.15													
3		Firm grey SILTY CLAY		82.74 2.74	1	73 TP	PH										
4					2	73 TP	PH										
5				3	50 DO	WH											
				4	50 DO	6											
		Compact dark grey to black SILTY SAND, with shale fragments (GLACIAL TILL)		80.73 4.75													
		End of Borehole		80.43 5.05													
6		Note: Shallow portion of stratigraphy inferred from BH 11-3															
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-4

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: November 2, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES		DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION		
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH Cu, kPa				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								20	40	60	80	nat V. +	rem V. ⊕			Q - ●	U - ○
0		GROUND SURFACE		85.90													
		Dark brown clayey topsoil (FILL)		0.00													
		Grey crushed stone (FILL)		0.15													
		Grey brown SILTY CLAY (Disturbed)															
1	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)			84.68	1	50 DO	6										
			Stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)	1.22													
2					2	50 DO	3	⊕	+					○			
3					83.36	3	50 DO	16	⊕		+				○		
			Compact dark grey to black SILTY SAND, with shale fragments, cobbles, and boulders (GLACIAL TILL)	2.54													
4				81.63	4	50 DO	12										
				4.27	5	50 DO	16										
5		Highly weathered black SHALE BEDROCK		81.38	6	50 DO	>50										
		End of Borehole Sampler Refusal		4.52													

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-5

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

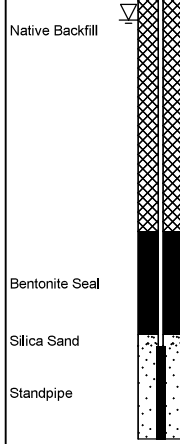
BORING DATE: November 1, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES		DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION		
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								Cu, kPa		nat V. rem V.		+				Q - U -	
0		GROUND SURFACE		85.64													
		TOPSOIL		0.00													
		Very stiff to stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		0.15	1	50 DO	9										
1						2	50 DO	7									
						3	50 DO	2									
2	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)	Compact dark grey to black SILTY SAND, some gravel, with cobbles, boulders, and shale fragments (GLACIAL TILL)		83.51													
					2.13	4	50 DO	11									
3						5	50 DO	16									
4		Highly weathered black SHALE BEDROCK		81.83													
		End of Borehole		3.81	6	50 DO	>50										
					81.58												
				4.06													



W.L. in Standpipe at Elev. 84.37 m on Nov. 14, 2011

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-6

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: November 1, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES		DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION		
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								Cu, kPa		nat V. rem V.	+ ⊕ - ⊙	Wp				W	WI
0		GROUND SURFACE		85.44													
		TOPSOIL		0.00													
		Very stiff to stiff brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		0.15													
1	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)				1	50 DO	4										
2					2	50 DO	2										
						3	50 DO	7									
3						4	50 DO	21									
		Compact dark grey to black SILTY SAND, with shale fragments (GLACIAL TILL)		82.70 2.74													
		Highly weathered black SHALE BEDROCK		82.39 3.05													
4		End of Borehole		81.78 3.66													

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD



PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: 11-7

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: November 1, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES		DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION		
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								Cu, kPa		nat V. rem V.		+				Q - U -	
0		GROUND SURFACE		85.42													
		TOPSOIL		0.00													
		Very stiff to stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		0.15													
1				1	50 DO	5											
		Compact dark grey to black SILTY SAND, with shale fragments, cobbles, and boulders (GLACIAL TILL)		83.44													
				2	50 DO	2											
2				3	50 DO	16											
		Highly weathered SHALE BEDROCK		81.91													
				4	50 DO	17											
3				5	50 DO	20											
		End of Borehole		80.70													
4				6	50 DO	>50											
5				4.72													

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

PROJECT: 11-1122-0129-2000

# RECORD OF BOREHOLE: MW11-1

SHEET 1 OF 1

LOCATION: See Site Plan

BORING DATE: October 31, 2011

DATUM: Geodetic

SAMPLER HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

PENETRATION TEST HAMMER, 64kg; DROP, 760mm

DEPTH SCALE METRES	BORING METHOD	SOIL PROFILE		SAMPLES		DYNAMIC PENETRATION RESISTANCE, BLOWS/0.3m				HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY, k, cm/s				ADDITIONAL LAB. TESTING	PIEZOMETER OR STANDPIPE INSTALLATION		
		DESCRIPTION	STRATA PLOT	ELEV. DEPTH (m)	NUMBER	TYPE	BLOWS/0.3m	SHEAR STRENGTH				WATER CONTENT PERCENT					
								Cu, kPa		nat V. rem V.		+				Q - U -	
0		GROUND SURFACE		85.96													
		Grey crushed stone (FILL)		0.00	1	50 DO	22								Gravel		
1		Very stiff to stiff grey brown SILTY CLAY (Weathered Crust)		85.35 0.61	2	50 DO	8								Bentonite Seal		
					3	50 DO	5								Silica Sand		
2	Power Auger 200 mm Diam. (Hollow Stem)				4	50 DO	4										
		Firm grey SILTY CLAY		83.52 2.44	5	50 DO	1								51 mm Diam. PVC #10 Slot Screen		
					6	50 DO	1										
4		End of Borehole		82.30 3.66											W.L. in Screen at Elev. 84.77 m on November 4, 2011		

MIS-BHS 001 1111220129.GPJ GAL-MIS.GDT 1/12/12 JEM

DEPTH SCALE

1 : 50



LOGGED: HEC

CHECKED: SD

**APPENDIX B**

**Results of Basic Chemical Analysis  
Exova Accutest Report No. 1126218**

Client: **Golder Associates Ltd. (Ottawa)**  
32 Steacie Drive

Kanata, ON  
K2K 2A9

Attention: **Mr. Stephen Dunlop**

Report Number: 1126218  
Date: 2011-11-15  
Date Submitted: 2011-11-08

Project: 11-1122-0129

P.O. Number:  
Matrix: Soil

Chain of Custody Number: 127521

				LAB ID:	923658					GUIDELINE		
				Sample Date:	2011-11-01							
				Sample ID:	11-5 Sa2							
PARAMETER	UNITS	MRL								TYPE	LIMIT	UNITS
Chloride	%	0.002	0.004									
Electrical Conductivity	mS/cm	0.05	0.27									
pH			7.5									
Resistivity	ohm-cm	1	3700									
Sulphate	%	0.01	0.01									

MRL = Method Reporting Limit INC = Incomplete AO = Aesthetic Objective OG = Operational Guideline MAC = Maximum Allowable Concentration IMAC = Interim Maximum Allowable Concentration

Comment:

APPROVAL: \_\_\_\_\_

Lorna Wilson  
Inorganic Lab Supervisor

Methods references and/or additional QA/QC information available on request.

**APPENDIX C**

**Stratigraphic and Instrumentation Logs  
(DBW001 to DBW004)  
GHD Project Number 12575389**



# STRATIGRAPHIC AND INSTRUMENTATION LOG (OVERBURDEN)

PROJECT NAME: Hydrogeological Assessment and  
Soil Quality Investigation - New Orleans OC  
PROJECT NUMBER: 12575389  
CLIENT: Hydro One Networks Inc.  
LOCATION: 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario

HOLE DESIGNATION: DBW001  
DATE COMPLETED: 7 April 2022  
DRILLING METHOD: 205mm O.D HSA + Split Spoon  
FIELD PERSONNEL: L. McCann

File: \\GHDNET\GHD\CA\OTTA\VA\PROJECTS\12575389\TECH\GINT\12575389\ORLEANS H1.GPJ Library File: GHD\_ENV\IRO\_V04.GLB Report: OVERBURDEN LOG Date: 13/6/22

DEPTH m BGS	STRATIGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION & REMARKS	ELEV. m AMSL	Monitoring Well	SAMPLE				
				NUMBER	INTERVAL	REC (%)	'N' Value	PID (ppm)
	GROUND SURFACE TOP OF RISER	86.60 86.47						
0.5	FILL-SAND and GRAVEL; dense; coarse grained; poorly graded; brown to grey; moist	85.99		1	DBW001-1-2	70	35	0.1
1.0	FILL-SANDY SILT; very stiff; low plasticity; brown; dry	85.53		2	DBW001-3-4/DUP003	80	17	0.0
1.5	CL-CLAY (NATIVE); firm; low plasticity; brown; dry to moist			3		80	9	0.0
2.0								
2.5	- becomes soft, brown to grey, moist at 2.49m BGS			4	DBW001-7.5-9.5	60	2	0.1
3.0	GP-GC-CLAYEY GRAVEL; compact; medium grained; poorly graded; grey; very wet	83.73		5		25	27	0.0
3.5				6		20	<50	0.0
4.0	END OF BOREHOLE @ 3.96m BGS	82.64						
4.5	Refusal at 3.96 mBGS							
5.0								
5.5								
6.0								
6.5								

**WELL DETAILS**  
 Screened interval:  
 85.08 to 82.64m AMSL  
 1.52 to 3.96m BGS  
 Length: 2.44m  
 Diameter: 51mm  
 Slot Size: 10  
 Material: PVC  
 Seal:  
 86.45 to 82.64m AMSL  
 0.15 to 3.96m BGS  
 Material: Bentonite  
 Sand Pack:  
 85.38 to 82.64m AMSL  
 1.22 to 3.96m BGS  
 Material: #2 Silica Sand

**NOTES:** MEASURING POINT ELEVATIONS MAY CHANGE; REFER TO CURRENT ELEVATION TABLE  
 WATER FOUND  $\nabla$  4/13/2022    STATIC WATER LEVEL  $\nabla$  4/19/2022  
 CHEMICAL ANALYSIS     GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS



# STRATIGRAPHIC AND INSTRUMENTATION LOG (OVERBURDEN)

PROJECT NAME: Hydrogeological Assessment and  
Soil Quality Investigation - New Orleans OC  
PROJECT NUMBER: 12575389  
CLIENT: Hydro One Networks Inc.  
LOCATION: 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario

HOLE DESIGNATION: DBW002  
DATE COMPLETED: 6 April 2022  
DRILLING METHOD: 205mm O.D HSA + Split Spoon  
FIELD PERSONNEL: L. McCann

File: \\GHDNET\GHD\CA\OTTA\VA\PROJECTS\66212575389\TECH\GINT\12575389\ORLEANS H1.GPJ Library File: GHD\_ENV\IRO\_V04.GLB Report: OVERBURDEN LOG Date: 13/6/22

DEPTH m BGS	STRATIGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION & REMARKS	ELEV. m AMSL	Monitoring Well	SAMPLE				
				NUMBER	INTERVAL	REC (%)	'N' Value	PID (ppm)
	TOP OF RISER GROUND SURFACE	86.51 85.58						
0.5	TOPSOIL-CLAYEY SILT; firm; low plasticity; brown; dry to moist	85.27		DBW002-0-1 1	X	80	33	0.1
1.0	CL-CLAY (NATIVE); firm; low plasticity; brown; dry  - becomes grey, very stiff, dry to moist from 0.97 to 1.22m BGS	84.36		DBW002-2-3 2	X	90	9	0.1
2.0	CLG-GRAVELLY CLAY; hard; low plasticity; dark brown; wet			3 DBW002-5-7	X	60	41	0.1
2.5	- sand lense from 2.59 to 2.64m BGS			4	X	30	40	0.0
3.5				5	X	85	35	0.1
4.0	END OF BOREHOLE @ 3.66m BGS	81.92	<p><u>WELL DETAILS</u>            Screened interval:            84.66 to 82.53m AMSL            0.91 to 3.05m BGS            Length: 2.13m            Diameter: 51mm            Slot Size: 10            Material: PVC            Seal:            85.43 to 84.97m AMSL            0.15 to 0.61m BGS            Material: Bentonite            Sand Pack:            84.97 to 82.53m AMSL            0.61 to 3.05m BGS            Material: #2 Silica Sand</p>					

**NOTES:** MEASURING POINT ELEVATIONS MAY CHANGE; REFER TO CURRENT ELEVATION TABLE  
 WATER FOUND  $\nabla$  4/13/2022    STATIC WATER LEVEL  $\nabla$  4/19/2022  
 CHEMICAL ANALYSIS     GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS



# STRATIGRAPHIC AND INSTRUMENTATION LOG (OVERBURDEN)

PROJECT NAME: Hydrogeological Assessment and  
Soil Quality Investigation - New Orleans OC  
PROJECT NUMBER: 12575389  
CLIENT: Hydro One Networks Inc.  
LOCATION: 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario

HOLE DESIGNATION: DBW003  
DATE COMPLETED: 6 April 2022  
DRILLING METHOD: 205mm O.D HSA + Split Spoon  
FIELD PERSONNEL: L. McCann

File: \\GHDNET\GHD\CA\OTTA\VA\PROJECTS\6621\2575389\TECH\GINT\12575389\ORLEANS H1.GPJ Library File: GHD\_ENV\IRO\_V04.GLB Report: OVERBURDEN LOG Date: 13/6/22

DEPTH m BGS	STRATIGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION & REMARKS	ELEV. m AMSL	Monitoring Well	SAMPLE				
				NUMBER	INTERVAL	REC (%)	'N Value	PID (ppm)
	TOP OF RISER GROUND SURFACE	86.54 85.64						
0.5	TOPSOIL-CLAYEY SILT; firm; low plasticity; brown; dry; rootlets CL-CLAY (NATIVE); firm; low plasticity; brown; dry to moist	85.44		DBW003-0-1 1	X	90	6	0.1
1.0				DBW003-2-3 2	X	80	5	0.0
1.5	- becomes very soft, brown to grey, moist from 1.52 to 2.13m BGS			3	X	100	0	0.1
2.0				4	X	50	27	0.0
2.5	GP-GC-CLAYEY GRAVEL; compact; medium grained; poorly graded; dark brown; very wet	83.35		5	X	25	21	0.0
3.0					X			
3.5					X			
4.0	END OF BOREHOLE @ 3.66m BGS	81.98			X			
4.5					X			
5.0					X			
5.5					X			
6.0					X			
6.5					X			

**WELL DETAILS**  
 Screened interval:  
 84.12 to 82.59m AMSL  
 1.52 to 3.05m BGS  
 Length: 1.52m  
 Diameter: 51mm  
 Slot Size: 10  
 Material: PVC  
 Seal:  
 85.49 to 84.42m AMSL  
 0.15 to 1.22m BGS  
 Material: Bentonite  
 Sand Pack:  
 84.42 to 82.59m AMSL  
 1.22 to 3.05m BGS  
 Material: #2 Silica Sand

**NOTES:** MEASURING POINT ELEVATIONS MAY CHANGE; REFER TO CURRENT ELEVATION TABLE  
 WATER FOUND ▼ 4/13/2022    STATIC WATER LEVEL ▼ 4/19/2022  
 CHEMICAL ANALYSIS ○





# STRATIGRAPHIC AND INSTRUMENTATION LOG (OVERBURDEN)

PROJECT NAME: Hydrogeological Assessment and  
Soil Quality Investigation - New Orleans OC  
PROJECT NUMBER: 12575389  
CLIENT: Hydro One Networks Inc.  
LOCATION: 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario

HOLE DESIGNATION: DBW004  
DATE COMPLETED: 6 April 2022  
DRILLING METHOD: 205mm O.D HSA + Split Spoon  
FIELD PERSONNEL: L. McCann

File: \\GHDNET\GHD\CA\O\T\A\A\PROJECTS\662\12575389\TECH\GINT\12575389\ORLEANS H1.GPJ Library File: GHD\_ENV\IRO\_V04.GLB Report: OVERBURDEN LOG Date: 13/6/22

DEPTH m BGS	STRATIGRAPHIC DESCRIPTION & REMARKS	ELEV. m AMSL	Monitoring Well	SAMPLE				
				NUMBER	INTERVAL	REC (%)	'N' Value	PID (ppm)
	TOP OF RISER GROUND SURFACE	86.10 85.11						
0.5	TOPSOIL-CLAYEY SILT; firm; low plasticity; brown; dry; rootlets CL-CLAY (NATIVE); firm; low plasticity; brown; dry	84.91		DBW004-0-1 1	X	100	4	0.2
1.0	- becomes softer, moist from 1.07 to 1.37m BGS			DBW004-2-3 2	X	100	5	0.0
1.5	- very soft, wet from 1.60 to 3.66m BGS			3	X	100	0	0.1
2.0				4	X	100	0	0.1
2.5				5	X	100	0	0.1
3.0				DBW004-10-12 5	X	100	0	0.1
3.5	END OF BOREHOLE @ 3.66m BGS	81.45						

**WELL DETAILS**  
 Screened interval:  
 83.89 to 81.45m AMSL  
 1.22 to 3.66m BGS  
 Length: 2.44m  
 Diameter: 51mm  
 Slot Size: 10  
 Material: PVC  
 Seal:  
 84.96 to 84.19m AMSL  
 0.15 to 0.91m BGS  
 Material: Bentonite  
 Sand Pack:  
 84.19 to 81.45m AMSL  
 0.91 to 3.66m BGS  
 Material: #2 Silica Sand

**NOTES:** MEASURING POINT ELEVATIONS MAY CHANGE; REFER TO CURRENT ELEVATION TABLE  
 WATER FOUND  $\nabla$  4/13/2022    STATIC WATER LEVEL  $\nabla$  4/19/2022  
 CHEMICAL ANALYSIS     GRAIN SIZE ANALYSIS

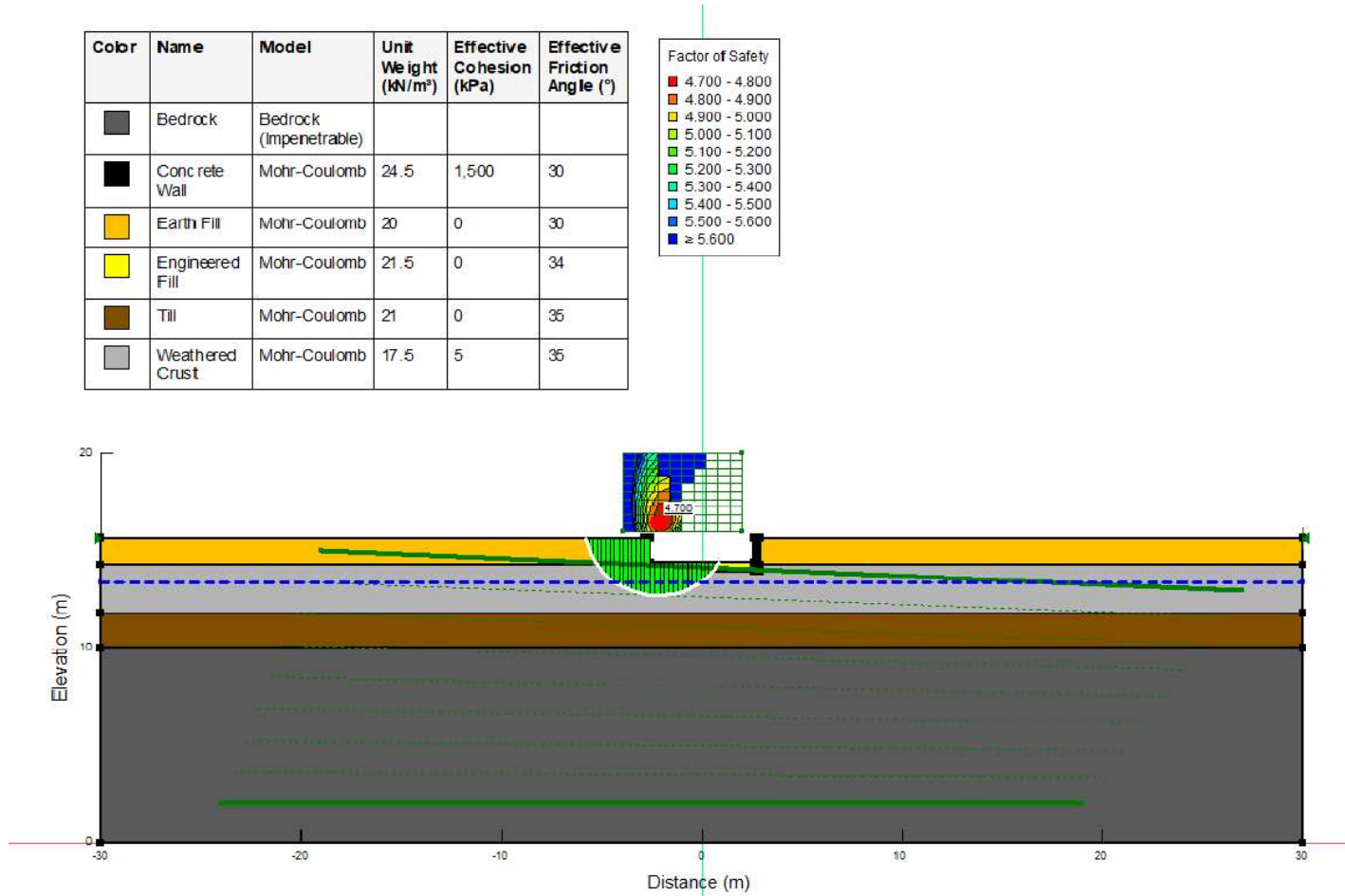
**APPENDIX D**

# Slope Stability Figures

**Section AA'**  
Case 1 – Static Analysis

Color	Name	Model	Unit Weight (kN/m <sup>3</sup> )	Effective Cohesion (kPa)	Effective Friction Angle (°)
Grey	Bedrock	Bedrock (Impenetrable)			
Black	Concrete Wall	Mohr-Coulomb	24.5	1,500	30
Yellow	Earth Fill	Mohr-Coulomb	20	0	30
Light Yellow	Engineered Fill	Mohr-Coulomb	21.5	0	34
Brown	Till	Mohr-Coulomb	21	0	35
Light Grey	Weathered Crust	Mohr-Coulomb	17.5	5	35

Factor of Safety
4.700 - 4.800
4.800 - 4.900
4.900 - 5.000
5.000 - 5.100
5.100 - 5.200
5.200 - 5.300
5.300 - 5.400
5.400 - 5.500
5.500 - 5.600
≥ 5.600



**Slope Stability Analysis**  
D07-12-22-0057-3440 Frank Kenny Road

Project No:	21490288
Drawn:	KG
Date:	May 20, 2022
Checked:	WC
Review:	WC

**FIGURE 1**

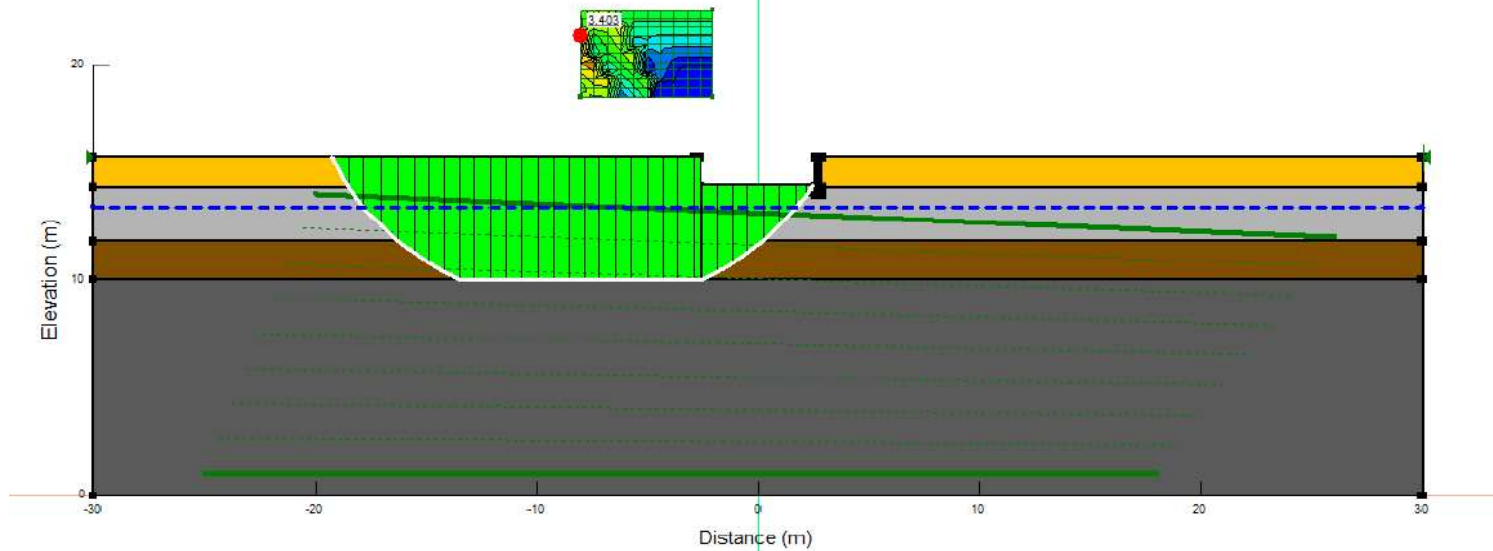
### Section AA'

### Case 2 – Seismic Analysis

Horz Seismic Coef.: 0.201 g  
Vert Seismic Coef.: 0

Color	Name	Model	Unit Weight (kNm <sup>3</sup> )	Cohesion (kPa)	Effective Cohesion (kPa)	Effective Friction Angle (°)
Grey	Bedrock	Bedrock (Impenetrable)				
Black	Concrete Wall	Mohr-Coulomb	24.5		1,500	30
Orange	Earth Fill	Mohr-Coulomb	20		0	30
Yellow	Engineered Fill	Mohr-Coulomb	21.5		0	34
Brown	Till	Mohr-Coulomb	21		0	35
Light Grey	Weathered Crust	Undrained (Phi=0)	17.5	60		

Factor of Safety
3.403 - 3.503
3.503 - 3.603
3.603 - 3.703
3.703 - 3.803
3.803 - 3.903
3.903 - 4.003
4.003 - 4.103
4.103 - 4.203
4.203 - 4.303
≥ 4.303



**Slope Stability Analysis**  
D07-12-22-0057-3440 Frank Kenny Road

Project No:	21490288
Drawn:	KG
Date:	May 20, 2022
Checked:	WC
Review:	WC

FIGURE 2



**[golder.com](http://golder.com)**

**GHD Reference No:** 12575389-LTR-3-Spence

**August 05, 2022**

**Mr. David Spence  
Hydro One Networks Inc.  
230 Bayview Drive  
Barrie, Ontario  
L4N 4Y8**

**Hydrogeological Assessment – Amendment  
Groundwater Level Monitoring  
Orleans Operations Centre (OC)  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario**

Dear Mr. Spence,

## **1. Introduction**

GHD Limited (GHD) provide the following updated groundwater level monitoring data and assessment as part of the Hydrogeological Assessment for the proposed construction of the Orleans Operations Centre (OC) located at 3440 Frank Kenny Road in Navan, Ontario (Site or Property) (GHD June 24, 2022)<sup>1</sup>. GHD presented the initial groundwater level monitoring data collected on April 19<sup>th</sup>, 2022 in the Hydrogeological Assessment. This letter presents completion of the groundwater level monitoring over the spring freshet from April 2022 to July 2022 for the Site.

This Hydrogeological Assessment Letter presents the updated groundwater level monitoring performed on the Site and contains all previous groundwater monitoring data. The hydrogeological interpretations and conclusions presented in this letter supersede and override the understanding of the Site stated in previous reports. It is noted that the updated data does not significantly alter the previous interpretation of the Site.

### **1.1 Groundwater Level Monitoring**

Groundwater level monitoring was undertaken on a seasonal basis to assess the “high” groundwater levels through a wet season (spring) and to determine stable levels and seasonal fluctuations. Groundwater monitoring was observed between April 2022 and July 2022. Manual groundwater level measurements were collected using a water level meter (Solinst Model 101) and DBW003 was equipped with a water level data logger (Solinst Model 3001 – Levellogger Edge). The data logger continuously recorded water levels and provide a detailed record of the response of groundwater to climatic conditions throughout the monitoring period.

---

<sup>1</sup> Hydrogeological Assessment – Proposed Development – Orleans Station Yard 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario. Prepared for Hydro One Networks Inc. Dated June 24, 2022.

## 2. Monitoring Results

### 2.1 Groundwater Level Monitoring

The high seasonal groundwater levels were observed in April 2022, based on the seasonal groundwater monitoring. The most recent round of groundwater level contours are presented on **Figure 1**. Groundwater levels collected from the monitoring wells are presented in **Tables 1 and 2**, and a hydrograph of the groundwater levels is presented in **Attachment A1**. The highest and lowest observed groundwater levels recorded by the data logger are presented in **Table 3**.

Groundwater levels measured in metres below ground surface (mBGS) are presented in **Table 1**. Review of the groundwater monitoring data indicates that the groundwater table fluctuated during the monitoring period with seasonal highs occurring during the month of April. The groundwater table was on average 0.7 mBGS at all monitoring wells, ranging from 0.12 mBGS at DBW002 to 1.55 mBGS at DBW001.

Groundwater levels measured in metres above mean sea level (mAMSL) are presented in **Table 2**. Based on review of the groundwater levels collected, the groundwater levels ranged from 84.27 mAMSL at DBW004 to 85.62 mAMSL at DBW001. Based on **Figure 1**, the groundwater flow direction on Site is south to southwest.

The seasonal high water table occurred during the spring period of April 2022, with a high of 85.64 mAMSL at DBW003 based on the data logger data (**Table 3**). The seasonal low occurred during July 2022 with a groundwater level of 84.27 mAMSL at DBW004, according to data logger data and manual measurements.

### 2.2 Groundwater Elevations – Detailed Design

The manual and electronic (data logger) data was reviewed to determine the high groundwater levels measured over the monitoring period. Based on review of the data, the groundwater table was observed to be very close to ground surface during the spring freshet. Groundwater elevations in April were observed to be within 0.1 m to 0.4 m of the ground surface.

The spring freshet typically begins in late February to early March and the manual and electronic (data logger) data for this Site were not initiated until April, not capturing the full extent of the spring thaw and snowpack melt. A hydrograph of the projected groundwater levels to the early spring period based on the groundwater monitoring trend lines is presented in **Attachment A2**. Based on the 'trend' of the measured groundwater levels, the projected early spring groundwater levels on the site would range from approximately 85 to 86 mAMSL.

To be conservative, a groundwater elevation at ground surface should be considered during detailed design to account for the potential high groundwater elevations during the early part of the spring freshet for each structure. For reference, the table below outlines the surveyed ground elevations at each of the monitoring wells installed in proximity to the proposed Orleans Operations Centre structures.

Structure	Monitoring Well	Ground Surface (mAMSL)
Septic tank	DBW001	85.53*
Fire storage tanks	DBW002	85.58
Building foundation	DBW003	85.64
Stormwater Management facility	DBW004	85.11

\*Note – Due to DBW001 being located in a built-up area of fill material, the elevation of the native material is utilized as ground surface

The highest design groundwater level would be 86 mAMSL over the majority of the Site based on the projected groundwater level monitoring (see **Attachment A2**). The stormwater management pond ground surface is at a

lower elevation. Based on review of the topography, borehole logs, and measured and projected groundwater levels, a high groundwater level of 85.1 mAMSL in the area of the stormwater management pond is appropriate for design.

Please do not hesitate to contact us, should you have any question or require clarification.

Regards,

GHD



Michael McKerrall, P. Geo.

Encl.



Philip Smart, MSc., P. Geo.



# Figures

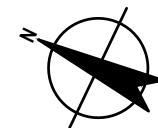


**LEGEND**

- MONITORING WELL
- BOREHOLE LOCATIONS
- EXISTING MONITORING WELL
- ⊕ POTABLE WELL

(85.22)  
 85.25 ——— GROUNDWATER ELEVATION (mAMS) L  
 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOUR (mAMS) L  
 → GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION  
 mAMS L METRES ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL

0 7.5 15 22.5m  
 1:750  
 Coordinate System:  
 UTM83-18



HYDRO ONE NETWORKS INC.  
 3440 FRANK KENNY DR, NAVAN, ONTARIO  
 HYDROGEOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

**GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS**  
 JULY 7, 2022

Project No. 12575389  
 Date July 2022

**FIGURE 1.0**

# Tables

**Table 1**

**Groundwater Elevations (mBGS)  
Hydrogeological Assessment  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario  
Hydro One Networks Inc.**

	<b>DBW001</b>	<b>DBW002</b>	<b>DBW003</b>	<b>DBW004</b>
<b>Top of Riser (mAMSL)</b>	86.47	86.51	86.54	86.10
<b>Ground Surface (mAMSL)</b>	86.60	85.58	85.64	85.11
19-Apr-22	0.98	0.12	0.22	0.38
7-Jul-22	1.55	0.64	0.75	0.84

Notes:

- No data available
- mBGS metres below ground surface
- mAMSL metres above mean sea level

Table 2

**Groundwater Elevations (mAMSL)  
Hydrogeological Assessment  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario  
Hydro One Networks Inc.**

	<b>DBW001</b>	<b>DBW002</b>	<b>DBW003</b>	<b>DBW004</b>
<b>Top of Riser (mAMSL)</b>	86.47	86.51	86.54	86.10
<b>Ground Surface (mAMSL)</b>	86.60	85.58	85.64	85.11
19-Apr-22	85.62	85.46	85.42	84.73
7-Jul-22	85.05	84.94	84.89	84.27

## Notes:

- No data available
- mBGS metres below ground surface
- mAMSL metres above mean sea level

Table 3

**Logger Elevations (mAMSL)  
Hydrogeological Assessment  
3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario  
Hydro One Networks Inc.**

Highest / Lowest	Monitoring Well ID	Date	Groundwater Elevation (mAMSL)
Highest recorded logger groundwater elevation during the monitoring period (April 19th to July 7th, 2022)	<b>DBW003</b>	April 22, 2022	85.64
Lowest recorded logger groundwater elevation during the monitoring period (April 19th to July 7th, 2022)	<b>DBW003</b>	July 5, 2022	84.82

## Notes:

mAMSL meters above mean sea level

# Attachments

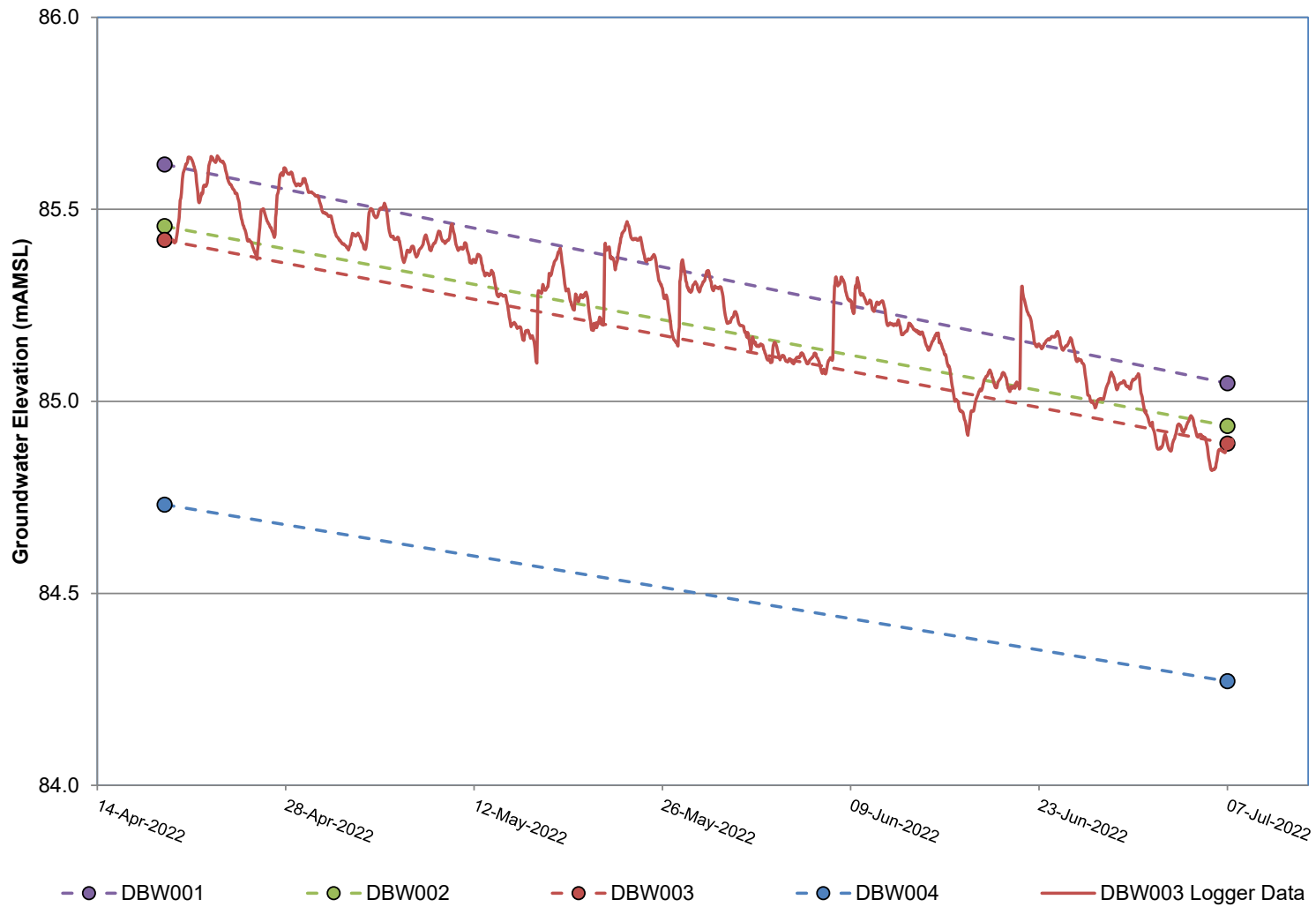
# Attachment A

## Hydrographs



# Attachment A11

## Hydrograph

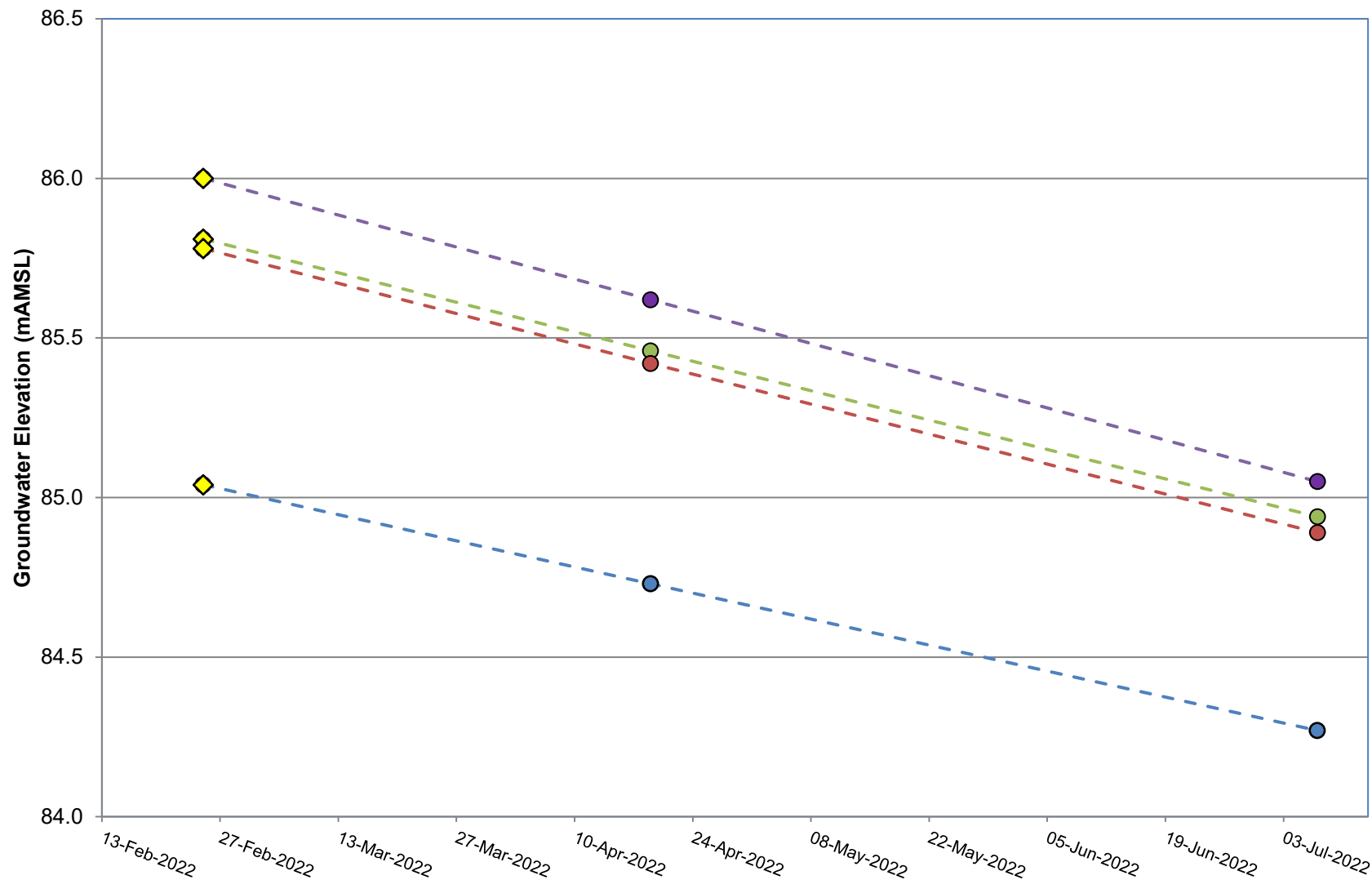


### Groundwater Elevation Hydrograph

Hydrogeological Assessment  
 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario  
 Hydro One Networks Inc.

# **Attachment A2**

## **Projected Early Spring Freshet Groundwater Elevations**



- DBW001
- DBW002
- DBW003
- DBW004
- Projected DBW001 Elevation
- Projected DBW002 Elevation
- Projected DBW003 Elevation
- Projected DBW004 Elevation



### Projected Early Spring Freshet Groundwater Elevations

Hydrogeological Assessment  
 3440 Frank Kenny Road, Navan, Ontario  
 Hydro One Networks Inc.

---

## **Appendix E**

Storm Management  
Facility

```

[TITLE]
;;Project Title/Notes

[OPTIONS]
;;Option Value
FLOW UNITS CMS
INFILTRATION CURVE NUMBER
FLOW ROUTING DYNWAVE
LINK_OFFSETS ELEVATION
MIN_SLOPE
ALLOW_PONDING NO
SKIP_STEADY_STATE NO

START DATE 01/01/2000
START TIME 00:00:00
REPORT_START_DATE 01/01/2000
REPORT_START_TIME 00:00:00
END_DATE 01/02/2000
END TIME 00:00:00
SWEEP_START 01/01
SWEEP_END 12/31
DRY_DAYS 0
REPORT_STEP 00:01:00
WET_STEP 00:05:00
DRY_STEP 00:05:00
ROUTING_STEP 1
RULE_STEP 00:00:00

INERTIAL DAMPING NONE
NORMAL_FLOW_LIMITED BOTH
FORCE_MAIN_EQUATION H-W
VARIABLE_STEP 0.75
LENGTHENING_STEP 0
MIN_SURFAREA 0
MAX_TRIALS 8
HEAD_TOLERANCE 0.0015
SYS_FLOW_TOL 5
LAT_FLOW_TOL 5
MINIMUM_STEP 0.5
THREADS 2

[EVAPORATION]
;;Data Source Parameters
CONSTANT 0.0
DRY_ONLY NO

[RAINGAGES]
;;Name Format Interval SCF Source
Rainfall INTENSITY 0:10 1.0 TIMESERIES 3CHI100

[SUBCATCHMENTS]
;;Name Rain Gage Outlet Area %Imperv
Width %Slope CurbLen SnowPack
S1 Rainfall OF1 2.1024 3
231.963 0.707 0
S2 Rainfall OF2 0.5001 10
151.84 2.06 0

[SUBAREAS]
;;Subcatchment N-Imperv N-Perv S-Imperv S-Perv PctZero
RouteTo PctRouted
S1 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 0
OUTLET
S2 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 0
PERVIOUS 80

[INFILTRATION]
;;Subcatchment Param1 Param2 Param3 Param4 Param5
S1 86 12.7 7 0 0
S2 86 12.7 7 0 0

[OUTFALLS]
;;Name Elevation Type Stage Data Gated
Route To
OF1 84.3 NORMAL NO
OF2 85.41 NORMAL NO

[TRANSECTS]
;;Transect Data in HEC-2 format
NC 0.025 0.035 0.035
X1 Ditch-1 24 8 16 0.0 0.0
0.0 0.0
GR 86.917 0 86.882 1 86.858 2 86.805 3
86.716 4
GR 86.682 5 86.569 6 86.361 7 86.102 8
85.757 9
GR 85.502 10 85.449 11 85.551 12 85.706 13
85.759 14
GR 85.792 15 85.902 16 86.026 17 86.115 18
86.179 19
GR 86.235 20 86.253 21 86.251 22 86.24
23.52895103
NC 0.025 0.035 0.035
X1 Ditch-2 22 9 13 0.0 0.0
0.0 0.0
GR 86.731 0 86.719 1 86.68 2 86.594 3
86.588 4
GR 86.552 5 86.475 6 86.273 7 85.934 8
85.596 9
GR 85.29 10 85.183 11 85.307 12 85.423 13
85.433 14
GR 85.454 15 85.502 16 85.535 17 85.548 18
85.552 19
GR 85.544 20 85.536 21.97530921
NC 0.045 0.045
X1 Ditch-3 13 4 9 0.0 0.0
0.0 0.0
GR 84.969 0 84.961 1 84.979 2 84.985 3
84.912 4
GR 84.708 5 84.554 6 84.63 7 84.816 8
84.926 9

[TIME SERIES]
;;Name Date Time Value
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:00:00 3.755
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:10:00 4.478
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:20:00 5.593
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:30:00 7.551
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:40:00 11.936
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:50:00 30.856
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:00:00 122.142
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:10:00 35.237
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:20:00 18.159
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:30:00 12.238
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:40:00 9.269
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:50:00 7.492
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:00:00 6.309
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:10:00 5.465
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:20:00 4.831
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:30:00 4.338
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:40:00 3.942
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:50:00 3.617
3CHI100 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:00:00 5.339
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:10:00 6.376
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:20:00 7.977
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:30:00 12.9564
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:40:00 17.136
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:50:00 45.128
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:00:00 178.107
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:10:00 51.056
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:20:00 26.163
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:30:00 17.571
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:40:00 13.277
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:50:00 10.712
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:00:00 9.008
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:10:00 7.793
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:20:00 6.983
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:30:00 6.174
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:40:00 5.607
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:50:00 5.142
3CHI100 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:00:00 6.406801
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:10:00 7.6512
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:20:00 9.572401
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:30:00 12.9564
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:40:00 20.5632
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:50:00 54.1536
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:00:00 213.7284
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:10:00 61.2672
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:20:00 31.3956
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:30:00 21.0852
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:40:00 15.9324
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:50:00 12.8544
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:00:00 10.8096
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:10:00 9.351601
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:20:00 8.259601
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:30:00 7.4088
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:40:00 6.7284
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:50:00 6.170401
3CHI120 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:00:00 2.491
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:10:00 2.966
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:20:00 3.696
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:30:00 4.976
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:40:00 7.828
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:50:00 19.966
3CHI2 01/01/2000 01:00:00 76.805
3CHI2 01/01/2000 01:10:00 22.777
3CHI2 01/01/2000 01:20:00 11.852
3CHI2 01/01/2000 01:30:00 8.025
3CHI2 01/01/2000 01:40:00 6.096
3CHI2 01/01/2000 01:50:00 4.938
3CHI2 01/01/2000 02:00:00 4.165
3CHI2 01/01/2000 02:10:00 3.613
3CHI2 01/01/2000 02:20:00 3.197
3CHI2 01/01/2000 02:30:00 2.873
3CHI2 01/01/2000 02:40:00 2.613
3CHI2 01/01/2000 02:50:00 2.4
3CHI2 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI25 01/01/2000 00:00:00 4.358
3CHI25 01/01/2000 00:10:00 5.202
3CHI25 01/01/2000 00:20:00 6.506
3CHI25 01/01/2000 00:30:00 8.801
3CHI25 01/01/2000 00:40:00 13.954
3CHI25 01/01/2000 00:50:00 36.302
3CHI25 01/01/2000 01:00:00 144.693
3CHI25 01/01/2000 01:10:00 41.479
3CHI25 01/01/2000 01:20:00 21.286
3CHI25 01/01/2000 01:30:00 14.308
3CHI25 01/01/2000 01:40:00 10.818
3CHI25 01/01/2000 01:50:00 8.732
3CHI25 01/01/2000 02:00:00 7.345
3CHI25 01/01/2000 02:10:00 6.356
3CHI25 01/01/2000 02:20:00 5.615
3CHI25 01/01/2000 02:30:00 5.038
3CHI25 01/01/2000 02:40:00 4.576
3CHI25 01/01/2000 02:50:00 4.197
3CHI25 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI5 01/01/2000 00:00:00 3.256
3CHI5 01/01/2000 00:10:00 3.881
3CHI5 01/01/2000 00:20:00 4.844
3CHI5 01/01/2000 00:30:00 6.532
3CHI5 01/01/2000 00:40:00 10.308
3CHI5 01/01/2000 00:50:00 28.792
3CHI5 01/01/2000 01:00:00 103.93
3CHI5 01/01/2000 01:10:00 30.286
3CHI5 01/01/2000 01:20:00 15.655
3CHI5 01/01/2000 01:30:00 10.568
3CHI5 01/01/2000 01:40:00 8.013
3CHI5 01/01/2000 01:50:00 6.482
3CHI5 01/01/2000 02:00:00 5.462
    
```

HONI – Pre-Development Conditions – 3-hour Chicago 1:100 year event

September 2022

3CHI5 01/01/2000 02:10:00 4.733  
 3CHI5 01/01/2000 02:20:00 4.186  
 3CHI5 01/01/2000 02:30:00 3.76  
 3CHI5 01/01/2000 02:40:00 3.418  
 3CHI5 01/01/2000 02:50:00 3.137  
 3CHI5 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0

Number of rain gages ..... 1  
 Number of subcatchments ... 2  
 Number of nodes ..... 2  
 Number of links ..... 0  
 Number of pollutants ..... 0  
 Number of land uses ..... 0

;Rainfall (mm/hr)  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 00:00:00 4.828  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 00:10:00 5.766  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 00:20:00 7.214  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 00:30:00 9.763  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 00:40:00 15.496  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 00:50:00 40.401  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 01:00:00 161.471  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 01:10:00 46.17  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 01:20:00 23.66  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 01:30:00 15.89  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 01:40:00 12.006  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 01:50:00 9.687  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 02:00:00 8.146  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 02:10:00 7.047  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 02:20:00 6.224  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 02:30:00 5.583  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 02:40:00 5.07  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 02:50:00 4.649  
 3CHI50 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Raingage Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Recording Name Data Source Type  
 Interval  
 -----  
 Rainfall 3CHI100 INTENSITY 10  
 min.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Subcatchment Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Name Area Width %Imperv %Slope Rain  
 Gage Outlet  
 -----

;Rainfall (mm/hr)  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 00:00:00 1.777  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 00:15:00 2.357  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 00:30:00 3.618  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 00:45:00 8.975  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 01:00:00 45.631  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 01:15:00 11.911  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 01:30:00 6.051  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 01:45:00 4.108  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 02:00:00 3.138  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 02:15:00 2.555  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 02:30:00 2.165  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 02:45:00 1.885  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 03:00:00 1.675  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 03:15:00 1.509  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 03:30:00 1.376  
 4hr-25mm 01/01/2000 03:45:00 1.266

S1  
 Rainfall OF1 2.10 231.96 3.00 0.7070  
 S2  
 Rainfall OF2 0.50 151.84 10.00 2.0600

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Ponded External Invert Max.  
 Name Name Type Elev. Depth  
 Area Inflow  
 -----  
 OF1 OUTFALL 84.30 0.00  
 0.0  
 OF2 OUTFALL 85.41 0.00  
 0.0

[REPORT]  
 ;;Reporting Options  
 INPUT YES  
 CONTROLS NO  
 SUBCATCHMENTS ALL  
 NODES ALL  
 LINKS ALL

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Transect Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

[TAGS]  
 [MAP]  
 DIMENSIONS 467682.18195 5030267.4602 467900.55505  
 5030526.6598  
 UNITS Meters

Transect Ditch-1  
 Area:  
 0.0007 0.0028 0.0059 0.0095 0.0138  
 0.0185 0.0238 0.0295 0.0358 0.0431  
 0.0515 0.0614 0.0722 0.0836 0.0955  
 0.1081 0.1211 0.1348 0.1490 0.1637  
 0.1791 0.1952 0.2120 0.2297 0.2484  
 0.2681 0.2890 0.3151 0.3424 0.3700  
 0.3978 0.4297 0.4539 0.4824 0.5111  
 0.5400 0.5691 0.5985 0.6282 0.6584  
 0.6890 0.7200 0.7520 0.7851 0.8187  
 0.8530 0.8879 0.9237 0.9610 1.0000

[COORDINATES]  
 ;;Node X-Coord Y-Coord  
 ;/  
 OF1 467770.833 5030279.242  
 OF2 467862.637 5030430.33

Hrad:  
 0.0160 0.0336 0.0555 0.0769 0.0980  
 0.1181 0.1373 0.1559 0.1703 0.1753  
 0.1788 0.1867 0.2076 0.2279 0.2478  
 0.2679 0.2881 0.3079 0.3274 0.3454  
 0.3610 0.3767 0.3933 0.4070 0.4204  
 0.4318 0.4346 0.3771 0.4082 0.4393  
 0.4703 0.5011 0.5318 0.5624 0.5930  
 0.6235 0.6540 0.6844 0.7138 0.7429  
 0.7719 0.8008 0.8243 0.8515 0.8792  
 0.9069 0.9327 0.9578 0.9777 1.0000

[VERTICES]  
 ;;Link X-Coord Y-Coord  
 ;/-----

Width:  
 0.0358 0.0679 0.0850 0.1000 0.1129  
 0.1259 0.1388 0.1518 0.1685 0.1970  
 0.2310 0.2641 0.2790 0.2940 0.3089  
 0.3232 0.3369 0.3505 0.3642 0.3793  
 0.3969 0.4145 0.4348 0.4591 0.4838  
 0.5109 0.5390 0.5687 0.6226 0.6974  
 0.7022 0.7081 0.7141 0.7201 0.7261  
 0.7321 0.7381 0.7441 0.7544 0.7655  
 0.7765 0.7876 0.8243 0.8419 0.8559  
 0.8699 0.8917 0.9155 0.9643 1.0000

[POLYGONS]  
 ;;Subcatchment X-Coord Y-Coord  
 ;/  
 S1 467880.085 5030372.188  
 S1 467890.629 5030345.018  
 S1 467756.648 5030294.329  
 S1 467717.761 5030397.105  
 S1 467692.108 5030464.905  
 S1 467800.598 5030506.231  
 S1 467805.604 5030490.787  
 S1 467809.594 5030467.675  
 S1 467819.441 5030443.138  
 S1 467823.556 5030439.654  
 S1 467825.307 5030437.242  
 S1 467817.071 5030434.168  
 S1 467820.274 5030426.487  
 S1 467827.355 5030428.933  
 S1 467827.837 5030427.572  
 S1 467835.566 5030406.949  
 S1 467833.049 5030402.369  
 S1 467816.278 5030386.339  
 S1 467825.652 5030371.224  
 S1 467880.085 5030372.188  
 S2 467827.355 5030428.933  
 S2 467820.274 5030426.487  
 S2 467817.071 5030434.169  
 S2 467825.307 5030437.242  
 S2 467823.556 5030439.654  
 S2 467819.441 5030443.138  
 S2 467809.594 5030467.675  
 S2 467805.604 5030490.787  
 S2 467800.598 5030506.231  
 S2 467824.746 5030514.878  
 S2 467856.724 5030432.479  
 S2 467880.085 5030372.188  
 S2 467825.652 5030371.224  
 S2 467816.278 5030386.339  
 S2 467833.049 5030402.369  
 S2 467835.566 5030406.949  
 S2 467827.837 5030427.572  
 S2 467827.355 5030428.933

Transect Ditch-2  
 Area:  
 0.0004 0.0017 0.0039 0.0069 0.0105  
 0.0147 0.0195 0.0250 0.0333 0.0431  
 0.0543 0.0695 0.0903 0.1112 0.1323  
 0.1536 0.1750 0.1965 0.2182 0.2400  
 0.2620 0.2842 0.3064 0.3289 0.3514  
 0.3742 0.3970 0.4200 0.4432 0.4665  
 0.4900 0.5136 0.5373 0.5612 0.5853  
 0.6095 0.6340 0.6587 0.6837 0.7089  
 0.7343 0.7601 0.7863 0.8132 0.8410  
 0.8708 0.9019 0.9337 0.9661 1.0000

[SYMBOLS]  
 ;;Gage X-Coord Y-Coord  
 ;/-----

Width:  
 0.0245 0.0491 0.0736 0.0935 0.1102  
 0.1270 0.1437 0.1924 0.2603 0.2943  
 0.3375 0.5843 0.5889 0.5932 0.5974  
 0.6015 0.6057 0.6099 0.6140 0.6182  
 0.6224 0.6265 0.6307 0.6349 0.6390  
 0.6432 0.6474 0.6515 0.6557 0.6598  
 0.6640 0.6681 0.6723 0.6764 0.6806  
 0.6870 0.6940 0.7009 0.7079 0.7149  
 0.7219 0.7319 0.7502 0.7685 0.8031  
 0.8704 0.8868 0.9032 0.9324 1.0000

-----  
 EPA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MODEL - VERSION 5.1 (Build 5.1.015)  
 -----  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Element Count  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Transect Ditch-3  
Area:

0.0005	0.0020	0.0045	0.0079	0.0124
0.0179	0.0243	0.0318	0.0402	0.0494
0.0592	0.0695	0.0805	0.0921	0.1043
0.1170	0.1304	0.1444	0.1589	0.1739
0.1895	0.2056	0.2222	0.2393	0.2569
0.2751	0.2938	0.3130	0.3327	0.3529
0.3737	0.3952	0.4174	0.4403	0.4639
0.5882	0.5132	0.5389	0.5654	0.5925
0.6204	0.6490	0.6787	0.7100	0.7439
0.7804	0.8205	0.8699	0.9314	1.0000

Hrad:

0.0195	0.0389	0.0584	0.0778	0.0973
0.1168	0.1362	0.1557	0.1765	0.2029
0.2285	0.2533	0.2775	0.3013	0.3246
0.3475	0.3702	0.3928	0.4169	0.4408
0.4643	0.4875	0.5105	0.5333	0.5558
0.5782	0.6004	0.6224	0.6443	0.6661
0.6841	0.7001	0.7162	0.7325	0.7490
0.7657	0.7825	0.7995	0.8165	0.8337
0.8511	0.8718	0.8954	0.9283	0.9592
0.9863	1.0076	1.0157	1.0092	1.0000

Width:

0.0136	0.0272	0.0409	0.0545	0.0681
0.0817	0.0954	0.1090	0.1216	0.1299
0.1381	0.1463	0.1545	0.1628	0.1710
0.1792	0.1875	0.1955	0.2027	0.2098
0.2169	0.2240	0.2312	0.2383	0.2454
0.2525	0.2597	0.2668	0.2739	0.2810
0.2997	0.2944	0.3091	0.3188	0.3285
0.3382	0.3479	0.3576	0.3673	0.3770
0.3867	0.3993	0.4151	0.4473	0.4824
0.5176	0.5962	0.7745	0.8984	1.0000

\*\*\*\*\*  
NOTE: The summary statistics displayed in this report are based on results found at every computational time step, not just on results from each reporting time step.  
\*\*\*\*\*

\*\*\*\*\*  
Analysis Options  
\*\*\*\*\*  
Flow Units ..... CMS  
Process Models:  
  Rainfall/Runoff ..... YES  
  RDII ..... NO  
  Snowmelt ..... NO  
  Groundwater ..... NO  
  Flow Routing ..... NO  
  Water Quality ..... NO  
Infiltration Method ..... CURVE NUMBER  
Surcharge Method ..... EXTRAN  
Starting Date ..... 01/01/2000 00:00:00  
Ending Date ..... 01/02/2000 00:00:00  
Antecedent Dry Days ..... 0.0  
Report Time Step ..... 00:01:00  
Wet Time Step ..... 00:05:00  
Dry Time Step ..... 00:05:00

\*\*\*\*\*

	Volume	Depth
Runoff Quantity Continuity	hectare-m	mm
-----	-----	-----
Total Precipitation .....	0.187	71.708
Evaporation Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Infiltration Loss .....	0.082	31.548
Surface Runoff .....	0.102	39.050
Final Storage .....	0.003	1.270
Continuity Error (%) .....	-0.224	

\*\*\*\*\*

	Volume	Volume
Flow Routing Continuity	hectare-m	10^6 ltr
-----	-----	-----
Dry Weather Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
Wet Weather Inflow .....	0.102	1.016
Groundwater Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
RDII Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
External Inflow .....	0.000	0.000
External Outflow .....	0.102	1.016
Flooding Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Evaporation Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Exfiltration Loss .....	0.000	0.000
Initial Stored Volume .....	0.000	0.000
Final Stored Volume .....	0.000	0.000
Continuity Error (%) .....	0.000	

\*\*\*\*\*m  
Subcatchment Runoff Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Imperv	Perv	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	
Runoff	Runoff	Total	Total	Peak	Runoff	Infil	
Subcatchment	mm	Runoff	Runoff	Runoff	Coeff	mm	
mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
		10^6 ltr	mm	CMS			
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	
S1	36.02	38.13	71.71	0.80	0.14	0.532	32.42
S2			71.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	27.90
7.03	41.50	42.90		0.21	0.10	0.598	

Analysis begun on: Fri Aug 12 15:49:19 2022  
Analysis ended on: Fri Aug 12 15:49:19 2022  
Total elapsed time: < 1 sec



HONI – Existing Development Conditions – 3-hour Chicago 1:100 year event

September 2022

```

[TITLE]
;;Project Title/Notes

[OPTIONS]
;;Option Value
FLOW UNITS CMS
INFILTRATION CURVE NUMBER
FLOW ROUTING DYNWAVE
LINK OFFSETS ELEVATION
MIN SLOPE 0
ALLOW PONDING NO
SKIP_STEADY_STATE NO

START_DATE 01/01/2000
START_TIME 00:00:00
REPORT_START_DATE 01/01/2000
REPORT_START_TIME 00:00:00
END_DATE 01/02/2000
END_TIME 00:00:00
SWEEP_START 01/01
SWEEP_END 12/31
DRY_DAYS 0
REPORT_STEP 00:01:00
WET_STEP 00:05:00
DRY_STEP 00:05:00
ROUTING_STEP 1
RULE_STEP 00:00:00

INERTIAL DAMPING NONE
NORMAL_FLOW_LIMITED BOTH
FORCE_MAIN_EQUATION H-W
VARIABLE_STEP 0.75
LENGTHENING_STEP 0
MIN_SURFAREA 0
MAX_TRIALS 8
HEAD_TOLERANCE 0.0015
SYS_FLOW_TOL 5
LAT_FLOW_TOL 5
MINIMUM_STEP 0.5
THREADS 2

[EVAPORATION]
;;Data Source Parameters
CONSTANT 0
DRY_ONLY NO

[RAINGAGES]
;;Name Format Interval SCF Source
Rainfall INTENSITY 0:10 1.0 TIMESERIES 3CHI100

[SUBCATCHMENTS]
;;Name Rain Gage Outlet Area %Imperv Width
%Slope CurbLen SnowPack
S1 0.732 0 Rainfall J3 1.1497 0 107.73
S2 0 Rainfall OF2 0.2444 0 63.342 2
S3 0 Rainfall OF2 0.06 0 81.941 2
S4 0 Rainfall Pond 1.02 61 63.75 1
S5 33.33 0 Rainfall Pond 0.1518 50 125.44

[SUBAREAS]
;;Subcatchment N-Imperv N-Perv S-Imperv S-Perv PctZero RouteTo
PctRouted
S1 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 0 OUTLET
S2 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 0 OUTLET
S3 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 0 OUTLET
S4 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 0 OUTLET
S5 0.013 0.25 1.57 4.67 0 OUTLET

[INFILTRATION]
;;Subcatchment Param1 Param2 Param3 Param4 Param5
S1 85.973 12.7 7 0 0
S2 86.245 12.7 7 0 0
S3 85.534 12.7 7 0 0
S4 80 12.7 7 0 0
S5 80 12.7 7 0 0

[JUNCTIONS]
;;Name Elevation MaxDepth InitDepth SurDepth Aponded
J1 85.5 0.7 0 0 0
J2 85.3 0.9 0 0 0
J3 84.74 1.26 0 0 0

[OUTFALLS]
;;Name Elevation Type Stage Data Gated Route To
OF1 84.3 NORMAL NO
OF2 85.41 FREE NO

[STORAGE]
;;Name Elev. MaxDepth InitDepth Shape Curve Name/Params
N/A Psi Ksat IMD
Pond 0 85.5 0.7 0 TABULAR EX_Pond

[CONDUITS]
;;Name From Node To Node Length Roughness Inoffset
OutOffset InitFlow MaxFlow
C1 85.3 0 J1 0 J2 4.651 0.013 85.5
CULV-1 84.68 0 J3 0 OF1 16 0.024 84.74
Interim_Ditch 84.74 0 J2 0 J3 57.531 0.013 85.3

[ORIFICES]
;;Name From Node To Node Type Offset Qcoeff
Gated CloseTime
OR1 NO 0 Pond J1 SIDE 85.5 0.65
OR2 OR2 0 Pond J1 SIDE 85.75 0.65

[WEIRS]
;;Name From Node To Node Type CrestHt Qcoeff
Gated EndCon EndCoeff Surcharge RoadWidth RoadSurf Coeff. Curve
1 NO 0 Pond 0 NO J1 TRAPEZOIDAL 85.9 1.87

[XSECTIONS]
;;Link Shape Geom1 Geom2 Geom3 Geom4
Barrels Culvert
C1 CULV-1 CIRCULAR 0.525 0 0 0 1
47 ARCH 0.5 0.68 0 0 1
Interim_Ditch IRREGULAR Interim_Ditch 0 0 0 1

[TRANSECTS]
;;Transect Data in HEC-2 format
NC 0.025 0.035 0.035 24 8 16 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 86.917 0 86.882 1 86.858 2 86.805 3 86.716
GR 86.682 5 86.569 6 86.361 7 86.102 8 85.757
GR 85.502 10 85.449 11 85.551 12 85.706 13 85.759
GR 85.792 15 85.902 16 86.026 17 86.115 18 86.179
GR 86.235 20 86.253 21 86.251 22 86.24 23.52895103
NC 0.025 0.035 0.035 22 9 13 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 86.731 0 86.719 1 86.68 2 86.594 3 86.588
GR 86.552 5 86.475 6 86.273 7 85.934 8 85.596
GR 85.29 10 85.183 11 85.307 12 85.423 13 85.433
GR 85.454 15 85.502 16 85.535 17 85.548 18 85.552
GR 85.544 20 85.536 21.97530921
NC 0.045 0.045 0.035 13 4 9 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
GR 84.969 0 84.961 1 84.979 2 84.985 3 84.912
GR 84.708 5 84.554 6 84.63 7 84.816 8 84.926
GR 84.953 10 84.961 11 84.976 12.4337141
NC 0.045 0.045 0.035 8 3.6 6.5 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0
X1 Interim_Ditch 0.0 0.6 0.2 3.6 0 4.2 0
GR 0.5 0 0.3 0.6 0.2 3.6 0 4.2 0
GR 0.2 6.5 0.3 9.5 0.5 10.1

[LOSSES]
;;Link Kentry Kexit Kavg Flap Gate Seepage
C1 CULV-1 0.9 0.045 0 NO 0

[CURVES]
;;Name Type X-Value Y-Value
From Phase 1 Report - SWMHYMO model Curve
EX_Pond Storage 0 0
EX_Pond 0.15 575
EX_Pond 0.2 983
EX_Pond 0.25 1013
EX_Pond 0.3 1043
EX_Pond 0.35 1073
EX_Pond 0.4 1103
EX_Pond 0.41 1109
EX_Pond 0.42 1115
EX_Pond 0.43 1121
EX_Pond 0.44 1127
EX_Pond 0.442 1129
EX_Pond 0.444 1130
EX_Pond 0.45 1134
EX_Pond 0.5 1164
EX_Pond 0.55 1194
EX_Pond 0.6 1224
EX_Pond 0.65 1254
EX_Pond 0.7 1284

[TIMESERIES]
;;Name Date Time Value
Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI10 01/01/2000 00:00:00 3.755
3CHI10 01/01/2000 00:10:00 4.478
3CHI10 01/01/2000 00:20:00 5.593
3CHI10 01/01/2000 00:30:00 7.551
3CHI10 01/01/2000 00:40:00 11.936
3CHI10 01/01/2000 00:50:00 30.856
3CHI10 01/01/2000 01:00:00 122.142
3CHI10 01/01/2000 01:10:00 35.237
3CHI10 01/01/2000 01:20:00 18.159
3CHI10 01/01/2000 01:30:00 12.238
3CHI10 01/01/2000 01:40:00 9.269
3CHI10 01/01/2000 01:50:00 7.492
3CHI10 01/01/2000 02:00:00 6.309
3CHI10 01/01/2000 02:10:00 5.465
3CHI10 01/01/2000 02:20:00 4.831
3CHI10 01/01/2000 02:30:00 4.338
3CHI10 01/01/2000 02:40:00 3.942
3CHI10 01/01/2000 02:50:00 3.617
3CHI10 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:00:00 5.339
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:10:00 6.376
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:20:00 7.977
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:30:00 10.797
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:40:00 17.136
3CHI100 01/01/2000 00:50:00 45.128
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:00:00 178.107
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:10:00 51.056
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:20:00 26.163
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:30:00 17.571
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:40:00 13.277
3CHI100 01/01/2000 01:50:00 10.712
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:00:00 9.008
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:10:00 7.793
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:20:00 6.883
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:30:00 6.174
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:40:00 5.607
3CHI100 01/01/2000 02:50:00 5.142
3CHI100 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:00:00 6.406801
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:10:00 7.6512
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:20:00 9.572401
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:30:00 12.9564
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:40:00 20.5632
3CHI120 01/01/2000 00:50:00 54.1536
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:00:00 213.7284
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:10:00 61.2672
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:20:00 31.3956
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:30:00 21.0852
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:40:00 15.9324
3CHI120 01/01/2000 01:50:00 12.8544
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:00:00 10.8096
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:10:00 9.351601
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:20:00 8.259601
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:30:00 7.4088
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:40:00 6.7284
3CHI120 01/01/2000 02:50:00 6.170401
3CHI120 01/01/2000 03:00:00 0
Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:00:00 2.491
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:10:00 2.966
3CHI2 01/01/2000 00:20:00 3.696
    
```

HONI – Existing Development Conditions – 3-hour Chicago 1:100 year event

September 2022

```

3CHI2      01/01/2000 00:30:00 4.976      S1      467816.278 5030386.339
3CHI2      01/01/2000 00:40:00 7.828      S1      467825.652 5030371.224
3CHI2      01/01/2000 00:50:00 19.966     S1      467880.085 5030372.188
3CHI2      01/01/2000 01:00:00 76.805     S2      467827.355 5030428.933
3CHI2      01/01/2000 01:10:00 22.777     S2      467834.436 5030431.38
3CHI2      01/01/2000 01:20:00 11.852     S2      467834.513 5030431.203
3CHI2      01/01/2000 01:30:00 8.025      S2      467834.596 5030431.029
3CHI2      01/01/2000 01:40:00 6.096      S2      467834.685 5030430.857
3CHI2      01/01/2000 01:50:00 4.938      S2      467834.78 5030430.69
3CHI2      01/01/2000 02:00:00 4.165      S2      467834.88 5030430.525
3CHI2      01/01/2000 02:10:00 3.613      S2      467834.987 5030430.364
3CHI2      01/01/2000 02:20:00 3.197      S2      467835.096 5030430.206
3CHI2      01/01/2000 02:30:00 2.873      S2      467835.216 5030430.053
3CHI2      01/01/2000 02:40:00 2.613      S2      467835.337 5030429.904
3CHI2      01/01/2000 02:50:00 2.4        S2      467835.464 5030429.759
3CHI2      01/01/2000 03:00:00 0          S2      467835.597 5030429.618
3CHI2      01/01/2000 03:00:00 0          S2      467835.734 5030429.482
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI25     01/01/2000 00:00:00 4.358      S2      467836.021 5030429.351
3CHI25     01/01/2000 00:10:00 5.202      S2      467836.171 5030429.225
3CHI25     01/01/2000 00:20:00 6.306      S2      467836.325 5030429.104
3CHI25     01/01/2000 00:30:00 8.801      S2      467836.483 5030428.988
3CHI25     01/01/2000 00:40:00 13.954     S2      467836.645 5030428.878
3CHI25     01/01/2000 00:50:00 36.302     S2      467836.811 5030428.773
3CHI25     01/01/2000 01:00:00 144.693    S2      467836.979 5030428.674
3CHI25     01/01/2000 01:10:00 41.479     S2      467837.151 5030428.58
3CHI25     01/01/2000 01:20:00 21.286     S2      467837.326 5030428.492
3CHI25     01/01/2000 01:30:00 14.308     S2      467837.503 5030428.41
3CHI25     01/01/2000 01:40:00 10.818     S2      467837.683 5030428.335
3CHI25     01/01/2000 01:50:00 8.732      S2      467837.865 5030428.265
3CHI25     01/01/2000 02:00:00 7.345      S2      467838.05 5030428.202
3CHI25     01/01/2000 02:10:00 6.356      S2      467838.236 5030428.145
3CHI25     01/01/2000 02:20:00 5.615      S2      467838.424 5030428.094
3CHI25     01/01/2000 02:30:00 5.038      S2      467838.613 5030428.049
3CHI25     01/01/2000 02:40:00 4.576      S2      467838.803 5030428.012
3CHI25     01/01/2000 02:50:00 4.197      S2      467838.994 5030427.981
3CHI25     01/01/2000 03:00:00 0          S2      467839.186 5030427.957
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI5      01/01/2000 00:00:00 3.256      S2      467839.379 5030427.939
3CHI5      01/01/2000 00:10:00 3.881      S2      467839.572 5030427.927
3CHI5      01/01/2000 00:20:00 4.844      S2      467839.765 5030427.924
3CHI5      01/01/2000 00:30:00 6.532      S2      467840.15 5030427.948
3CHI5      01/01/2000 00:40:00 10.308     S2      467840.341 5030427.97
3CHI5      01/01/2000 00:50:00 26.792     S2      467840.532 5030427.998
3CHI5      01/01/2000 01:00:00 103.93     S2      467856.724 5030427.479
3CHI5      01/01/2000 01:10:00 30.286     S2      467880.085 5030372.188
3CHI5      01/01/2000 01:20:00 15.655     S2      467825.652 5030371.224
3CHI5      01/01/2000 01:30:00 10.568     S2      467816.278 5030386.339
3CHI5      01/01/2000 01:40:00 8.013      S2      467833.049 5030402.369
3CHI5      01/01/2000 01:50:00 6.482      S2      467835.566 5030406.949
3CHI5      01/01/2000 02:00:00 5.462      S2      467827.837 5030427.572
3CHI5      01/01/2000 02:10:00 4.733      S3      467827.355 5030428.933
3CHI5      01/01/2000 02:20:00 4.184      S3      467817.071 5030434.169
3CHI5      01/01/2000 02:30:00 3.76       S3      467823.307 5030437.242
3CHI5      01/01/2000 02:40:00 3.418      S3      467823.556 5030439.654
3CHI5      01/01/2000 02:50:00 3.137      S3      467819.441 5030443.138
3CHI5      01/01/2000 03:00:00 0          S3      467809.594 5030467.675
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:00:00 0          S3      467805.604 5030490.787
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:00:00 0          S3      467800.598 5030506.231
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:00:00 4.828      S3      467824.746 5030514.878
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:10:00 5.766      S3      467856.724 5030422.479
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:20:00 7.214      S3      467840.532 5030427.998
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:30:00 9.763      S3      467840.341 5030427.948
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:40:00 15.496     S3      467840.15 5030427.97
3CHI15     01/01/2000 00:50:00 40.401     S3      467839.957 5030427.933
3CHI15     01/01/2000 01:00:00 161.471    S3      467839.765 5030427.924
3CHI15     01/01/2000 01:10:00 46.17      S3      467839.572 5030427.927
3CHI15     01/01/2000 01:20:00 23.66      S3      467839.379 5030427.927
3CHI15     01/01/2000 01:30:00 15.89      S3      467839.186 5030427.939
3CHI15     01/01/2000 01:40:00 12.006     S3      467838.994 5030427.957
3CHI15     01/01/2000 01:50:00 9.687      S3      467838.803 5030427.981
3CHI15     01/01/2000 02:00:00 8.146      S3      467838.613 5030428.012
3CHI15     01/01/2000 02:10:00 7.047      S3      467838.424 5030428.05
3CHI15     01/01/2000 02:20:00 6.224      S3      467838.236 5030428.094
3CHI15     01/01/2000 02:30:00 5.583      S3      467838.05 5030428.145
3CHI15     01/01/2000 02:40:00 5.07       S3      467837.865 5030428.202
3CHI15     01/01/2000 02:50:00 4.649      S3      467837.683 5030428.265
3CHI15     01/01/2000 03:00:00 0          S3      467837.503 5030428.335
;Rainfall (mm/hr)
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 00:00:00 1.777      S3      467837.326 5030428.41
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 00:15:00 2.357      S3      467837.151 5030428.492
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 00:30:00 3.618      S3      467836.979 5030428.58
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 00:45:00 8.975      S3      467836.811 5030428.674
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 01:00:00 45.631     S3      467836.645 5030428.773
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 01:15:00 11.911     S3      467836.483 5030428.878
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 01:30:00 6.051      S3      467836.325 5030428.988
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 01:45:00 4.108      S3      467836.171 5030429.104
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 02:00:00 3.136      S3      467836.021 5030429.225
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 02:15:00 2.555      S3      467835.875 5030429.351
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 02:30:00 2.165      S3      467835.734 5030429.482
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 02:45:00 1.885      S3      467835.597 5030429.618
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 03:00:00 1.675      S3      467835.464 5030429.759
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 03:15:00 1.509      S3      467835.337 5030429.904
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 03:30:00 1.376      S3      467835.215 5030430.053
4hr-25mm  01/01/2000 03:45:00 1.266      S3      467835.098 5030430.206
;REPORT
;;Reporting Options
INPUT YES
CONTROLS NO
SUBCATCHMENTS ALL
NODES ALL
LINKS ALL
[TAGS]
Subcatch S5 Dry_Pond
Node Pond
Link CULV-1 Culvert
Link Interim_Ditch Ditch
[MAP]
DIMENSIONS 467682.18195 5030267.4602 467900.55505 5030526.6598
UNITS Meters
[COORDINATES]
;;Node X-Coord Y-Coord
-----
J1 467743.528 5030355.828
J2 467745.142 5030351.468
J3 467763.935 5030297.109
OF1 467770.833 5030279.242
OF2 467862.637 5030430.33
Pond 467742.802 5030357.725
[SYMBOLS]
;;Gage X-Coord Y-Coord
-----
[VERTICES]
;;Link X-Coord Y-Coord
-----
OR2 467744.066 5030358.304
OR2 467744.981 5030356.151
1 467741.829 5030357.421
1 467742.695 5030355.393
[POLYGONS]
;;Subcatchment X-Coord Y-Coord
-----
S1 467880.085 5030372.188
S1 467890.629 5030345.018
S1 467756.648 5030294.329
S1 467736.205 5030348.359
S1 467758.885 5030357.883
S1 467741.424 5030405.936
S1 467817.071 5030434.169
S1 467820.274 5030426.487
S1 467827.355 5030428.933
S1 467827.837 5030427.572
S1 467833.366 5030406.949
S1 467833.049 5030402.369

```

EPA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MODEL - VERSION 5.1 (Build 5.1.015)

```

0.1954 0.2218 0.2482 0.2745 0.3007
0.3269 0.3531 0.3792 0.4052 0.4312
0.4572 0.4832 0.5091 0.5350 0.5608
0.5867 0.6124 0.6382 0.6639 0.6896
0.7145 0.7392 0.7639 0.7886 0.8131
0.8377 0.8611 0.8818 0.9026 0.9191
0.9294 0.9504 0.9714 0.9896 1.0000

*****
Element Count
*****
Number of rain gages ..... 1
Number of subcatchments ... 5
Number of nodes ..... 6
Number of links ..... 6
Number of pollutants ..... 0
Number of land uses ..... 0

*****
Raingage Summary
*****
Name          Data Source          Data Type          Recording Interval
-----
Rainfall      3CHI100              INTENSITY          10 min.

*****
Subcatchment Summary
*****
Name          Area          Width          %Imperv          %Slope Rain Gage
-----
Outlet
S1            1.15          107.73         0.00             0.7320 Rainfall
J3
S2            0.24          63.34          0.00             2.0000 Rainfall
OF2
S3            0.06          81.94          0.00             2.0000 Rainfall
OF2
S4            1.02          63.75          61.00            1.0000 Rainfall
Pond
S5            0.15          125.44         50.00            33.3300 Rainfall
Pond

*****
Node Summary
*****
Name          Type          Invert Elev.          Max. Depth          Ponded Area          External Inflow
-----
J1            JUNCTION      85.50                 0.70                 0.0                  0.0
J2            JUNCTION      85.30                 0.90                 0.0                  0.0
J3            JUNCTION      84.74                 1.26                 0.0                  0.0
OF1           OUTFALL       84.30                 0.88                 0.0                  0.0
OF2           OUTFALL       85.41                 0.00                 0.0                  0.0
Pond         STORAGE       85.50                 0.70                 0.0                  0.0

*****
Link Summary
*****
Name          From Node          To Node          Type          Length
-----
%Slope Roughness
C1            4.3041             0.0130          J1            J2            CONDUIT          4.7
CULV-1       0.3750             0.0240          J3            OF1           CONDUIT          16.0
Interim Ditch 0.9734             0.0350          J2            J3            CONDUIT          57.5
OR1           Pond              J1            ORIFICE
OR2           Pond              J1            ORIFICE
1            Pond              J1            WEIR

*****
Cross Section Summary
*****
Full Conduit Shape          Full Depth          Full Area          Hyd. Rad.          Max. Width          No. of Barrels
-----
C1            CIRCULAR          0.53              0.22              0.13              0.53              1
0.89         CULV-1           ARCH              0.50              0.27              0.15              0.68              1
0.19         Interim Ditch    Interim Ditch    0.50              2.95              0.27              10.10             1
3.49

*****
Transect Summary
*****
Transect Ditch-1
Area:
0.0007 0.0028 0.0059 0.0095 0.0138
0.0195 0.0238 0.0296 0.0337 0.0391
0.0515 0.0614 0.0722 0.0836 0.0955
0.1081 0.1211 0.1348 0.1490 0.1637
0.1791 0.1952 0.2120 0.2297 0.2484
0.2681 0.2890 0.3151 0.3424 0.3700
0.3978 0.4257 0.4539 0.4824 0.5111
0.5400 0.5691 0.5985 0.6282 0.6584
0.6890 0.7200 0.7520 0.7851 0.8187
0.8530 0.8879 0.9237 0.9610 1.0000

Hrad:
0.0160 0.0336 0.0555 0.0769 0.0980
0.1181 0.1373 0.1559 0.1703 0.1753
0.1788 0.1867 0.2076 0.2279 0.2478
0.2679 0.2881 0.3079 0.3274 0.3454
0.3610 0.3767 0.3933 0.4070 0.4204
0.4318 0.4346 0.3771 0.4082 0.4393
0.4703 0.5011 0.5318 0.5624 0.5930
0.6235 0.6540 0.6844 0.7138 0.7429
0.7719 0.8008 0.8243 0.8515 0.8792
0.9069 0.9327 0.9578 0.9777 1.0000

Width:
0.0358 0.0679 0.0850 0.1000 0.1129
0.1259 0.1388 0.1518 0.1685 0.1970
0.2310 0.2641 0.2790 0.2940 0.3089
0.3232 0.3369 0.3505 0.3642 0.3793
0.3969 0.4145 0.4348 0.4591 0.4838
0.5109 0.5590 0.6877 0.6926 0.6974
0.7022 0.7081 0.7141 0.7201 0.7261
0.7321 0.7381 0.7441 0.7544 0.7655
0.7765 0.7876 0.8243 0.8419 0.8559
0.8699 0.8917 0.9155 0.9643 1.0000

Transect Ditch-2
Area:
0.0004 0.0017 0.0039 0.0069 0.0105
0.0147 0.0195 0.0250 0.0333 0.0431
0.0543 0.0695 0.0903 0.1112 0.1323
0.1536 0.1750 0.1965 0.2182 0.2400
0.2620 0.2842 0.3064 0.3289 0.3514
0.3742 0.3970 0.4200 0.4432 0.4665
0.4900 0.5136 0.5373 0.5612 0.5853
0.6095 0.6340 0.6587 0.6837 0.7089
0.7343 0.7601 0.7863 0.8132 0.8410
0.8708 0.9019 0.9337 0.9661 1.0000

Hrad:
0.0134 0.0268 0.0401 0.0558 0.0719
0.0872 0.1021 0.0980 0.0964 0.1105
0.1213 0.0900 0.1159 0.1424 0.1690

*****
Transect Ditch-3
Area:
0.0005 0.0020 0.0045 0.0079 0.0124
0.0179 0.0243 0.0318 0.0402 0.0494
0.0592 0.0695 0.0805 0.0921 0.1043
0.1170 0.1304 0.1444 0.1589 0.1739
0.1895 0.2056 0.2222 0.2393 0.2569
0.2751 0.2938 0.3130 0.3327 0.3529
0.3737 0.3952 0.4174 0.4403 0.4639
0.4882 0.5132 0.5389 0.5639 0.5895
0.6204 0.6490 0.6787 0.7100 0.7439
0.7804 0.8205 0.8699 0.9314 1.0000

Hrad:
0.0195 0.0389 0.0584 0.0778 0.0973
0.1168 0.1362 0.1557 0.1765 0.2029
0.2285 0.2533 0.2775 0.3013 0.3246
0.3475 0.3702 0.3928 0.4169 0.4408
0.4643 0.4875 0.5105 0.5335 0.5565
0.5782 0.6004 0.6224 0.6443 0.6661
0.6841 0.7001 0.7162 0.7325 0.7490
0.7657 0.7825 0.7995 0.8165 0.8337
0.8511 0.8718 0.8954 0.9218 0.9529
0.9863 1.0076 1.0157 1.0092 1.0000

Width:
0.0136 0.0272 0.0409 0.0545 0.0681
0.0817 0.0954 0.1090 0.1229 0.1299
0.1381 0.1463 0.1545 0.1628 0.1710
0.1792 0.1875 0.1955 0.2027 0.2098
0.2169 0.2240 0.2312 0.2383 0.2454
0.2525 0.2597 0.2668 0.2739 0.2810
0.2897 0.2994 0.3091 0.3188 0.3285
0.3382 0.3479 0.3576 0.3673 0.3770
0.3867 0.3993 0.4151 0.4473 0.4824
0.5176 0.5962 0.7745 0.8984 1.0000

Transect Interim Ditch
Area:
0.0059 0.0119 0.0182 0.0247 0.0314
0.0382 0.0453 0.0526 0.0601 0.0678
0.0757 0.0838 0.0921 0.1006 0.1093
0.1182 0.1274 0.1367 0.1462 0.1559
0.1668 0.1797 0.1946 0.2115 0.2305
0.2513 0.2746 0.2997 0.3268 0.3558
0.3862 0.4167 0.4474 0.4782 0.5093
0.5406 0.5721 0.6038 0.6357 0.6678
0.7001 0.7326 0.7653 0.7982 0.8314
0.8647 0.8982 0.9319 0.9659 1.0000

Hrad:
0.0359 0.0705 0.1040 0.1364 0.1678
0.1984 0.2283 0.2574 0.2858 0.3137
0.3410 0.4678 0.5199 0.5399 0.4454
0.4705 0.4952 0.5196 0.5437 0.5675
0.5982 0.6200 0.6346 0.6438 0.6489
0.6513 0.6518 0.6513 0.6504 0.6493
0.6558 0.6773 0.6910 0.7062 0.7212
0.7226 0.7399 0.7579 0.7765 0.7956
0.8150 0.8349 0.8550 0.8753 0.8958
0.9164 0.9372 0.9581 0.9790 1.0000

Width:
0.1743 0.1802 0.1861 0.1921 0.1980
0.2040 0.2099 0.2158 0.2218 0.2277
0.2337 0.2396 0.2455 0.2515 0.2574
0.2634 0.2693 0.2752 0.2812 0.2871
0.3465 0.4059 0.4653 0.5248 0.5842
0.6436 0.7030 0.7624 0.8218 0.8812
0.8871 0.8931 0.8990 0.9050 0.9109
0.9168 0.9228 0.9287 0.9347 0.9406
0.9465 0.9525 0.9584 0.9644 0.9703
0.9762 0.9822 0.9881 0.9941 1.0000

*****
NOTE: The summary statistics displayed in this report are based on results found at every computational time step, not just on results from each reporting time step.
*****

*****
Analysis Options
*****
Flow Units ..... CMS
Process Models:
Rainfall/Runoff ..... YES
RDII ..... NO
Snowmelt ..... NO
Groundwater ..... NO
Flow Routing ..... YES
Ponding Allowed ..... YES
Water Quality ..... NO
Infiltration Method ..... CURVE NUMBER
Flow Routing Method ..... DYNWAVE
Surcharge Method ..... EXTRAN
Starting Date ..... 01/01/2000 00:00:00
Ending Date ..... 01/02/2000 00:00:00
Antecedent Dry Days ..... 0
Report Time Step ..... 00:01:00
Wet Time Step ..... 00:05:00
Dry Time Step ..... 00:05:00
Routing Time Step ..... 1.00 sec
Variable Time Step ..... YES
Maximum Trials ..... 8
Number of Threads ..... 1
Head Tolerance ..... 0.001500 m

*****
Runoff Quantity Continuity
*****
Volume          Depth
-----          -----
hectare-m       mm
Total Precipitation ..... 0.188          71.708
Evaporation Loss ..... 0.000          0.000
Infiltration Loss ..... 0.067          25.639
Surface Runoff ..... 0.118          45.058
Final Storage ..... 0.003          1.322
Continuity Error (%) ..... -0.434

*****
Flow Routing Continuity
*****
Volume          Volume
-----          -----
hectare-m       10^6 ltr
Dry Weather Inflow ..... 0.000          0.000
Wet Weather Inflow ..... 0.118          1.183
Groundwater Inflow ..... 0.000          0.000
RDII Inflow ..... 0.000          0.000
External Inflow ..... 0.000          0.000
External Outflow ..... 0.118          1.183
Flooding Loss ..... 0.000          0.000
Evaporation Loss ..... 0.000          0.000
Exfiltration Loss ..... 0.000          0.000
Initial Stored Volume ..... 0.000          0.000
Final Stored Volume ..... 0.000          0.000

```

Continuity Error (%) ..... 0.014

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Time-Step Critical Elements  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 None

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Highest Flow Instability Indexes  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Link CULV-1 (1)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Routing Time Step Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Minimum Time Step : 0.50 sec  
 Average Time Step : 1.00 sec  
 Maximum Time Step : 1.00 sec  
 Percent in Steady State : 0.00  
 Average Iterations per Step : 2.00  
 Percent Not Converging : 0.00  
 Time Step Frequencies :  
 1.000 - 0.871 sec : 100.00 %  
 0.871 - 0.758 sec : 0.00 %  
 0.758 - 0.660 sec : 0.00 %  
 0.660 - 0.574 sec : 0.00 %  
 0.574 - 0.500 sec : 0.00 %

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Subcatchment Runoff Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Perv	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Total	Imperv
Runoff	Runoff	Total	Peak	Total	Evap	Total	Runoff
Subcatchment	Runoff	Runoff	Runoff	Runoff	mm	mm	mm
mm	mm	10^6 ltr	mm	Coeff	mm	mm	mm
			CMS	mm			
S1			71.71	0.00	0.00	33.94	0.00
36.64	36.64	0.42	71.71	0.06	0.511	0.00	0.00
S2			0.00	0.00	0.00	30.87	0.00
39.90	39.90	0.10	71.71	0.04	0.556	0.00	0.00
S3			0.00	0.00	0.00	30.85	0.00
40.54	40.54	0.02	71.71	0.02	0.565	0.00	0.00
S4			0.00	0.00	0.00	15.76	43.16
11.77	54.93	0.56	71.71	0.32	0.766	0.00	0.00
S5			0.00	0.00	0.00	18.69	35.15
17.42	52.57	0.08	71.71	0.06	0.733		

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Depth Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Reported	Average	Maximum	Maximum	Time of Max	
Depth	Depth	Depth	HGL	Occurrence	
Node	Meters	Meters	Meters	days hr:min	
Meters	Type			Max	
J1	JUNCTION	0.03	0.15	85.65	0 01:39
0.15					
J2	JUNCTION	0.01	0.07	85.37	0 01:40
0.07					
J3	JUNCTION	0.05	0.27	85.01	0 01:38
0.27					
OF1	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	84.30	0 00:00
0.00					
OF2	OUTFALL	0.00	0.00	85.41	0 00:00
0.00					
Pond	STORAGE	0.08	0.45	85.95	0 01:39
0.45					

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Inflow Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Total	Flow	Maximum	Maximum	Time of Max	Lateral
Inflow	Balance	Lateral	Total	Occurrence	Inflow
Volume	Error	Inflow	Inflow	days hr:min	Volume
Node	Percent	CMS	CMS	days hr:min	10^6 ltr
10^6 ltr					
J1		0.000	0.061	0 01:39	0
0.64	0.001				
J2		0.000	0.061	0 01:39	0
0.64	-0.000				
J3		0.065	0.123	0 01:33	0.421
1.06	0.022				
OF1		0.000	0.123	0 01:38	0
1.06	0.000				
OF2		0.054	0.054	0 01:10	0.122
0.122	0.000				
Pond		0.381	0.381	0 01:10	0.64
0.64	0.000				

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Surge Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 No nodes were surcharged.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Flooding Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 No nodes were flooded.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Storage Volume Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Time of Max	Maximum	Average	Avg	Evap	Exfil	Maximum	Max
Occurrence	Outflow	Volume	Pent	Pent	Pent	Volume	Pent
Storage Unit	Storage Unit	1000 m3	Full	Loss	Loss	1000 m3	Full
days hr:min	CMS						
Pond		0.044	7	0	0	0.347	53
0 01:39	0.061						

Outfall Loading Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Outfall Node	Flow Freq Pcnt	Avg Flow CMS	Max Flow CMS	Total Volume 10^6 ltr
OF1	48.78	0.025	0.123	1.061
OF2	16.81	0.008	0.054	0.122
System	32.79	0.034	0.145	1.183

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Link Flow Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Link	Type	Maximum  Flow  CMS	Time of Max Occurrence days hr:min	Maximum  Veloc  m/sec	Max/ Full Flow	Max/ Full Depth
C1	CONDUIT	0.061	0 01:39	1.84	0.07	0.21
CULV-1	CONDUIT	0.123	0 01:38	0.92	0.64	0.45
Interim_Ditch	CHANNEL	0.061	0 01:40	0.16	0.02	0.34
OR1	ORIFICE	0.028	0 01:41			1.00
OR2	ORIFICE	0.018	0 01:39			1.00
1	WEIR	0.016	0 01:39			0.17

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Flow Classification Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Inlet	Adjusted /Actual Length	Fraction of Time in Flow Class						
Conduit Ctrl		Dry	Dry	Dry	Sub Crit	Sup Crit	Down Crit	Norm Ltd
C1	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.29	0.70	0.00	0.00
0.00								
CULV-1	1.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.98	0.00
0.29								
Interim_Ditch	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.98
0.00								

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Conduit Surge Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

No conduits were surcharged.

Analysis begun on: Fri Aug 12 15:49:07 2022  
 Analysis ended on: Fri Aug 12 15:49:08 2022  
 Total elapsed time: 00:00:01

HONI – Post Development Conditions – 3-hour Chicago 1:100 year event

September 2022

```

[TITLE]
;;Project Title/Notes
[OPTIONS]
;;Option           Value
FLOW UNITS         CMS
INFILTRATION      CURVE NUMBER
FLOW ROUTING       DYNWAVE
LINK OFFSETS       ELEVATION
MIN SLOPE          0
ALLOW PONDING     NO
SKIP STEADY STATE  NO
START DATE         01/01/2000
START TIME         00:00:00
REPORT START DATE  01/01/2000
REPORT START TIME  00:00:00
END DATE           01/05/2000
END TIME           00:00:00
SWEEP START        01/01
SWEEP END          12/31
DRY DAYS           0
REPORT STEP        00:01:00
WET STEP           00:05:00
DRY STEP           00:05:00
ROUTING STEP       1
RULE STEP          00:00:00
INERTIAL DAMPING   PARTIAL
NORMAL FLOW LIMITED BOTH
FORCE MAIN EQUATION H-W
VARIABLE STEP      0.75
LENGTHENING STEP  0
MIN SURFAREA      1.167
MAX TRIALS         8
HEAD TOLERANCE    0.0015
SYS FLOW TOL      5
LAT_FLOW_TOL      5
MINIMUM STEP      0.5
THREADS           2
[EVAPORATION]
;;Data Source      Parameters
CONSTANT           0
DRY_ONLY           NO
[RAINGAGES]
;;Name            Format  Interval SCF  Source
Rainfall           INTENSITY 0:10  1.0  TIMESERIES 3CHI100
[SUBCATCHMENTS]
;;Name            Rain Gage  Outlet  Area  %Imperv  Width
%Slope  CurbLen  SnowPack
B1                Rainfall  OF2     0.3711 14.55  165.753 2
0
B2                Rainfall  POND    1.8915 62.21  180.23  2
0
SWM_BLOCK        Rainfall  POND    0.2578 50     211.33  3
0
[SUBAREAS]
;;Subcatchment   N-Imperv  N-Perv  S-Imperv  S-Perv  PctZero  RouteTo
PctRouted
B1                0.013    0.25   1.57     4.67   0        PERVIOUS
100
B2                0.013    0.25   1.57     4.67   0        PERVIOUS
100
SWM_BLOCK        0.013    0.25   1.57     4.67   0        OUTLET
[INFILTRATION]
;;Subcatchment   Param1    Param2    Param3    Param4    Param5
B1                80        12.7     7         0         0
B2                71.23    12.7     7         0         0
SWM_BLOCK        80        12.7     7         0         0
[JUNCTIONS]
;;Name            Elevation  MaxDepth  InitDepth  SurDepth  Aponded
Ditch             84.3       1         0          0         0
[OUTFALLS]
;;Name            Elevation  Type  Stage Data  Gated  Route To
OF1               84.28     NORMAL NO
OF2               85.41     FREE  NO
[STORAGE]
;;Name            Elev.  MaxDepth  InitDepth  Shape  Curve Name/Params
N/A  Fevap  Psi  Ksat  IMD
J3                84.74    1.19    0        FUNCTIONAL 0.5 0.5 2
0
OGS                84.61    1.32    0.09     FUNCTIONAL 0 0
1.13              85        0.94    0        TABULAR Pond
0
SU1                84.61    1.32    0.09     FUNCTIONAL 0 0
0.72              0
[CONDUITS]
;;Name            From Node  To Node  Length  Roughness  InOffset
OutOffset  InitFlow  MaxFlow
C1                84.85    0        SU1     OGS        2.1 0.013 84.9
C1_2              84.76    0        OGS     0          4.5 0.013 84.85
C3                84.28    0        Ditch   OF1        6.69 0.013 84.3
CULV-1            84.68    0        J3      Ditch      16   0.024 84.74
[ORIFICES]
;;Name            From Node  To Node  Type  Offset  Qcoeff
Gated  CloseTime
OR1                POND      SU1     SIDE   85     0.61
NO 0
[WEIRS]
;;Name            From Node  To Node  Type  CrestHt  Qcoeff
Gated  EndCon  EndCoeff  Surcharge RoadWidth RoadSurf  Coeff. Curve
W1                POND      SU1     TRANSVERSE 85.41 1.84
NO 0
[XSECTIONS]
;;Link            Shape  Geom1  Geom2  Geom3  Geom4
Barrels  Culvert
C1                CIRCULAR 0.45  0     0     0     1
C1_2              CIRCULAR 0.45  0     0     0     1
C3                IRREGULAR 0.45  0     0     0     1
CULV-1            ARCH     0.5   0.68  0     0     1
47
OR1                CIRCULAR 0.1   0     0     0     0
[TRANSECTS]
;;Transect Data in HEC-2 format
NC 0.035 0.035 0.025 6 0.0 0.0 0.0
X1 Ditch 8 0.0 6 0.0 0.0
GR 84.64 0 84.582 1 84.43 2 84.317 3 84.331
4
GR 84.521 5 84.719 6 84.801 7.55792774357109
[LOSSES]
;;Link            Kentry  Kexit  Kavg  Flap Gate  Seepage
C1_2              3        0.045 0     NO 0
CULV-1            0.9      0.5   0     NO 0
[CURVES]
;;Link            Type  X-Value  Y-Value
INFL-1            Rating 0 0
INFL-1            INFL-1 0.01 0.0226
INFL-1            INFL-1 0.5 0.0226
INFL-1            INFL-1 0.91 0.0226
Pond              Storage 0 0.81
Pond              Pond 0.01 7.08
Pond              Pond 0.02 20.75
Pond              Pond 0.03 41.85
Pond              Pond 0.04 70.37
Pond              Pond 0.05 106.29
Pond              Pond 0.06 149.16
Pond              Pond 0.07 199.37
Pond              Pond 0.08 259.55
Pond              Pond 0.09 310.38
Pond              Pond 0.1  355.12
Pond              Pond 0.11 396.59
Pond              Pond 0.12 439.99
Pond              Pond 0.13 485.56
Pond              Pond 0.14 532.37
Pond              Pond 0.15 583.02
Pond              Pond 0.16 631.36
Pond              Pond 0.17 684.09
Pond              Pond 0.18 741.29
Pond              Pond 0.19 803.33
Pond              Pond 0.2  871.43
Pond              Pond 0.21 950.28
Pond              Pond 0.22 1003.84
Pond              Pond 0.23 1060.36
Pond              Pond 0.24 1119.6
Pond              Pond 0.25 1179.81
Pond              Pond 0.26 1236.68
Pond              Pond 0.27 1287.1
Pond              Pond 0.28 1334.42
Pond              Pond 0.29 1377.32
Pond              Pond 0.3  1421.17
Pond              Pond 0.31 1467.71
Pond              Pond 0.32 1514.1
Pond              Pond 0.33 1557.26
Pond              Pond 0.34 1600.29
Pond              Pond 0.35 1640.2
Pond              Pond 0.36 1675.98
Pond              Pond 0.37 1703.66
Pond              Pond 0.38 1728.02
Pond              Pond 0.39 1750.82
Pond              Pond 0.4  1773.58
Pond              Pond 0.41 1797.09
Pond              Pond 0.42 1818.61
Pond              Pond 0.43 1832.1
Pond              Pond 0.44 1845.76
Pond              Pond 0.45 1859.61
Pond              Pond 0.46 1873.65
Pond              Pond 0.47 1887.86
Pond              Pond 0.48 1902.27
Pond              Pond 0.49 1916.85
Pond              Pond 0.5  1931.62
Pond              Pond 0.51 1959.27
Pond              Pond 0.52 1977.72
Pond              Pond 0.53 1992.32
Pond              Pond 0.54 2006.38
Pond              Pond 0.55 2020.07
Pond              Pond 0.56 2033.68
Pond              Pond 0.57 2047.63
Pond              Pond 0.58 2061.53
Pond              Pond 0.59 2075.24
Pond              Pond 0.6  2088.96
Pond              Pond 0.61 2127.93
Pond              Pond 0.62 2138.2
Pond              Pond 0.63 2148.52
Pond              Pond 0.64 2158.88
Pond              Pond 0.65 2169.3
Pond              Pond 0.66 2179.78
Pond              Pond 0.67 2190.3
Pond              Pond 0.68 2200.87
Pond              Pond 0.69 2211.49
Pond              Pond 0.7  2222.16
Pond              Pond 0.71 2266.98
Pond              Pond 0.72 2278.46
Pond              Pond 0.73 2290
Pond              Pond 0.74 2301.61
Pond              Pond 0.75 2313.28
Pond              Pond 0.76 2325.02
Pond              Pond 0.77 2336.82
Pond              Pond 0.78 2348.69
Pond              Pond 0.79 2360.62
Pond              Pond 0.8  2372.61
Pond              Pond 0.81 2384.67
Pond              Pond 0.82 2439.92
Pond              Pond 0.83 2452.74
Pond              Pond 0.84 2465.66
Pond              Pond 0.85 2478.68
Pond              Pond 0.86 2491.8
Pond              Pond 0.87 2505.01
Pond              Pond 0.88 2518.32
Pond              Pond 0.89 2531.73
Pond              Pond 0.9  2545.24
Pond              Pond 0.91 2558.84
Pond              Pond 0.92 2655.61
Pond              Pond 0.93 2704.13
[TIMESERIES]
;;Name            Date  Time  Value
Rainfall (mm/hr)
12SCS10           01/01/2000 00:00:00 2.016
12SCS10           01/01/2000 00:15:00 2.016
12SCS10           01/01/2000 00:30:00 0.9408
12SCS10           01/01/2000 00:45:00 0.9408
12SCS10           01/01/2000 01:00:00 1.7472
12SCS10           01/01/2000 01:15:00 1.7472
12SCS10           01/01/2000 01:30:00 1.7472
12SCS10           01/01/2000 01:45:00 1.7472
12SCS10           01/01/2000 02:00:00 2.2848
12SCS10           01/01/2000 02:15:00 2.2848
12SCS10           01/01/2000 02:30:00 2.016
12SCS10           01/01/2000 02:45:00 2.016
12SCS10           01/01/2000 03:00:00 2.688
12SCS10           01/01/2000 03:15:00 2.688
12SCS10           01/01/2000 03:30:00 2.688
12SCS10           01/01/2000 03:45:00 2.688
12SCS10           01/01/2000 04:00:00 3.6288
12SCS10           01/01/2000 04:15:00 3.6288
12SCS10           01/01/2000 04:30:00 4.5696
12SCS10           01/01/2000 04:45:00 4.5696
12SCS10           01/01/2000 05:00:00 7.2576
12SCS10           01/01/2000 05:15:00 7.2576
12SCS10           01/01/2000 05:30:00 36.288

```

HONI – Post Development Conditions – 3-hour Chicago 1:100 year event

September 2022

Table with 5 columns: Station ID, Date/Time, Rainfall (mm/hr), Station ID, Date/Time, Rainfall (mm/hr). It lists rainfall data for various stations (e.g., 12SCS10, 12SCS2, 12SCS50) across a timeline from 05:45:00 to 04:30:00 on 01/01/2000.











Station	Date/Time	Rainfall (mm/hr)	Flow (cfs)	Depth (m)	Other Data
6SCS100	01/01/2000 00:00:00	5.22	7.436		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 00:15:00	4.524	4.524		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 00:30:00	4.524	4.524		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 00:45:00	5.916	5.916		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 01:00:00	5.22	6.96		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 01:15:00	6.96	9.396		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 01:30:00	11.832	11.832		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 01:45:00	18.792	148.944		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 02:00:00	37.932	16.704		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 02:15:00	11.136	9.744		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 02:30:00	7.656	8.004		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 02:45:00	4.176	4.176		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 03:00:00	5.916	3.828		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 03:15:00	3.48	3.48		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 03:30:00	0	0		
6SCS100	01/01/2000 03:45:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 04:00:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 04:15:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 04:30:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 04:45:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 05:00:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 05:15:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 05:30:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 05:45:00				
6SCS100	01/01/2000 06:00:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 00:00:00	6.264	2.9232		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 00:15:00	5.4288	7.099201		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 00:30:00	7.099201	6.264		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 00:45:00	8.352	8.352		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 01:00:00	11.2752	11.2752		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 01:15:00	14.1984	22.5504		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 01:30:00	17.87328	45.5184		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 01:45:00	20.0448	20.0448		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 02:00:00	13.3632	13.3632		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 02:15:00	9.187201	9.187201		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 02:30:00	9.6048	6.264		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 02:45:00	5.0112	5.0112		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 03:00:00	7.099201	7.099201		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 03:15:00	4.5936	4.5936		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 03:30:00	4.176	4.176		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 03:45:00	0	0		
6SCS120	01/01/2000 04:00:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 04:15:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 04:30:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 04:45:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 05:00:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 05:15:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 05:30:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 05:45:00				
6SCS120	01/01/2000 06:00:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 00:00:00	2.232	1.0416		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 00:15:00	1.9344	1.9344		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 00:30:00	1.9344	2.5296		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 00:45:00	2.5296	2.5296		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 01:00:00	2.976	2.976		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 01:15:00	4.0176	4.0176		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 01:30:00	8.0352	8.0352		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 01:45:00	63.6864	16.2192		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 02:00:00	7.1424	4.7616		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 02:15:00	4.1664	3.2736		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 02:30:00	3.4224	2.232		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 02:45:00	1.7856	1.7856		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 03:00:00	2.5296	1.6368		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 03:15:00	1.488	1.488		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 03:30:00	1.488	0		
6SCS2	01/01/2000 03:45:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 04:00:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 04:15:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 04:30:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 04:45:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 05:00:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 05:15:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 05:30:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 05:45:00				
6SCS2	01/01/2000 06:00:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 00:00:00	4.212	1.9656		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 00:15:00	3.6504	3.6504		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 00:30:00	4.7736	4.7736		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 00:45:00	4.212	5.616		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 01:00:00	5.616	7.5816		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 01:15:00	9.5472	15.1632		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 01:30:00	120.1824	30.6072		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 01:45:00	13.4784	8.9856		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 02:00:00	7.8624	6.1776		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 02:15:00	6.4584	4.212		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 02:30:00	3.3696	4.7736		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 02:45:00	3.0888	2.808		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 03:00:00	2.808	0		
6SCS25	01/01/2000 03:15:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 03:30:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 03:45:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 04:00:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 04:15:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 04:30:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 04:45:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 05:00:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 05:15:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 05:30:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 05:45:00				
6SCS25	01/01/2000 06:00:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 00:00:00	3.024	1.4112		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 00:15:00	2.6208	2.6208		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 00:30:00	3.4272	3.4272		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 00:45:00	3.024	4.032		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 01:00:00	4.032	5.4432		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 01:15:00	6.854401	10.8864		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 01:30:00	86.28481	21.9744		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 01:45:00	9.676801	6.4512		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 02:00:00	5.6448	4.4352		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 02:15:00	4.6368	3.024		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 02:30:00	3.024	2.4192		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 02:45:00	2.4192	2.2176		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 03:00:00	2.016	2.016		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 03:15:00	2.016	0		
6SCS5	01/01/2000 03:30:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 03:45:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 04:00:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 04:15:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 04:30:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 04:45:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 05:00:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 05:15:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 05:30:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 05:45:00				
6SCS5	01/01/2000 06:00:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 00:00:00	4.716	2.2008		
6SCS50	01/01/2000 00:15:00	4.0872	4.0872		
6SCS50	01/01/2000 00:30:00	4.0872	5.3448		
6SCS50	01/01/2000 00:45:00	4.716	6.288		
6SCS50	01/01/2000 01:00:00	6.288	6.288		
6SCS50	01/01/2000 01:15:00	8.4888	10.6896		
6SCS50	01/01/2000 01:30:00	16.9776	134.5632		
6SCS50	01/01/2000 01:45:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 02:00:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 02:15:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 02:30:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 02:45:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 03:00:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 03:15:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 03:30:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 03:45:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 04:00:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 04:15:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 04:30:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 04:45:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 05:00:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 05:15:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 05:30:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 05:45:00				
6SCS50	01/01/2000 06:00:00				

HONI – Post Development Conditions – 3-hour Chicago 1:100 year event

September 2022

B2	467805.391	5030510.029	B2	467757.076	5030368.782
B2	467809.621	5030499.474	B2	467756.92	5030368.87
B2	467809.621	5030499.474	B2	467756.759	5030368.946
B2	467799.971	5030495.562	B2	467756.592	5030369.01
B2	467799.971	5030495.562	B2	467756.421	5030369.062
B2	467800.403	5030494.499	B2	467756.247	5030369.102
B2	467800.403	5030494.499	B2	467756.071	5030369.129
B2	467796.705	5030493.02	B2	467755.933	5030369.144
B2	467796.705	5030493.02	B2	467755.715	5030369.146
B2	467796.579	5030492.964	B2	467755.537	5030369.135
B2	467796.456	5030492.9	B2	467755.36	5030369.112
B2	467796.339	5030492.828	B2	467755.185	5030369.076
B2	467796.227	5030492.748	B2	467755.013	5030369.028
B2	467796.12	5030492.66	B2	467754.845	5030368.967
B2	467796.02	5030492.565	B2	467754.845	5030368.967
B2	467795.926	5030492.463	B2	467752.466	5030359.95
B2	467795.84	5030492.356	SWM_BLOCK	467752.466	5030359.95
B2	467795.761	5030492.242	SWM_BLOCK	467754.845	5030368.967
B2	467795.69	5030492.124	SWM_BLOCK	467754.845	5030368.967
B2	467795.628	5030492.001	SWM_BLOCK	467755.006	5030369.026
B2	467795.574	5030491.873	SWM_BLOCK	467755.17	5030369.073
B2	467795.529	5030491.743	SWM_BLOCK	467755.337	5030369.109
B2	467795.493	5030491.61	SWM_BLOCK	467755.506	5030369.133
B2	467795.466	5030491.474	SWM_BLOCK	467755.676	5030369.146
B2	467795.449	5030491.337	SWM_BLOCK	467755.847	5030369.177
B2	467795.441	5030491.199	SWM_BLOCK	467756.017	5030369.137
B2	467795.443	5030491.061	SWM_BLOCK	467756.187	5030369.114
B2	467795.454	5030490.924	SWM_BLOCK	467756.354	5030369.081
B2	467795.474	5030490.787	SWM_BLOCK	467756.519	5030369.036
B2	467795.504	5030490.652	SWM_BLOCK	467756.68	5030368.979
B2	467795.543	5030490.52	SWM_BLOCK	467756.837	5030368.912
B2	467795.591	5030490.39	SWM_BLOCK	467756.989	5030368.835
B2	467817.28	5030437.626	SWM_BLOCK	467757.136	5030368.747
B2	467817.28	5030437.626	SWM_BLOCK	467757.276	5030368.649
B2	467825.025	5030432.901	SWM_BLOCK	467757.409	5030368.542
B2	467825.025	5030432.901	SWM_BLOCK	467757.534	5030368.426
B2	467831.539	5030417.002	SWM_BLOCK	467757.651	5030368.302
B2	467831.539	5030417.002	SWM_BLOCK	467757.76	5030368.17
B2	467847.984	5030423.628	SWM_BLOCK	467757.859	5030368.03
B2	467847.984	5030423.628	SWM_BLOCK	467757.948	5030367.885
B2	467858.412	5030398.201	SWM_BLOCK	467758.027	5030367.734
B2	467858.412	5030398.201	SWM_BLOCK	467758.096	5030367.577
B2	467858.412	5030398.201	SWM_BLOCK	467758.096	5030367.577
B2	467858.751	5030390.215	SWM_BLOCK	467758.096	5030367.577
B2	467858.751	5030390.215	SWM_BLOCK	467766.084	5030347.655
B2	467871.967	5030357.957	SWM_BLOCK	467766.157	5030347.655
B2	467871.967	5030357.957	SWM_BLOCK	467766.24	5030347.492
B2	467872.826	5030355.81	SWM_BLOCK	467766.24	5030347.334
B2	467872.826	5030355.81	SWM_BLOCK	467766.335	5030347.183
B2	467882.228	5030359.571	SWM_BLOCK	467766.441	5030347.039
B2	467882.228	5030359.571	SWM_BLOCK	467766.556	5030346.902
B2	467882.228	5030359.571	SWM_BLOCK	467766.681	5030346.775
B2	467884.911	5030359.571	SWM_BLOCK	467766.814	5030346.656
B2	467884.911	5030359.571	SWM_BLOCK	467766.956	5030346.548
B2	467888.403	5030350.841	SWM_BLOCK	467767.109	5030346.488
B2	467888.403	5030350.841	SWM_BLOCK	467767.26	5030346.362
B2	467843.38	5030332.831	SWM_BLOCK	467767.422	5030346.286
B2	467843.38	5030332.831	SWM_BLOCK	467767.422	5030346.286
B2	467803.795	5030316.584	SWM_BLOCK	467785.023	5030338.761
B2	467803.795	5030316.584	SWM_BLOCK	467785.023	5030338.761
B2	467803.097	5030318.284	SWM_BLOCK	467785.189	5030338.696
B2	467803.097	5030318.284	SWM_BLOCK	467785.36	5030338.644
B2	467803.254	5030318.35	SWM_BLOCK	467785.534	5030338.604
B2	467803.405	5030318.426	SWM_BLOCK	467785.71	5030338.577
B2	467803.551	5030318.513	SWM_BLOCK	467785.888	5030338.562
B2	467803.69	5030318.609	SWM_BLOCK	467786.066	5030338.56
B2	467803.823	5030318.713	SWM_BLOCK	467786.245	5030338.571
B2	467803.948	5030318.83	SWM_BLOCK	467786.421	5030338.594
B2	467804.064	5030318.953	SWM_BLOCK	467786.596	5030338.63
B2	467804.172	5030319.084	SWM_BLOCK	467786.768	5030338.678
B2	467804.271	5030319.222	SWM_BLOCK	467786.936	5030338.739
B2	467804.36	5030319.367	SWM_BLOCK	467786.936	5030338.739
B2	467804.438	5030319.517	SWM_BLOCK	467793.793	5030341.488
B2	467804.506	5030319.672	SWM_BLOCK	467793.793	5030341.488
B2	467804.564	5030319.832	SWM_BLOCK	467794.548	5030341.548
B2	467804.61	5030319.995	SWM_BLOCK	467794.126	5030341.595
B2	467804.644	5030320.161	SWM_BLOCK	467794.297	5030341.631
B2	467804.668	5030320.329	SWM_BLOCK	467794.47	5030341.655
B2	467804.679	5030320.499	SWM_BLOCK	467794.644	5030341.667
B2	467804.679	5030320.668	SWM_BLOCK	467794.819	5030341.666
B2	467804.667	5030320.837	SWM_BLOCK	467794.993	5030341.654
B2	467804.643	5030321.005	SWM_BLOCK	467795.166	5030341.629
B2	467804.608	5030321.171	SWM_BLOCK	467795.337	5030341.592
B2	467804.562	5030321.334	SWM_BLOCK	467795.505	5030341.543
B2	467804.504	5030321.494	SWM_BLOCK	467795.669	5030341.483
B2	467804.504	5030321.494	SWM_BLOCK	467795.828	5030341.411
B2	467797.013	5030340.485	SWM_BLOCK	467795.982	5030341.329
B2	467797.013	5030340.175	SWM_BLOCK	467796.13	5030341.236
B2	467796.945	5030340.329	SWM_BLOCK	467796.271	5030341.132
B2	467796.866	5030340.478	SWM_BLOCK	467796.404	5030341.02
B2	467796.777	5030340.622	SWM_BLOCK	467796.53	5030340.898
B2	467796.678	5030340.758	SWM_BLOCK	467796.646	5030340.767
B2	467796.57	5030340.888	SWM_BLOCK	467796.753	5030340.629
B2	467796.454	5030341.01	SWM_BLOCK	467796.85	5030340.484
B2	467796.329	5030341.123	SWM_BLOCK	467796.937	5030340.332
B2	467796.196	5030341.227	SWM_BLOCK	467797.013	5030340.175
B2	467796.056	5030341.322	SWM_BLOCK	467797.013	5030340.175
B2	467795.911	5030341.407	SWM_BLOCK	467804.504	5030321.494
B2	467795.759	5030341.481	SWM_BLOCK	467804.504	5030321.494
B2	467795.603	5030341.545	SWM_BLOCK	467804.562	5030321.334
B2	467795.443	5030341.598	SWM_BLOCK	467804.608	5030321.171
B2	467795.279	5030341.639	SWM_BLOCK	467804.643	5030321.005
B2	467795.113	5030341.669	SWM_BLOCK	467804.667	5030320.837
B2	467794.945	5030341.687	SWM_BLOCK	467804.679	5030320.668
B2	467794.777	5030341.694	SWM_BLOCK	467804.679	5030320.499
B2	467794.608	5030341.688	SWM_BLOCK	467804.668	5030320.329
B2	467794.441	5030341.671	SWM_BLOCK	467804.644	5030320.161
B2	467794.274	5030341.643	SWM_BLOCK	467804.61	5030319.995
B2	467794.11	5030341.602	SWM_BLOCK	467804.564	5030319.832
B2	467793.95	5030341.551	SWM_BLOCK	467804.506	5030319.672
B2	467793.793	5030341.488	SWM_BLOCK	467804.438	5030319.517
B2	467793.793	5030341.488	SWM_BLOCK	467804.36	5030319.367
B2	467786.936	5030338.739	SWM_BLOCK	467804.271	5030319.222
B2	467786.936	5030338.739	SWM_BLOCK	467804.172	5030319.084
B2	467786.768	5030338.678	SWM_BLOCK	467804.064	5030318.953
B2	467786.596	5030338.63	SWM_BLOCK	467803.948	5030318.83
B2	467786.421	5030338.594	SWM_BLOCK	467803.823	5030318.715
B2	467786.245	5030338.571	SWM_BLOCK	467803.69	5030318.609
B2	467786.066	5030338.56	SWM_BLOCK	467803.551	5030318.513
B2	467785.898	5030338.562	SWM_BLOCK	467803.405	5030318.426
B2	467785.71	5030338.577	SWM_BLOCK	467803.254	5030318.35
B2	467785.534	5030338.604	SWM_BLOCK	467803.097	5030318.284
B2	467785.36	5030338.644	SWM_BLOCK	467803.097	5030318.284
B2	467785.189	5030338.696	SWM_BLOCK	467803.795	5030316.584
B2	467785.023	5030338.761	SWM_BLOCK	467803.795	5030316.584
B2	467785.023	5030338.761	SWM_BLOCK	467757.649	5030297.845
B2	467767.422	5030346.286	SWM_BLOCK	467757.649	5030297.845
B2	467767.422	5030346.286	SWM_BLOCK	467752.466	5030359.95
B2	467767.26	5030346.362			
B2	467767.105	5030346.45			
B2	467766.956	5030346.548	[SYMBOLS]		
B2	467766.814	5030346.656	;;Gage	X-Coord	Y-Coord
B2	467766.681	5030346.775	;;		
B2	467766.556	5030346.902			
B2	467766.441	5030347.039			
B2	467766.335	5030347.183			
B2	467766.24	5030347.334			
B2	467766.157	5030347.492			
B2	467766.084	5030347.655			
B2	467758.084	5030367.655			
B2	467758.096	5030367.577			
B2	467758.096	5030367.577			
B2	467758.024	5030367.74			
B2	467757.94	5030367.898			
B2	467757.845	5030368.049			
B2	467757.74	5030368.193			
B2	467757.625	5030368.33			
B2	467757.5	5030368.457			
B2	467757.366	5030368.576			
B2	467757.225	5030368.684			

EPA STORM WATER MANAGEMENT MODEL - VERSION 5.1 (Build 5.1.015)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Element Count  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Number of rain gages ..... 1  
 Number of subcatchments .. 3  
 Number of nodes ..... 7  
 Number of links ..... 6  
 Number of pollutants ..... 0  
 Number of land uses ..... 0

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Raingage Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Name	Data Source	Data Type	Recording Interval
Rainfall	3CHI100	INTENSITY	10 min.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Subcatchment Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Name	Area	Width	%Imperv	%Slope	Rain Gage
B1	0.37	165.75	14.55	2.0000	Rainfall
OP2	1.89	180.23	62.21	2.0000	Rainfall
POND SWM_BLOCK	0.26	211.33	50.00	3.0000	Rainfall

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Name	Type	Invert Elev.	Max. Depth	Ponded Area	External Inflow
Ditch	JUNCTION	84.30	1.00	0.0	
OP1	OUTFALL	84.28	0.48	0.0	
OP2	OUTFALL	85.41	0.00	0.0	
J3	STORAGE	84.74	1.19	0.0	
OGS	STORAGE	84.61	1.32	0.0	
POND	STORAGE	85.00	0.94	0.0	
SU1	STORAGE	84.61	1.32	0.0	

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Link Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Name	%Slope	Roughness	From Node	To Node	Type	Length
C1	2.3816	0.0130	SU1	OGS	CONDUIT	2.1
C1.2	2.0004	0.0130	OGS	J3	CONDUIT	4.5
C3	0.2990	0.0250	Ditch	OP1	CONDUIT	6.7
CULV-1	0.3750	0.0240	J3	Ditch	CONDUIT	16.0
OR1			POND	SU1	ORIFICE	
W1			POND	SU1	WEIR	

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Cross Section Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Full Conduit Flow	Shape	Depth	Full Area	Full Hyd. Rad.	Max. Width	No. of Barrels
C1	CIRCULAR	0.45	0.16	0.11	0.45	1
C1.2	CIRCULAR	0.45	0.16	0.11	0.45	1
C3	Ditch	0.48	2.01	0.30	7.56	1
CULV-1	ARCH	0.50	0.27	0.15	0.68	1

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Transect Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Transect Ditch

Area:	0.0019	0.0070	0.0131	0.0199	0.0273
	0.0354	0.0441	0.0535	0.0636	0.0743
	0.0857	0.0977	0.1103	0.1235	0.1372
	0.1514	0.1662	0.1816	0.1975	0.2140
	0.2310	0.2486	0.2667	0.2853	0.3045
	0.3243	0.3445	0.3654	0.3874	0.4103
	0.4343	0.4594	0.4855	0.5124	0.5397
	0.5671	0.5949	0.6228	0.6510	0.6794
	0.7081	0.7371	0.7668	0.7975	0.8290
	0.8614	0.8948	0.9290	0.9640	1.0000
Hrad:	0.0161	0.0390	0.0655	0.0899	0.1129
	0.1348	0.1559	0.1762	0.1960	0.2153
	0.2342	0.2535	0.2738	0.2938	0.3134
	0.3328	0.3518	0.3707	0.3894	0.4078
	0.4261	0.4445	0.4627	0.4808	0.4988
	0.5166	0.5344	0.5443	0.5503	0.5572
	0.5649	0.5732	0.5822	0.6018	0.6273
	0.6525	0.6774	0.7021	0.7266	0.7509
	0.7749	0.8016	0.8304	0.8580	0.8842
	0.9094	0.9335	0.9566	0.9787	1.0000
Width:	0.1028	0.1587	0.1768	0.1949	0.2129
	0.2310	0.2491	0.2672	0.2852	0.3033
	0.3214	0.3385	0.3537	0.3688	0.3840
	0.3992	0.4144	0.4295	0.4447	0.4599
	0.4750	0.4899	0.5048	0.5197	0.5346
	0.5495	0.5644	0.5878	0.6164	0.6449
	0.6735	0.7020	0.7306	0.7452	0.7516
	0.7581	0.7646	0.7710	0.7775	0.7840
	0.7904	0.8053	0.8297	0.8540	0.8783
	0.9027	0.9270	0.9513	0.9757	1.0000

NOTE: The summary statistics displayed in this report are based on results found at every computational time step, not just on results from each reporting time step.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Analysis Options  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Flow Units ..... CMS  
 Process Models:  
 Rainfall/Runoff ..... YES  
 RDII ..... NO  
 Snowmelt ..... NO  
 Groundwater ..... NO

Flow Routing ..... YES  
 Ponding Allowed ..... NO  
 Water Quality ..... NO  
 Infiltration Method ..... CURVE NUMBER  
 Flow Routing Method ..... DYNWAVE  
 Surcharge Method ..... EXTRAN  
 Starting Date ..... 01/01/2000 00:00:00  
 Ending Date ..... 01/05/2000 00:00:00  
 Antecedent Dry Days ..... 0.0  
 Report Time Step ..... 00:01:00  
 Wet Time Step ..... 00:05:00  
 Dry Time Step ..... 00:05:00  
 Routing Time Step ..... 1.00 sec  
 Variable Time Step ..... YES  
 Maximum Trials ..... 8  
 Number of Threads ..... 1  
 Head Tolerance ..... 0.001500 m

Runoff Quantity Continuity	Volume hectare-m	Depth mm
Total Precipitation	0.181	71.708
Evaporation Loss	0.000	0.000
Infiltration Loss	0.052	20.629
Surface Runoff	0.127	50.289
Final Storage	0.004	1.424
Continuity Error (%)	-0.884	

Flow Routing Continuity	Volume hectare-m	Volume 10^6 ltr
Dry Weather Inflow	0.000	0.000
Wet Weather Inflow	0.127	1.267
Groundwater Inflow	0.000	0.000
RDII Inflow	0.000	0.000
External Inflow	0.000	0.000
External Outflow	0.127	1.267
Flooding Loss	0.000	0.000
Evaporation Loss	0.000	0.000
Exfiltration Loss	0.000	0.000
Initial Stored Volume	0.000	0.000
Final Stored Volume	0.000	0.000
Continuity Error (%)	0.007	

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Time-Step Critical Elements  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 Link C1 (4.17%)

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Highest Flow Instability Indexes  
 \*\*\*\*\*  
 All links are stable.

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Routing Time Step Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Minimum Time Step	: 0.61 sec
Average Time Step	: 0.99 sec
Maximum Time Step	: 1.00 sec
Percent in Steady State	: -0.000
Average Iterations per Step	: 2.00
Percent Not Converging	: 0.00
Time Step Frequencies	:
1.000 - 0.871 sec	: 96.70 %
0.871 - 0.758 sec	: 0.95 %
0.758 - 0.660 sec	: 1.30 %
0.660 - 0.574 sec	: 1.04 %
0.574 - 0.500 sec	: 2.00 %

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Subcatchment Runoff Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Perv	Total Runoff	Total Precip	Total Peak Runoff	Total Runoff	Total Evap	Total Infil	Total Imperv Runoff
mm	mm	10^6 ltr	mm	Coeff	mm	mm	mm
B1	38.04	0.14	71.71	0.07	0.00	32.83	10.23
B2	52.45	0.99	71.71	0.54	0.00	18.48	43.97
SWM BLOCK	16.95	0.13	71.71	0.10	0.00	18.83	35.15

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Depth Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Reported	Depth	Type	Average Meters	Maximum Depth	Maximum HGL	Time of Max Occurrence	Max
Meters	Meters		Meters	Meters	Meters	days hr:min	
1.13	0.01	Ditch	0.01	0.13	84.43	0	01:53
0.13	0.01	OP1	0.01	0.13	84.41	0	01:53
0.13	0.00	OP2	0.00	0.00	85.41	0	00:00
0.00	0.02	STORAGE	0.02	0.24	84.98	0	01:52
0.24	0.26	OGS	0.26	0.54	85.15	0	01:52
0.54	0.06	POND	0.06	0.58	85.58	0	01:52
0.58	0.31	SU1	0.31	0.64	85.25	0	01:52
0.64							

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Node Inflow Summary  
 \*\*\*\*\*

Total Inflow	Flow Balance	Volume Error	Maximum Lateral Inflow	Maximum Total Inflow	Time of Max Occurrence	Lateral Inflow	
10^6 ltr	Percent	Percent	CMS	CMS	days hr:min	10^6 ltr	
1.13	-0.005		0.000	0.096	0	01:52	0
0.13	0.000		0.000	0.096	0	01:53	0

OF2		OUTFALL	0.073	0.073	0	01:10	0.141
0.141	0.000						
J3		STORAGE	0.000	0.096	0	01:52	0
1.13	0.004						
OGS		STORAGE	0.000	0.096	0	01:52	0
1.13	0.001						
POND		STORAGE	0.570	0.570	0	01:15	1.13
1.13	-0.000						
SU1		STORAGE	0.000	0.096	0	01:52	0
1.13	0.008						

\*\*\*\*\*  
Node Surcharge Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

No nodes were surcharged.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Node Flooding Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

No nodes were flooded.

\*\*\*\*\*  
Storage Volume Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Time of Max Occurrence	Maximum Storage Unit	Average Outflow Volume	Avg Full	Evap Loss	Exfil Loss	Maximum Volume	Max Pcnt
days hr:min	cms	1000 m3				1000 m3	
J3		0.000	1	0	0	0.001	19
0 01:52	0.096	0.000	20	0	0	0.001	41
0 01:52	0.096	0.048	3	0	0	0.699	45
0 01:52	0.096	0.000	23	0	0	0.000	48
0 01:52	0.096						

\*\*\*\*\*  
Outfall Loading Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Outfall Node	Flow Freq Pcnt	Avg Flow CMS	Max Flow CMS	Total Volume 10^6 ltr
OF1	18.77	0.021	0.096	1.126
OF2	4.12	0.012	0.073	0.141
System	11.44	0.033	0.111	1.267

\*\*\*\*\*  
Link Flow Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Link	Type	Maximum  Flow  Pcnt	Time of Max Occurrence days hr:min	Maximum  Veloc  m/sec	Max/ Full Flow	Max/ Full Depth
C1	CONDUIT	0.096	0 01:52	0.79	0.22	0.72
C1 2	CONDUIT	0.096	0 01:52	1.01	0.24	0.58
C3	CHANNEL	0.096	0 01:53	0.42	0.05	0.27
CULV-1	CONDUIT	0.096	0 01:52	0.82	0.50	0.40
OR1	ORIFICE	0.014	0 01:20			1.00
W1	WEIR	0.084	0 01:52			0.32

\*\*\*\*\*  
Flow Classification Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

Inlet Conduit	Adjusted /Actual Length	Fraction of Time in Flow Class							
		Dry	Up Dry	Down Dry	Sub Crit	Sup Crit	Up Crit	Down Crit	Norm Ltd
C1	1.00	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.90	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.82
C1 2	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.12	0.00	0.83	0.00
C3	1.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.99	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.91
CULV-1	1.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
0.01									

\*\*\*\*\*  
Conduit Surcharge Summary  
\*\*\*\*\*

No conduits were surcharged.

Analysis begun on: Thu Sep 8 10:07:39 2022  
Analysis ended on: Thu Sep 8 10:07:41 2022  
Total elapsed time: 00:00:02

**Stormwater Management Report**  
**Hydro One Operations Centre**  
**3450 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans ON**

---

**Hydrologic Parameters**

**Table 1: Pre-Development Conditions**

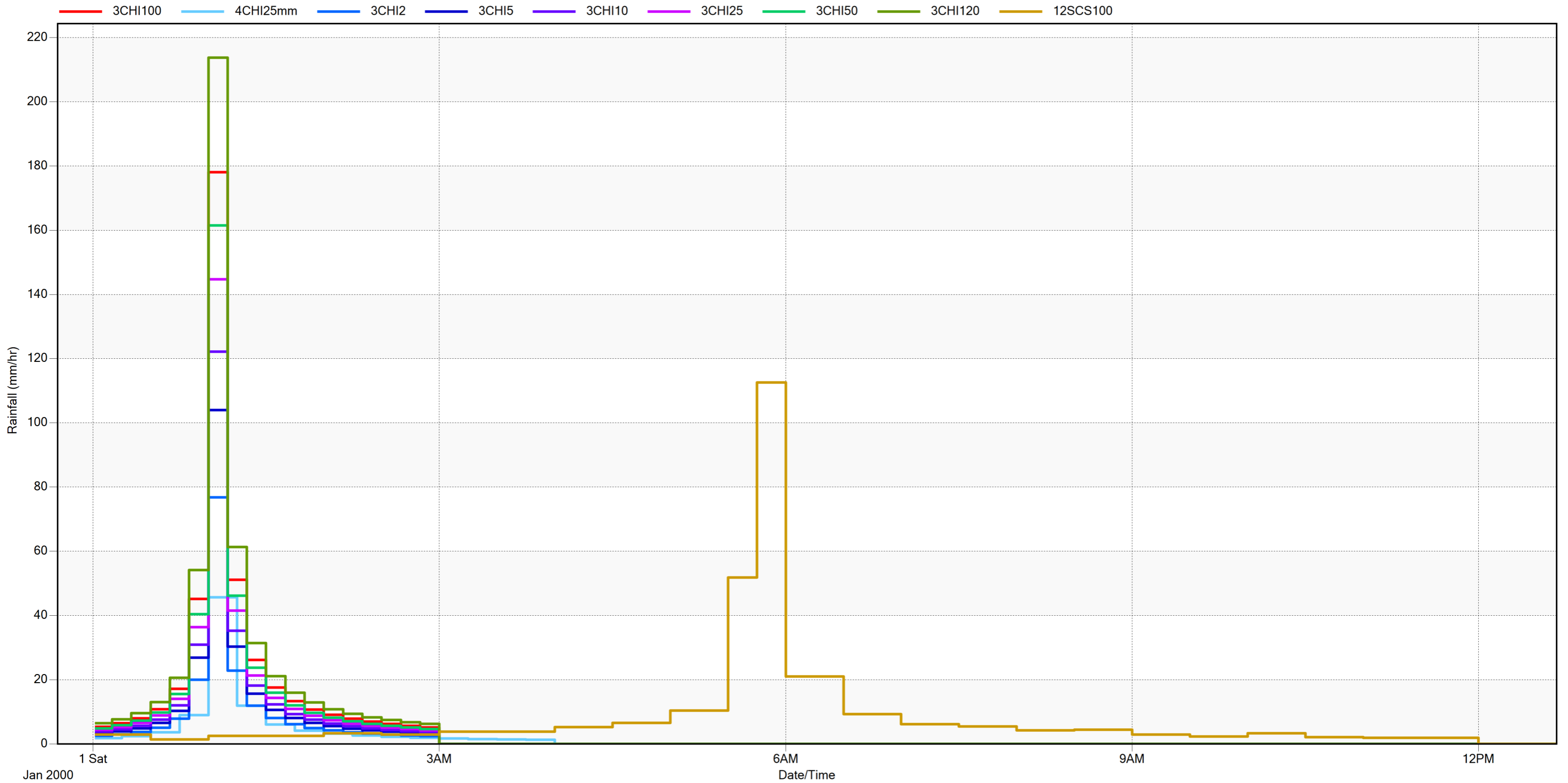
Name	Area (ha)	Width (m)	Flow Length (m)	Slope (%)	Imperv (%)	N Imperv	N Perv	Dstore Imperv (mm)	Dstore Perv (mm)	Subarea Routing	Percent Routed (%)	CN
S1	2.102	231.963	90.635	0.707	3	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	OUTLET	100	86
S2	0.500	151.840	32.936	2.060	10	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	PERVIOUS	80	86


**Table 2: Existing Conditions**

Name	Area (ha)	Width (m)	Flow Length (m)	Slope (%)	Imperv (%)	N Imperv	N Perv	Dstore Imperv (mm)	Dstore Perv (mm)	Subarea Routing	Percent Routed (%)	CN
S1	1.150	107.730	106.721	0.732	0	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	OUTLET	100	86.0
S2	0.244	63.342	38.584	2.000	0	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	OUTLET	100	86.2
S3	0.060	81.941	7.322	2.000	0	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	OUTLET	100	85.5
S4	1.020	63.750	160.000	1.000	61	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	OUTLET	100	80
S5	0.152	125.440	12.101	33.330	50	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	OUTLET	100	80

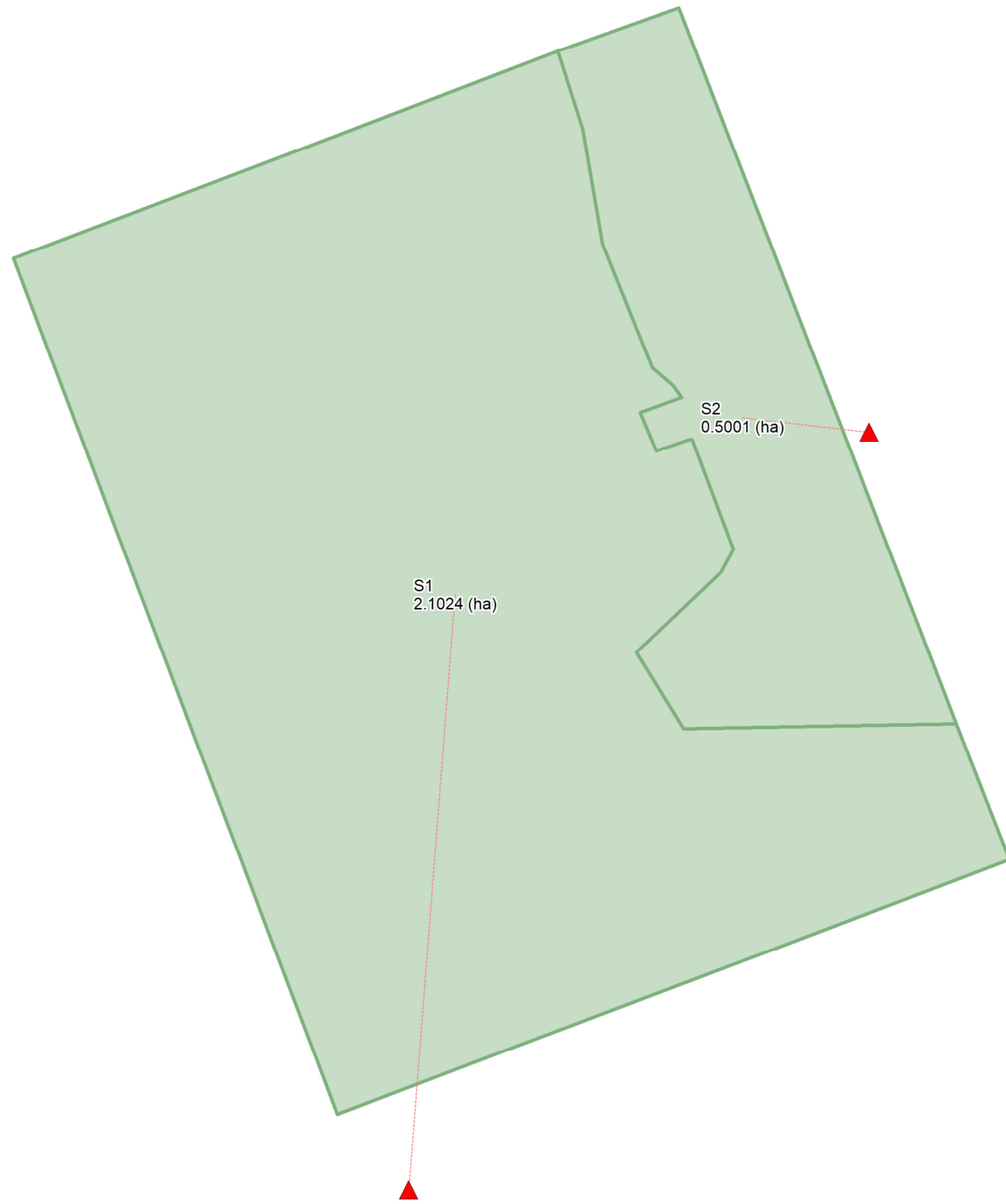
**Table 3: Post Development Conditions**

Name	Area (ha)	Width (m)	Flow Length (m)	Slope (%)	Imperv (%)	N Imperv	N Perv	Dstore Imperv (mm)	Dstore Perv (mm)	Subarea Routing	Percent Routed (%)	CN
B1	0.371	165.753	22.389	2	14.6	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	PERVIOUS	100	80
B2	1.892	180.230	104.949	2	62.2	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	PERVIOUS	100	71.2
SWM_BLOCK	0.258	211.330	12.199	3	50.0	0.013	0.25	1.57	4.67	OUTLET	100	80



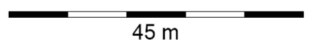
PROJECT:			
<b>Hydro One Operations Centre</b> 3450 Frank Kenny Road, Orléans ON			
DRAWING:			
Hyetographs			
 <b>J.L. Richards</b> <small>ENGINEERS · ARCHITECTS · PLANNERS</small>	This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or use for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.		DESIGN: <b>BP</b>
			JLR NO.: <b>31500-000</b>
			DRAWING NO.: <b>Figure 1</b>
		CHECKED: <b>BP</b>	




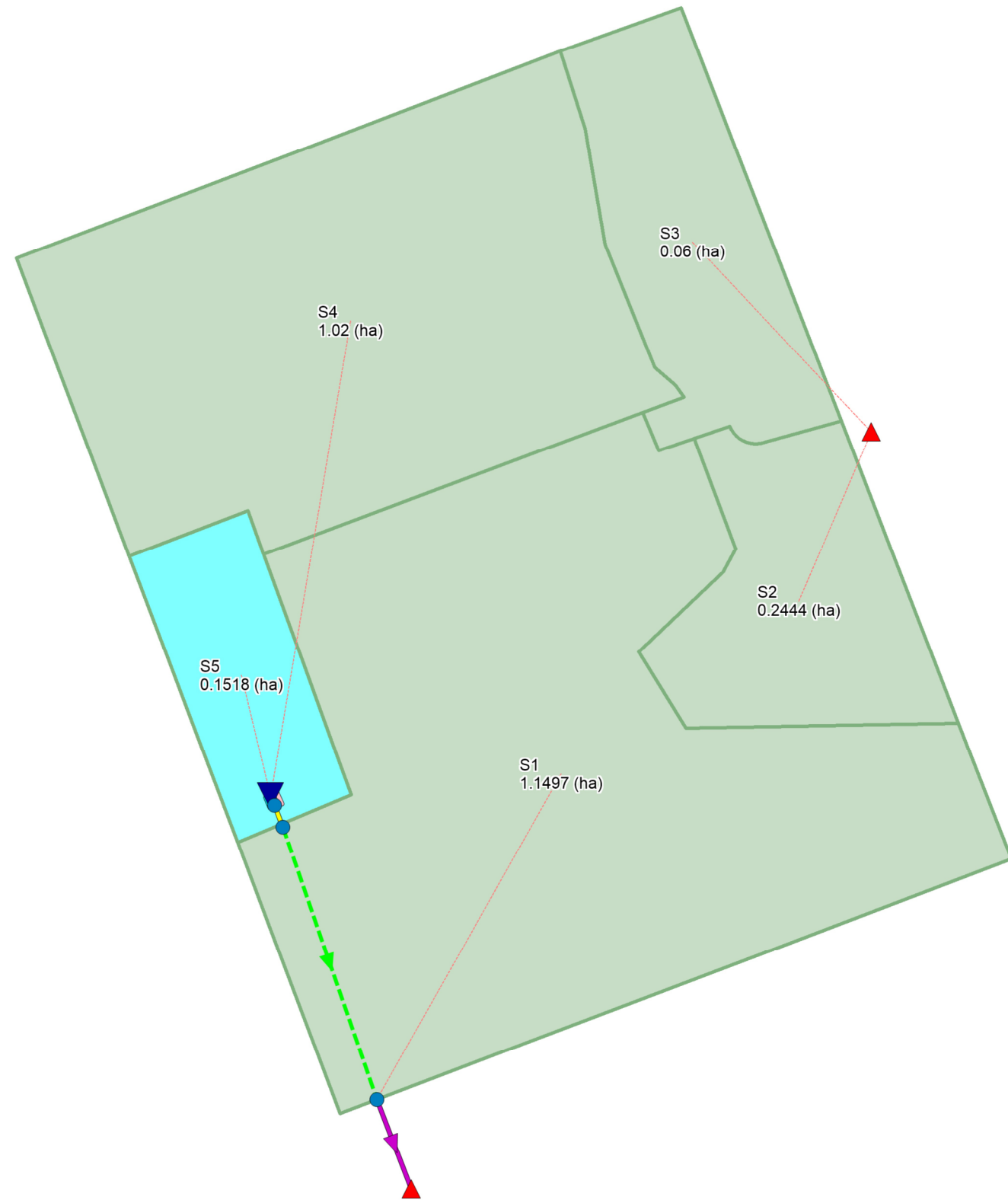


**Legend**

- ▲ Outfalls
- Subcatchments



PROJECT:	<b>Hydro One Operations Centre</b> 3450 Frank Kenny Road, Orleans, ON		
DRAWING:	Stormwater Management Report Pre-Development Condition Model Schematic		
 <b>J.L. Richards</b> <small>ENGINEERS · ARCHITECTS · PLANNERS</small>	This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or use for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.		DESIGN: ID
			DRAWN: ID
			CHECKED: BP
		JLR NO.:	31500-000
		DRAWING NO.:	
		<b>FIGURE E-1</b>	



### Legend

- Junctions
- ▲ Outfalls
- ▼ Dry Pond - Existing Condition

Conduits

---

- Conduits
- - Conduits
- - Outlet Channel
- Culvert

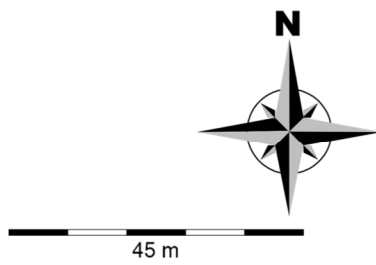
---

- Orifices
- Weirs

Subcatchments

---

- Site
- SWM Block - Dry Pond



PROJECT: <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Hydro One Operations Centre</b> 3450 Frank Kenny Road, Orleans, ON</p>			
DRAWING: <p style="text-align: center;">Stormwater Management Report Existing Development Model Schematic</p>			
<p><b>J.L. Richards</b> ENGINEERS · ARCHITECTS · PLANNERS</p>	This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or use for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.		
	DESIGN:	ID	JLR NO.: 31500-000
	DRAWN:	ID	DRAWING NO.: <b>FIGURE E-2</b>
CHECKED:	BP		



### Legend

- Junctions
- ▲ Outfalls
- Storages
- Storages
- ▼ Dry Pond
- Conduits
- Conduits
- - Conduits
- Culvert
- Orifices
- Weirs
- Subcatchments
- Site
- Site



45 m

PROJECT:

**Hydro One Operations Centre**  
3450 Frank Kenny Road, Orleans, ON

DRAWING:

**Stormwater Management Report**  
**Post Development Condition Model Schematic**



This drawing is copyright protected and may not be reproduced or used for purposes other than execution of the described work without the express written consent of J.L. Richards & Associates Limited.

DESIGN:	ID	JLR NO.:	31500-000
DRAWN:	ID	DRAWING NO.:	FIGURE E-3
CHECKED:	BP		



## CDS AVERAGE ANNUAL EFFICIENCY FOR TSS REMOVAL & TOTAL ANNUAL VOLUME TREATED



**Project:** Honi Orleans  
**Location:** Orleans  
**OGS ID:** OGS

**Engineer:** JL Richards  
**Contact:** Marie-France Duthilleul  
**Date:** 26/Aug/22

**Area:** 2.13 ha  
**Rc:** 0.58  
**Upstream Storage:** 699 m<sup>3</sup>  
**CDS Model:** PMSU2015\_5

**Treatment Capacity:** 20 l/s  
**Particle Size Distribution:** FINE  
**IDF Rainfall Data:** City of Ottawa

Return	Period	Peak Flow	TSS Percentage Captured	Treated Flow Volume	Total Flow Volume	Annual Exceedance Probability	System Flow	CDS Flow	By-Pass Flow	Volume Percentage Treated
month / yr	Yr	l/s	%	litres	litres	%	l/s	l/s	l/s	%
1-M	0.083	3.43	95.00	24518	24518	100.00	3.43	3.43	0.00	100.00
2-M	0.1667	4.34	93.99	30831	30831	99.75	4.34	4.34	0.00	100.00
3-M	0.25	5.11	93.14	36123	36123	98.17	5.11	5.11	0.00	100.00
4-M	0.333	5.80	92.36	40964	40964	95.04	5.80	5.80	0.00	100.00
5-M	0.417	6.98	91.02	49201	49201	90.91	6.98	6.98	0.00	100.00
6-M	0.5	8.16	89.69	57438	57438	86.47	8.16	8.16	0.00	100.00
7-M	0.583	8.47	89.33	59647	59647	82.01	8.47	8.47	0.00	100.00
8-M	0.667	8.78	88.97	61856	61856	77.67	8.78	8.78	0.00	100.00
9-M	0.75	9.09	88.61	64065	64065	73.64	9.09	9.09	0.00	100.00
10-M	0.833	9.67	87.95	68191	68191	69.90	9.67	9.67	0.00	100.00
11-M	0.917	10.25	87.28	72316	72316	66.40	10.25	10.25	0.00	100.00
1-Yr	1	10.83	86.61	76442	76442	63.21	10.83	10.83	0.00	100.00
2-Yr	2	11.73	85.57	82845	82845	39.35	11.73	11.73	0.00	100.00
5-Yr	5	22.50	71.65	158597	163027	18.13	22.50	20.10	2.39	97.28
10-Yr	10	36.80	46.11	183003	279626	9.52	36.80	20.10	16.69	65.45
25-Yr	25	58.30	26.90	185067	484028	3.92	58.30	20.10	38.19	38.23
50-Yr	50	76.50	20.77	185974	629818	1.98	76.50	20.10	56.40	29.53
100-Yr	100	96.80	17.48	186267	749225	1.00	96.80	20.10	76.70	24.86

**Average Annual TSS Removal Efficiency [%]: 89.8      Ave. Ann. T. Volume [%]: 99.0**

Notes:

- 1) CDS Efficiency based on testing conducted at the University of Central Florida
- 2) CDS design flowrate and scaling based on standard manufacturer model & product specifications

## CDS PMSU2015-5-C DESIGN NOTES

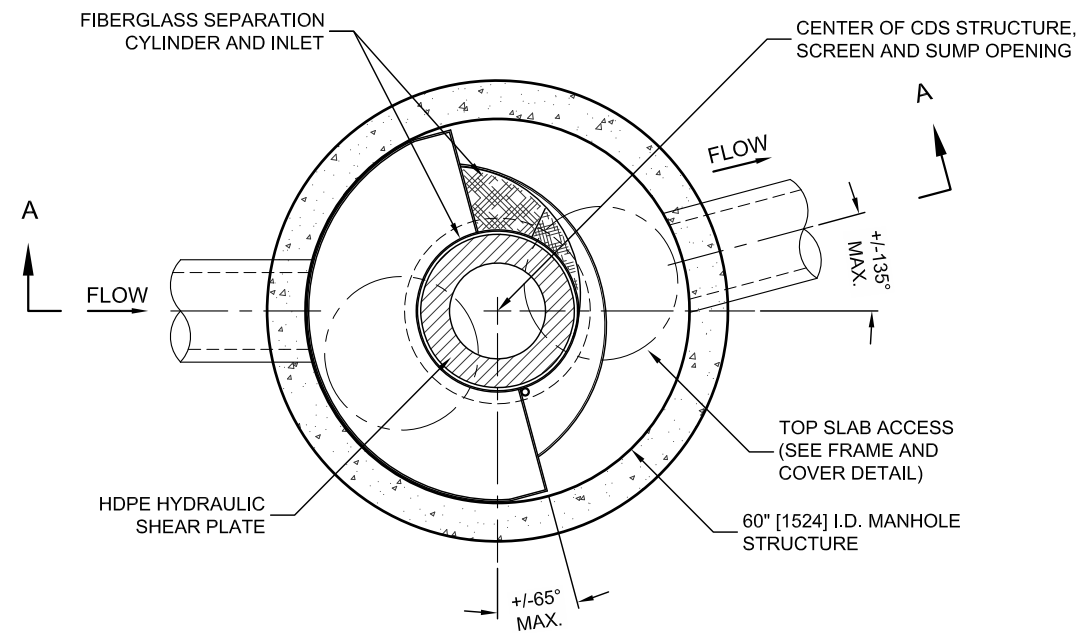
THE STANDARD CDS PMSU2015-5-C CONFIGURATION IS SHOWN. ALTERNATE CONFIGURATIONS ARE AVAILABLE AND ARE LISTED BELOW. SOME CONFIGURATIONS MAY BE COMBINED TO SUIT SITE REQUIREMENTS.

### CONFIGURATION DESCRIPTION

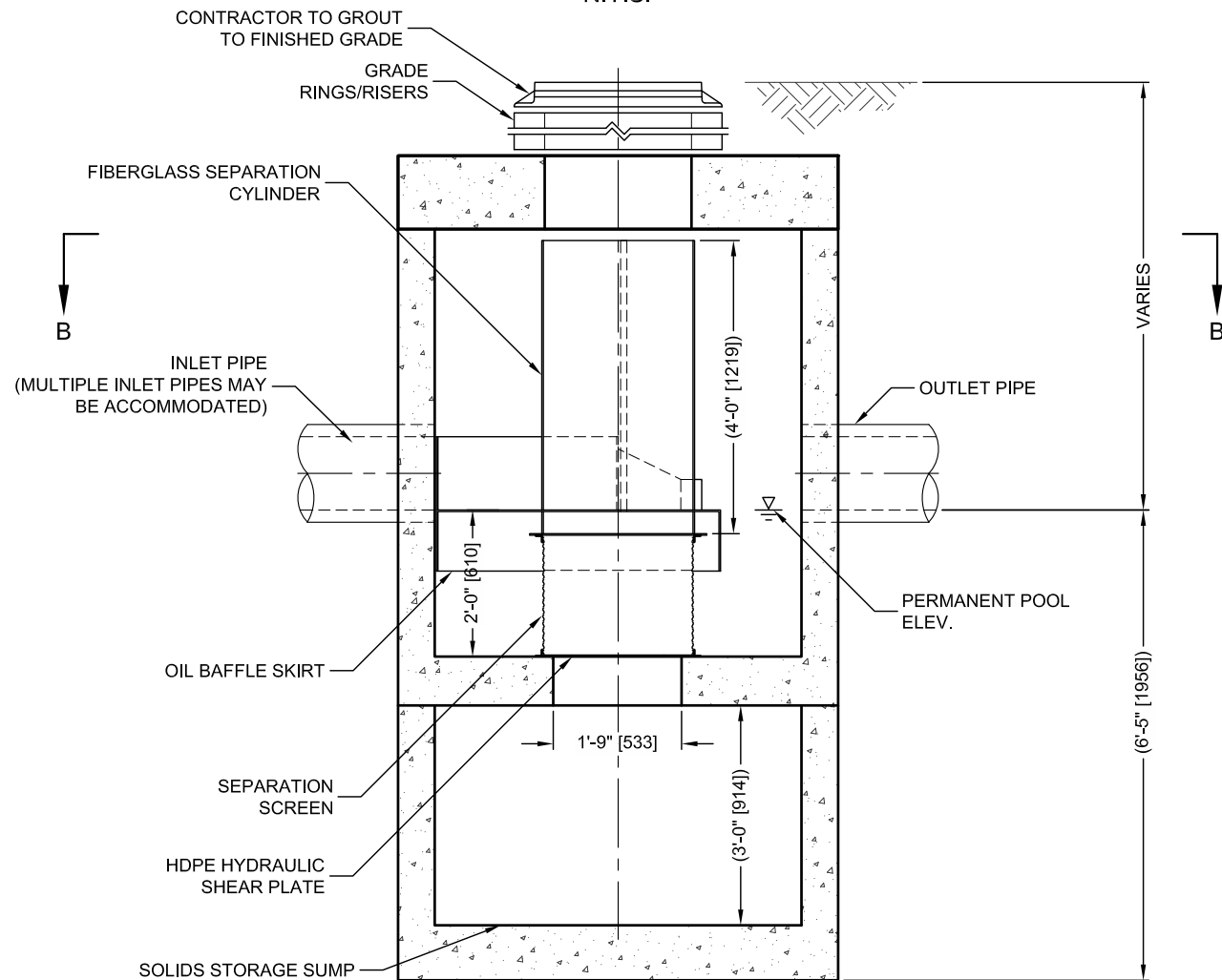
- GRATED INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- GRATED INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- CURB INLET ONLY (NO INLET PIPE)
- CURB INLET WITH INLET PIPE OR PIPES
- CUSTOMIZABLE SUMP DEPTH AVAILABLE
- ANTI-FLOTATION DESIGN AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

### SITE SPECIFIC DATA REQUIREMENTS

STRUCTURE ID				
WATER QUALITY FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
PEAK FLOW RATE (CFS OR L/s)				*
RETURN PERIOD OF PEAK FLOW (YRS)				*
SCREEN APERTURE (2400 OR 4700)				*
PIPE DATA:	I.E.	MATERIAL	DIAMETER	
INLET PIPE 1	*	*	*	
INLET PIPE 2	*	*	*	
OUTLET PIPE	*	*	*	
RIM ELEVATION				*
ANTI-FLOTATION BALLAST	WIDTH	HEIGHT		
	*	*		
NOTES/SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS:				
* PER ENGINEER OF RECORD				



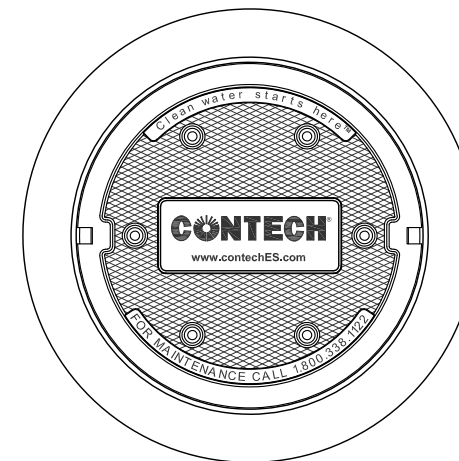
**PLAN VIEW B-B**  
N.T.S.



**ELEVATION A-A**  
N.T.S.



THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 6,788,848; 6,841,722; 6,911,502; 6,981,783; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.



**FRAME AND COVER**  
(DIAMETER VARIES)  
N.T.S.

#### GENERAL NOTES

1. CONTECH TO PROVIDE ALL MATERIALS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. DIMENSIONS MARKED WITH ( ) ARE REFERENCE DIMENSIONS. ACTUAL DIMENSIONS MAY VARY.
3. FOR FABRICATION DRAWINGS WITH DETAILED STRUCTURE DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS, PLEASE CONTACT YOUR CONTECH ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC REPRESENTATIVE. [www.contechES.com](http://www.contechES.com)
4. CDS WATER QUALITY STRUCTURE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL DESIGN DATA AND INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS DRAWING.
5. STRUCTURE SHALL MEET AASHTO HS20 AND CASTINGS SHALL MEET HS20 (AASHTO M 306) LOAD RATING, ASSUMING GROUNDWATER ELEVATION AT, OR BELOW, THE OUTLET PIPE INVERT ELEVATION. ENGINEER OF RECORD TO CONFIRM ACTUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION.
6. PVC HYDRAULIC SHEAR PLATE IS PLACED ON SHELF AT BOTTOM OF SCREEN CYLINDER. REMOVE AND REPLACE AS NECESSARY DURING MAINTENANCE CLEANING.

#### INSTALLATION NOTES

- A. ANY SUB-BASE, BACKFILL DEPTH, AND/OR ANTI-FLOTATION PROVISIONS ARE SITE-SPECIFIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED BY ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- B. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT WITH SUFFICIENT LIFTING AND REACH CAPACITY TO LIFT AND SET THE CDS MANHOLE STRUCTURE (LIFTING CLUTCHES PROVIDED).
- C. CONTRACTOR TO ADD JOINT SEALANT BETWEEN ALL STRUCTURE SECTIONS, AND ASSEMBLE STRUCTURE.
- D. CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE, INSTALL, AND GROUT PIPES. MATCH PIPE INVERTS WITH ELEVATIONS SHOWN.
- E. CONTRACTOR TO TAKE APPROPRIATE MEASURES TO ASSURE UNIT IS WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER TO FLOWLINE INVERT MINIMUM. IT IS SUGGESTED THAT ALL JOINTS BELOW PIPE INVERTS ARE GROUTED.



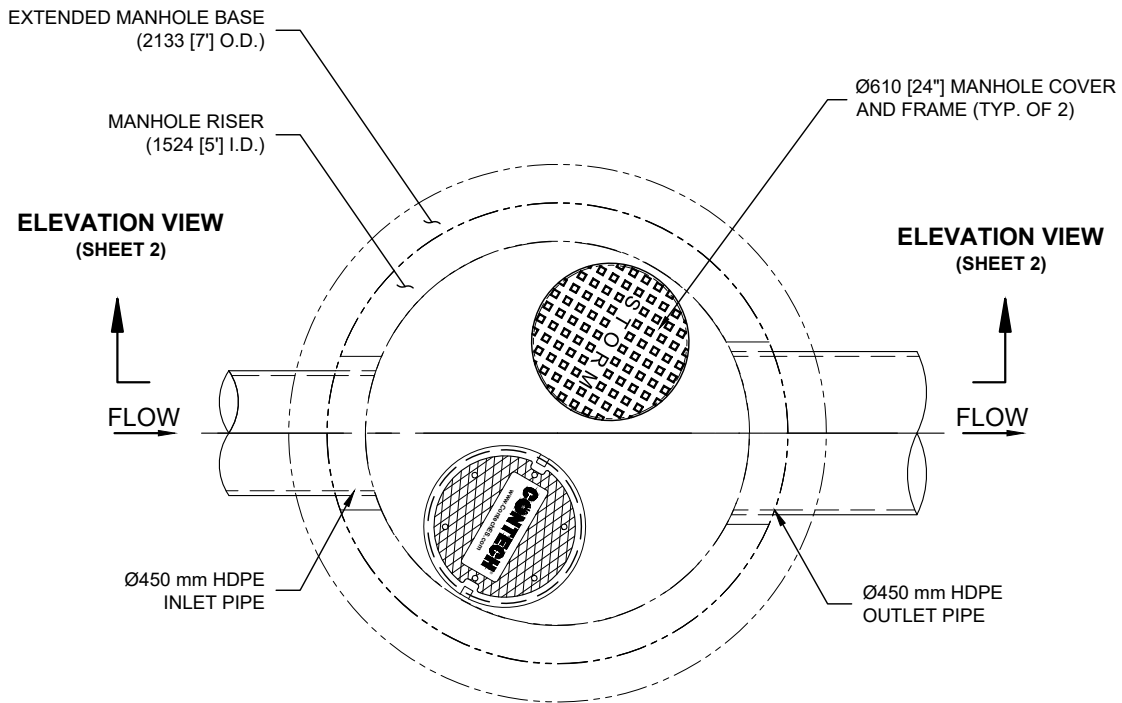
www.contechES.com  
9025 Centre Pointe Dr., Suite 400, West Chester, OH 45069  
800-338-1122 513-645-7000 513-645-7993 FAX

**CDS PMSU2015-5-C  
INLINE CDS  
STANDARD DETAIL**



THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 5,788,845; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,581,783; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

# PLAN VIEW



## CDS MODEL PMSU2015-5-C, 0.7 CFS TREATMENT CAPACITY STORM WATER TREATMENT UNIT

MCON

ALL UNITS IN mm UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



[www.contechES.com](http://www.contechES.com)

200 Enterprise Drive, Scarborough, ME 04074

877-907-8676 207-885-9830 207-885-9825 FAX

HONI ORLEANS  
ORLEANS, ON  
SITE DESIGNATION: OGS

JOB No.: 10041-001

SCALE: 1:30

DATE: 9/1/2022

SHEET:

DRAWN: LY

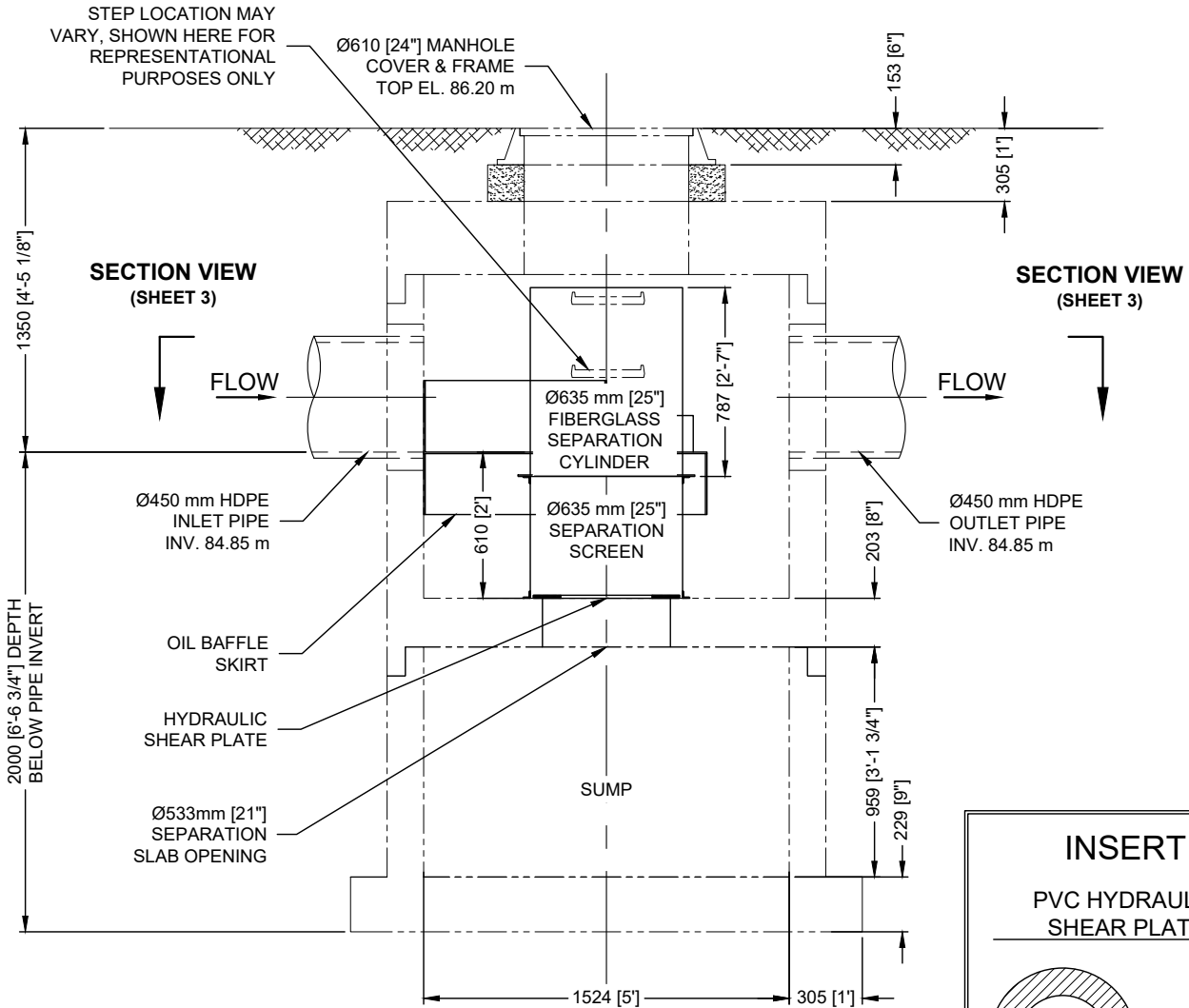
1

APPROV.:



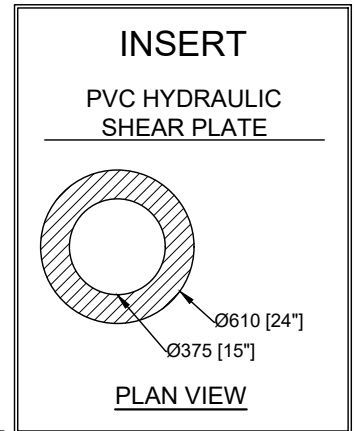
# ELEVATION VIEW

THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 5,788,845; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,581,783; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.



**NOTE:**  
CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS OF CONCRETE SECTIONS

## CDS MODEL PMSU2015-5-C, 0.7 CFS TREATMENT CAPACITY STORM WATER TREATMENT UNIT



MCON

ALL UNITS IN mm UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

**CONTECH**  
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC

www.contechES.com

200 Enterprise Drive, Scarborough, ME 04074

877-907-8676 207-885-9830 207-885-9825 FAX

HONI ORLEANS  
ORLEANS, ON  
SITE DESIGNATION: OGS

JOB No.: 10041-001

SCALE: 1:30

DATE: 9/1/2022

SHEET:

DRAWN: LY

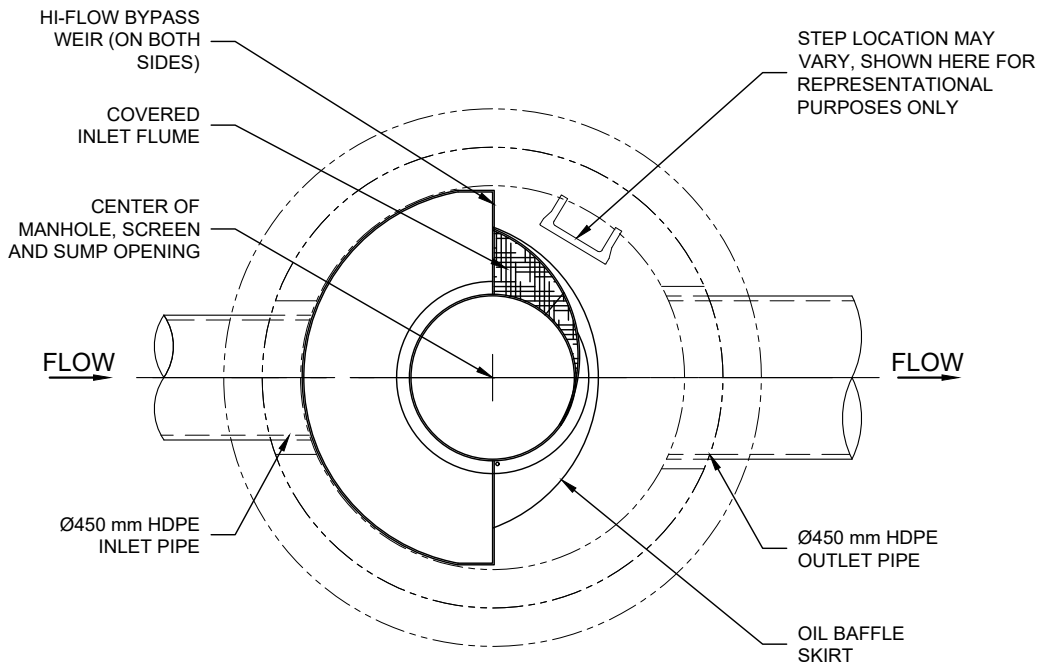
2

APPROV.:



THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 5,788,945; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,581,783; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

# SECTION VIEW



## CDS MODEL PMSU2015-5-C, 0.7 CFS TREATMENT CAPACITY STORM WATER TREATMENT UNIT

MCON

ALL UNITS IN mm UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.



[www.contechES.com](http://www.contechES.com)

200 Enterprise Drive, Scarborough, ME 04074

877-907-8676 207-885-9830 207-885-9825 FAX

HONI ORLEANS  
ORLEANS, ON  
SITE DESIGNATION: OGS

JOB No. : 10041-001

SCALE : 1:30

DATE : 9/1/2022

SHEET :

DRAWN : LY

3

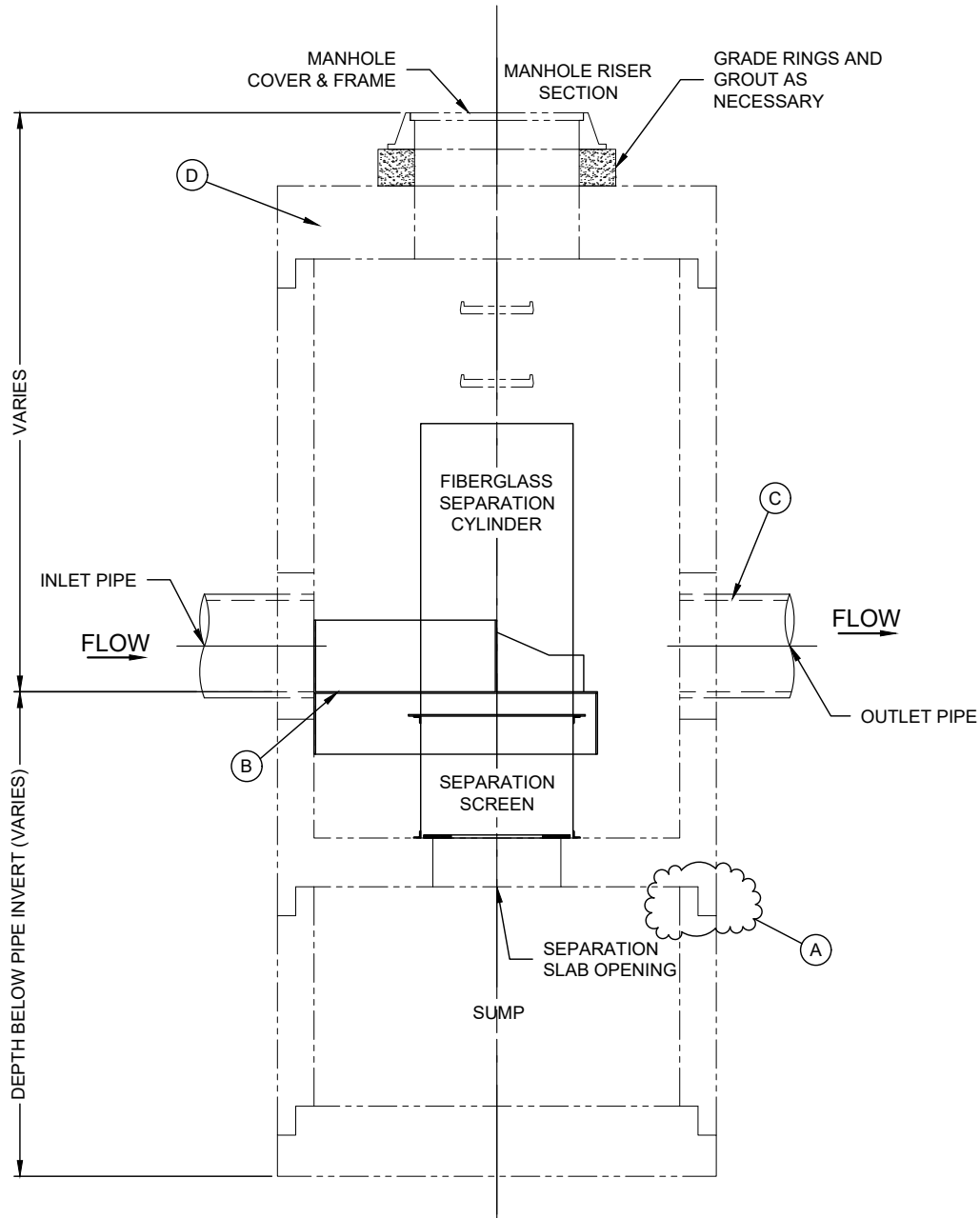
APPROV. :





# CONSTRUCTION NOTES

THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 5,788,945; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,581,783; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.



**CONSTRUCTION NOTES:**

- A. APPLY BUTYL MASTIC AND/OR GROUT TO SEAL JOINTS OF MANHOLE STRUCTURE. APPLY LOAD TO MASTIC SEAL IN JOINTS OF MH SECTIONS TO COMPRESS SEALANT IF NECESSARY. UNIT MUST BE WATER TIGHT, HOLDING WATER UP TO FLOWLINE INVERT (MINIMUM).
- B. BEFORE PLACING MORE PRECAST COMPONENTS OR BACKFILLING, ENSURE FIBERGLASS INLET AND PIPE INLET INVERT ELEVATIONS MATCH.
- C. USE FLEXIBLE GASKETING OR GROUT TO SEAL INLET & OUTLET PIPE CONNECTIONS.
- D. ENSURE THAT TOP SLAB IS PLACED CORRECTLY AS SHOWN ON DRAWINGS; USE GRADE RINGS, BLOCKS AND/OR GROUT TO MATCH FINISHED GRADE - SEAL AS REQ'D.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- 1. CDS UNIT COMES COMPLETE W/ FIBERGLASS INLET/OIL BAFFLE & SEPARATION SCREEN ASSEMBLY PRE-INSTALLED AND PARTIALLY DISASSEMBLED FOR SHIPPING; CONTRACTOR TO RE-FASTEN ASSEMBLIES WHERE APPLICABLE.
- 2. INSTALL CDS UNIT PER CDS INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS.
- 3. CONTRACTOR TO BE EQUIPPED TO HANDLE THE HEAVIEST PICK SECTION.

MCON



www.contechES.com

200 Enterprise Drive, Scarborough, ME 04074

877-907-8676 207-885-9830 207-885-9825 FAX

HONI ORLEANS  
ORLEANS, ON  
SITE DESIGNATION: OGS

JOB No. : 10041-001

SCALE : 1:30

DATE : 9/1/2022

SHEET :

DRAWN : LY

4

APPROV. :

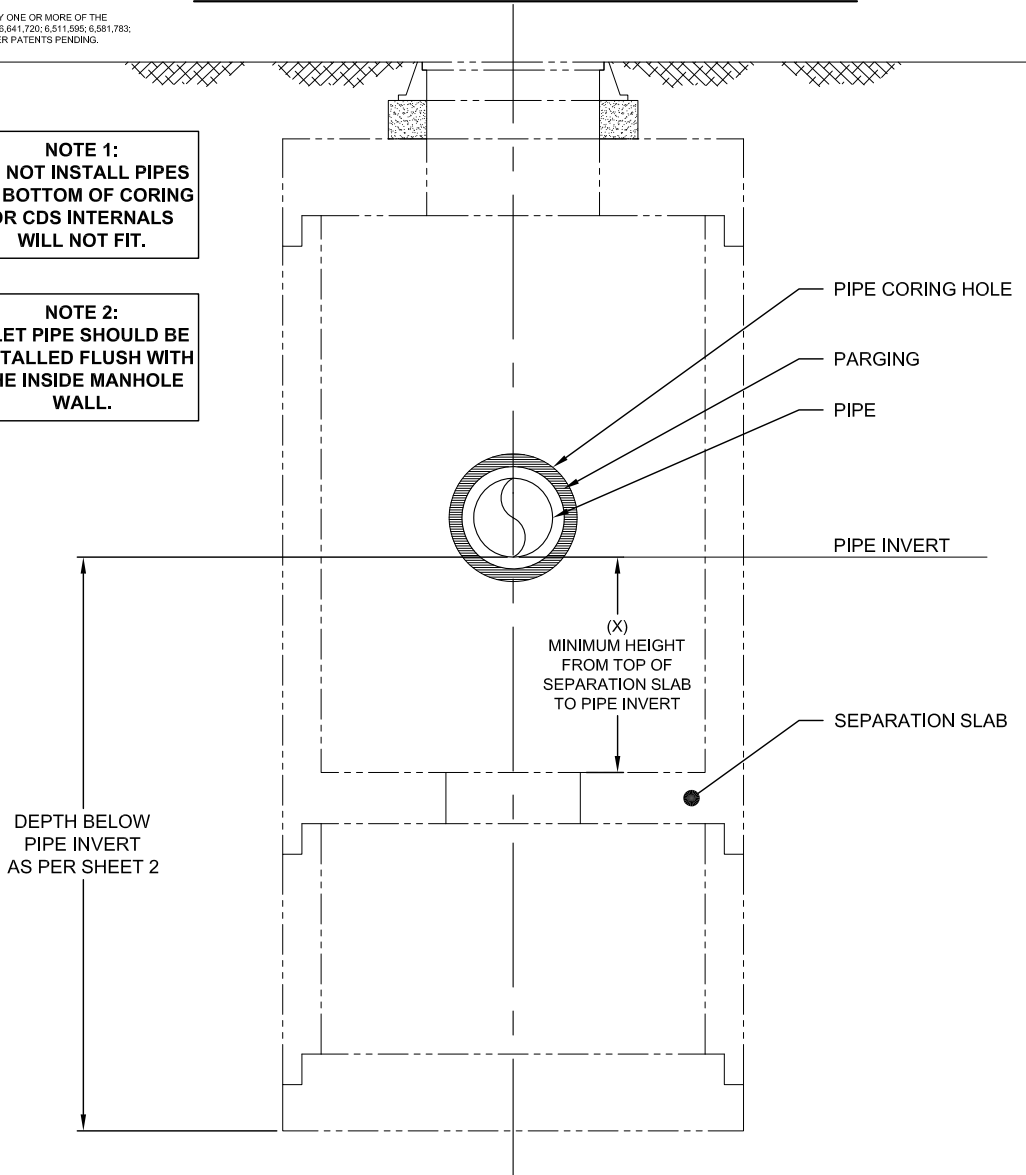


# CDS INTERNALS HEIGHT

THIS PRODUCT MAY BE PROTECTED BY ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING U.S. PATENTS: 5,788,848; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,981,783; RELATED FOREIGN PATENTS, OR OTHER PATENTS PENDING.

**NOTE 1:**  
DO NOT INSTALL PIPES ON BOTTOM OF CORING OR CDS INTERNALS WILL NOT FIT.

**NOTE 2:**  
INLET PIPE SHOULD BE INSTALLED FLUSH WITH THE INSIDE MANHOLE WALL.



## HEIGHT OF CDS INTERNALS

CDS MODEL	DIMENSION X (m)	CDS MODEL	DIMENSION X (M)
20_15	0.610	40_30	1.080
20_20	0.787	40_40	1.397
20_25	0.889	40_45	1.524
30_20	0.838	56_40	1.397
30_25	0.940	56_53	1.804
30_30	1.080	56_68	2.311
30_35	1.250	56_78	2.616

**CONTECH**  
ENGINEERED SOLUTIONS LLC  
www.contechES.com

200 Enterprise Drive, Scarborough, ME 04074  
877-907-8676 207-885-9830 207-885-9825 FAX

PROJECT NAME  
CITY, ON  
SITE DESIGNATION: CDS

JOB No.: XXXX-XXX

DATE: XX/XX/XXXX

DRAWN: XX

APPROV.:

SCALE: NTS

SHEET:

5

# CDS Guide

## Operation, Design, Performance and Maintenance



## CDS®

Using patented continuous deflective separation technology, the CDS system screens, separates and traps debris, sediment, and oil and grease from stormwater runoff. The indirect screening capability of the system allows for 100% removal of floatables and neutrally buoyant material without blinding. Flow and screening controls physically separate captured solids, and minimize the re-suspension and release of previously trapped pollutants. Inline units can treat up to 6 cfs, and internally bypass flows in excess of 50 cfs (1416 L/s). Available precast or cast-in-place, offline units can treat flows from 1 to 300 cfs (28.3 to 8495 L/s). The pollutant removal capacity of the CDS system has been proven in lab and field testing.

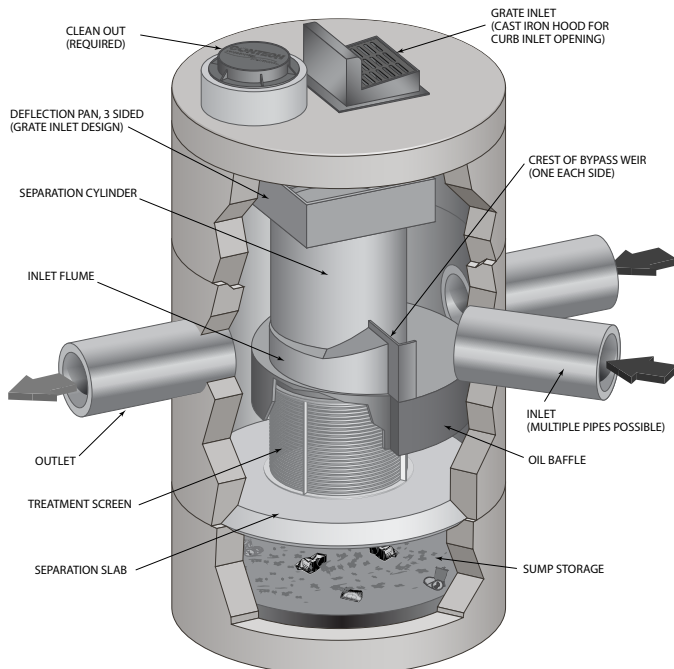
## Operation Overview

Stormwater enters the diversion chamber where the diversion weir guides the flow into the unit's separation chamber and pollutants are removed from the flow. All flows up to the system's treatment design capacity enter the separation chamber and are treated.

Swirl concentration and screen deflection force floatables and solids to the center of the separation chamber where 100% of floatables and neutrally buoyant debris larger than the screen apertures are trapped.

Stormwater then moves through the separation screen, under the oil baffle and exits the system. The separation screen remains clog free due to continuous deflection.

During the flow events exceeding the treatment design capacity, the diversion weir bypasses excessive flows around the separation chamber, so captured pollutants are retained in the separation cylinder.



## Design Basics

There are three primary methods of sizing a CDS system. The Water Quality Flow Rate Method determines which model size provides the desired removal efficiency at a given flow rate for a defined particle size. The Rational Rainfall Method™ or the Probabilistic Method is used when a specific removal efficiency of the net annual sediment load is required.

Typically in the United States, CDS systems are designed to achieve an 80% annual solids load reduction based on lab generated performance curves for a gradation with an average particle size (d50) of 125 microns ( $\mu\text{m}$ ). For some regulatory environments, CDS systems can also be designed to achieve an 80% annual solids load reduction based on an average particle size (d50) of 75 microns ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) or 50 microns ( $\mu\text{m}$ ).

### Water Quality Flow Rate Method

In some cases, regulations require that a specific treatment rate, often referred to as the water quality design flow (WQQ), be treated. This WQQ represents the peak flow rate from either an event with a specific recurrence interval, e.g. the six-month storm, or a water quality depth, e.g. 1/2-inch (13 mm) of rainfall.

The CDS is designed to treat all flows up to the WQQ. At influent rates higher than the WQQ, the diversion weir will direct most flow exceeding the WQQ around the separation chamber. This allows removal efficiency to remain relatively constant in the separation chamber and eliminates the risk of washout during bypass flows regardless of influent flow rates.

Treatment flow rates are defined as the rate at which the CDS will remove a specific gradation of sediment at a specific removal efficiency. Therefore the treatment flow rate is variable, based on the gradation and removal efficiency specified by the design engineer.

### Rational Rainfall Method™

Differences in local climate, topography and scale make every site hydraulically unique. It is important to take these factors into consideration when estimating the long-term performance of any stormwater treatment system. The Rational Rainfall Method combines site-specific information with laboratory generated performance data, and local historical precipitation records to estimate removal efficiencies as accurately as possible.

Short duration rain gauge records from across the United States and Canada were analyzed to determine the percent of the total annual rainfall that fell at a range of intensities. US stations' depths were totaled every 15 minutes, or hourly, and recorded in 0.01-inch increments. Depths were recorded hourly with 1-mm resolution at Canadian stations. One trend was consistent at all sites; the vast majority of precipitation fell at low intensities and high intensity storms contributed relatively little to the total annual depth.

These intensities, along with the total drainage area and runoff coefficient for each specific site, are translated into flow rates using the Rational Rainfall Method. Since most sites are relatively small and highly impervious, the Rational Rainfall Method is appropriate. Based on the runoff flow rates calculated for each intensity, operating rates within a proposed CDS system are

determined. Performance efficiency curve determined from full scale laboratory tests on defined sediment PSDs is applied to calculate solids removal efficiency. The relative removal efficiency at each operating rate is added to produce a net annual pollutant removal efficiency estimate.

### Probabilistic Rational Method

The Probabilistic Rational Method is a sizing program Contech developed to estimate a net annual sediment load reduction for a particular CDS model based on site size, site runoff coefficient, regional rainfall intensity distribution, and anticipated pollutant characteristics.

The Probabilistic Method is an extension of the Rational Method used to estimate peak discharge rates generated by storm events of varying statistical return frequencies (e.g. 2-year storm event). Under the Rational Method, an adjustment factor is used to adjust the runoff coefficient estimated for the 10-year event, correlating a known hydrologic parameter with the target storm event. The rainfall intensities vary depending on the return frequency of the storm event under consideration. In general, these two frequency dependent parameters (rainfall intensity and runoff coefficient) increase as the return frequency increases while the drainage area remains constant.

These intensities, along with the total drainage area and runoff coefficient for each specific site, are translated into flow rates using the Rational Method. Since most sites are relatively small and highly impervious, the Rational Method is appropriate. Based on the runoff flow rates calculated for each intensity, operating rates within a proposed CDS are determined. Performance efficiency curve on defined sediment PSDs is applied to calculate solids removal efficiency. The relative removal efficiency at each operating rate is added to produce a net annual pollutant removal efficiency estimate.

### Treatment Flow Rate

The inlet throat area is sized to ensure that the WQQ passes through the separation chamber at a water surface elevation equal to the crest of the diversion weir. The diversion weir bypasses excessive flows around the separation chamber, thus preventing re-suspension or re-entrainment of previously captured particles.

### Hydraulic Capacity

The hydraulic capacity of a CDS system is determined by the length and height of the diversion weir and by the maximum allowable head in the system. Typical configurations allow hydraulic capacities of up to ten times the treatment flow rate. The crest of the diversion weir may be lowered and the inlet throat may be widened to increase the capacity of the system at a given water surface elevation. The unit is designed to meet project specific hydraulic requirements.

## Performance

### Full-Scale Laboratory Test Results

A full-scale CDS system (Model CDS2020-5B) was tested at the facility of University of Florida, Gainesville, FL. This CDS unit was evaluated under controlled laboratory conditions of influent flow rate and addition of sediment.

Two different gradations of silica sand material (UF Sediment & OK-110) were used in the CDS performance evaluation. The particle size distributions (PSDs) of the test materials were analyzed using standard method "Gradation ASTM D-422 "Standard Test Method for Particle-Size Analysis of Soils" by a certified laboratory.

UF Sediment is a mixture of three different products produced by the U.S. Silica Company: "Sil-Co-Sil 106", "#1 DRY" and "20/40 Oil Frac". Particle size distribution analysis shows that the UF Sediment has a very fine gradation ( $d_{50} = 20$  to  $30 \mu\text{m}$ ) covering a wide size range (Coefficient of Uniformity,  $C$  averaged at 10.6). In comparison with the hypothetical TSS gradation specified in the NJDEP (New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection) and NJCAT (New Jersey Corporation for Advanced Technology) protocol for lab testing, the UF Sediment covers a similar range of particle size but with a finer  $d_{50}$  ( $d_{50}$  for NJDEP is approximately  $50 \mu\text{m}$ ) (NJDEP, 2003).

The OK-110 silica sand is a commercial product of U.S. Silica Sand. The particle size distribution analysis of this material, also included in Figure 1, shows that 99.9% of the OK-110 sand is finer than 250 microns, with a mean particle size ( $d_{50}$ ) of 106 microns. The PSDs for the test material are shown in Figure 1.

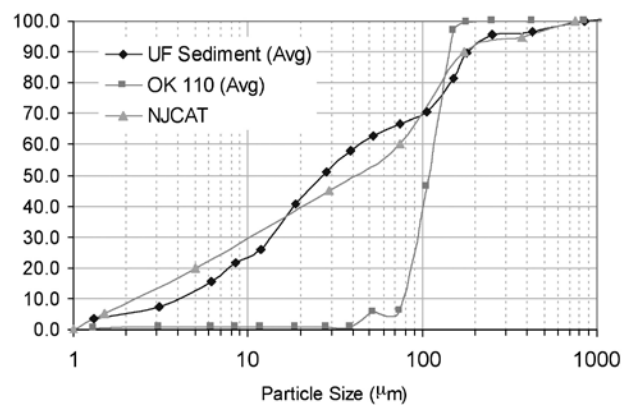


Figure 1. Particle size distributions

Tests were conducted to quantify the performance of a specific CDS unit (1.1 cfs (31.3-L/s) design capacity) at various flow rates, ranging from 1% up to 125% of the treatment design capacity of the unit, using the 2400 micron screen. All tests were conducted with controlled influent concentrations of approximately 200 mg/L. Effluent samples were taken at equal time intervals across the entire duration of each test run. These samples were then processed with a Dekaport Cone sample splitter to obtain representative sub-samples for Suspended Sediment Concentration (SSC) testing using ASTM D3977-97 "Standard Test Methods for Determining Sediment Concentration in Water Samples", and particle size distribution analysis.

## Results and Modeling

Based on the data from the University of Florida, a performance model was developed for the CDS system. A regression analysis was used to develop a fitting curve representative of the scattered data points at various design flow rates. This model, which demonstrated good agreement with the laboratory data, can then be used to predict CDS system performance with respect

to SSC removal for any particle size gradation, assuming the particles are inorganic sandy-silt. Figure 2 shows CDS predictive performance for two typical particle size gradations (NJCAT gradation and OK-110 sand) as a function of operating rate.

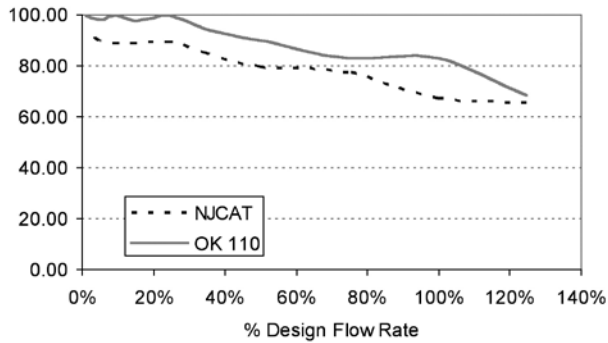


Figure 2. CDS stormwater treatment predictive performance for various particle gradations as a function of operating rate.

Many regulatory jurisdictions set a performance standard for hydrodynamic devices by stating that the devices shall be capable of achieving an 80% removal efficiency for particles having a mean particle size ( $d_{50}$ ) of 125 microns (e.g. Washington State Department of Ecology — WASDOE - 2008). The model can be used to calculate the expected performance of such a PSD (shown in Figure 3). The model indicates (Figure 4) that the CDS system with 2400 micron screen achieves approximately 80% removal at the design (100%) flow rate, for this particle size distribution ( $d_{50} = 125 \mu\text{m}$ ).

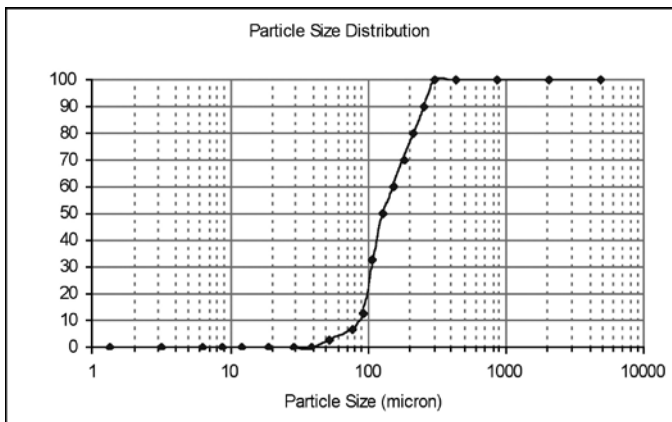


Figure 3. WASDOE PSD

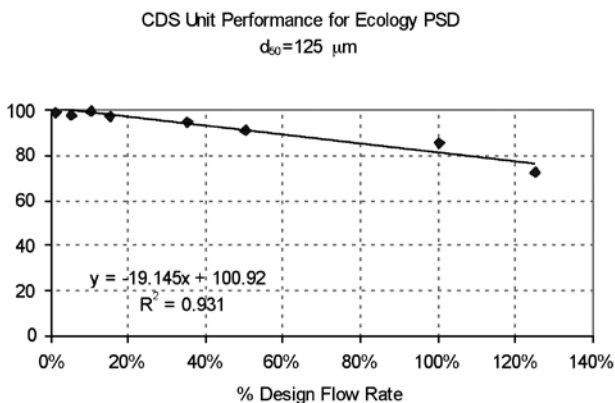


Figure 4. Modeled performance for WASDOE PSD.

## Maintenance

The CDS system should be inspected at regular intervals and maintained when necessary to ensure optimum performance. The rate at which the system collects pollutants will depend more heavily on site activities than the size of the unit. For example, unstable soils or heavy winter sanding will cause the grit chamber to fill more quickly but regular sweeping of paved surfaces will slow accumulation.

## Inspection

Inspection is the key to effective maintenance and is easily performed. Pollutant transport and deposition may vary from year to year and regular inspections will help ensure that the system is cleaned out at the appropriate time. At a minimum, inspections should be performed twice per year (e.g. spring and fall) however more frequent inspections may be necessary in climates where winter sanding operations may lead to rapid accumulations, or in equipment washdown areas. Installations should also be inspected more frequently where excessive amounts of trash are expected.

The visual inspection should ascertain that the system components are in working order and that there are no blockages or obstructions in the inlet and separation screen. The inspection should also quantify the accumulation of hydrocarbons, trash, and sediment in the system. Measuring pollutant accumulation can be done with a calibrated dipstick, tape measure or other measuring instrument. If absorbent material is used for enhanced removal of hydrocarbons, the level of discoloration of the sorbent material should also be identified



during inspection. It is useful and often required as part of an operating permit to keep a record of each inspection. A simple form for doing so is provided.

Access to the CDS unit is typically achieved through two manhole access covers. One opening allows for inspection and cleanout of the separation chamber (cylinder and screen) and isolated sump. The other allows for inspection and cleanout of sediment captured and retained outside the screen. For deep units, a single manhole access point would allow both sump cleanout and access outside the screen.

The CDS system should be cleaned when the level of sediment has reached 75% of capacity in the isolated sump or when an appreciable level of hydrocarbons and trash has accumulated. If absorbent material is used, it should be replaced when significant discoloration has occurred. Performance will not be impacted until 100% of the sump capacity is exceeded however it is recommended that the system be cleaned prior to that for easier removal of sediment. The level of sediment is easily determined by measuring from finished grade down to the top of the sediment pile. To avoid underestimating the level of sediment in the chamber, the measuring device must be lowered to the top of the sediment pile carefully. Particles at the top of the pile typically offer less resistance to the end of the rod than consolidated particles toward the bottom of the pile. Once this measurement is recorded, it should be compared to the as-built drawing for the unit to determine whether the height of the sediment pile off the bottom of the sump floor exceeds 75% of the total height of isolated sump.

## Cleaning

Cleaning of a CDS system should be done during dry weather conditions when no flow is entering the system. The use of a vacuum truck is generally the most effective and convenient method of removing pollutants from the system. Simply remove the manhole covers and insert the vacuum hose into the sump. The system should be completely drained down and the sump fully evacuated of sediment. The area outside the screen should also be cleaned out if pollutant build-up exists in this area.

In installations where the risk of petroleum spills is small, liquid contaminants may not accumulate as quickly as sediment. However, the system should be cleaned out immediately in the event of an oil or gasoline spill. Motor oil and other hydrocarbons that accumulate on a more routine basis should be removed when an appreciable layer has been captured. To remove these pollutants, it may be preferable to use absorbent pads since they are usually less expensive to dispose than the oil/water emulsion that may be created by vacuuming the oily layer. Trash and debris can be netted out to separate it from the other pollutants. The screen should be cleaned to ensure it is free of trash and debris.

Manhole covers should be securely seated following cleaning activities to prevent leakage of runoff into the system from above and also to ensure that proper safety precautions have been followed. Confined space entry procedures need to be followed if physical access is required. Disposal of all material removed from the CDS system should be done in accordance with local regulations. In many jurisdictions, disposal of the sediments may be handled in the same manner as the disposal of sediments removed from catch basins or deep sump manholes. Check your local regulations for specific requirements on disposal.



CDS Model	Diameter		Distance from Water Surface to Top of Sediment Pile		Sediment Storage Capacity	
	ft	m	ft	m	y <sup>3</sup>	m <sup>3</sup>
CDS1515	3	0.9	3.0	0.9	0.5	0.4
CDS2015	4	1.2	3.0	0.9	0.9	0.7
CDS2015	5	1.5	3.0	0.9	1.3	1.0
CDS2020	5	1.5	3.5	1.1	1.3	1.0
CDS2025	5	1.5	4.0	1.2	1.3	1.0
CDS3020	6	1.8	4.0	1.2	2.1	1.6
CDS3025	6	1.8	4.0	1.2	2.1	1.6
CDS3030	6	1.8	4.6	1.4	2.1	1.6
CDS3035	6	1.8	5.0	1.5	2.1	1.6
CDS4030	8	2.4	4.6	1.4	5.6	4.3
CDS4040	8	2.4	5.7	1.7	5.6	4.3
CDS4045	8	2.4	6.2	1.9	5.6	4.3
CDS5640	10	3.0	6.3	1.9	8.7	6.7
CDS5653	10	3.0	7.7	2.3	8.7	6.7
CDS5668	10	3.0	9.3	2.8	8.7	6.7
CDS5678	10	3.0	10.3	3.1	8.7	6.7

Table 1: CDS Maintenance Indicators and Sediment Storage Capacities

Note: To avoid underestimating the volume of sediment in the chamber, carefully lower the measuring device to the top of the sediment pile. Finer silty particles at the top of the pile may be more difficult to feel with a measuring stick. These finer particles typically offer less resistance to the end of the rod than larger particles toward the bottom of the pile.





# CDS Inspection & Maintenance Log

CDS Model: \_\_\_\_\_ Location: \_\_\_\_\_

Date	Water depth to sediment <sup>1</sup>	Floatable Layer Thickness <sup>2</sup>	Describe Maintenance Performed	Maintenance Personnel	Comments

1. The water depth to sediment is determined by taking two measurements with a stadia rod: one measurement from the manhole opening to the top of the sediment pile and the other from the manhole opening to the water surface. If the difference between these measurements is less than the values listed in table 1 the system should be cleaned out. **Note: to avoid underestimating the volume of sediment in the chamber, the measuring device must be carefully lowered to the top of the sediment pile.**
2. For optimum performance, the system should be cleaned out when the floating hydrocarbon layer accumulates to an appreciable thickness. In the event of an oil spill, the system should be cleaned immediately.

## SUPPORT

- Drawings and specifications are available at [www.ContechES.com](http://www.ContechES.com).
- Site-specific design support is available from our engineers.



800-338-1122  
[www.ContechES.com](http://www.ContechES.com)

©2017 Contech Engineered Solutions LLC, a QUIKRETE Company

Contech Engineered Solutions provides site solutions for the civil engineering industry. Contech's portfolio includes bridges, drainage, sanitary sewer, earth stabilization and stormwater treatment products. For information on other Contech division offerings, visit [www.ContechES.com](http://www.ContechES.com) or call 800.338.1122

NOTHING IN THIS CATALOG SHOULD BE CONSTRUED AS A WARRANTY. APPLICATIONS SUGGESTED HEREIN ARE DESCRIBED ONLY TO HELP READERS MAKE THEIR OWN EVALUATIONS AND DECISIONS, AND ARE NEITHER GUARANTEES NOR WARRANTIES OF SUITABILITY FOR ANY APPLICATION. CONTECH MAKES NO WARRANTY WHATSOEVER, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, RELATED TO THE APPLICATIONS, MATERIALS, COATINGS, OR PRODUCTS DISCUSSED HEREIN. ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED BY CONTECH. SEE CONTECH'S CONDITIONS OF SALE (AVAILABLE AT [WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS](http://WWW.CONTECHES.COM/COS)) FOR MORE INFORMATION.

The product(s) described may be protected by one or more of the following US patents: 5,322,629; 5,624,576; 5,707,527; 5,759,415; 5,788,848; 5,985,157; 6,027,639; 6,350,374; 6,406,218; 6,641,720; 6,511,595; 6,649,048; 6,991,114; 6,998,038; 7,186,058; 7,296,692; 7,297,266; related foreign patents or other patents pending.

[www.jlrichards.ca](http://www.jlrichards.ca)

**Ottawa**

343 Preston Street  
Tower II, Suite 1000  
Ottawa ON Canada  
K1S 1N4  
Tel: 613 728-3571  
[ottawa@jlrichards.ca](mailto:ottawa@jlrichards.ca)

**Kingston**

203-863 Princess Street  
Kingston ON Canada  
K7L 5N4  
Tel: 613 544-1424  
[kingston@jlrichards.ca](mailto:kingston@jlrichards.ca)

**Sudbury**

314 Countryside Drive  
Sudbury ON Canada  
P3E 6G2  
Tel: 705 522-8174  
[sudbury@jlrichards.ca](mailto:sudbury@jlrichards.ca)

**Timmins**

201-150 Algonquin Blvd.  
East  
Timmins ON Canada  
P4N 1A7  
Tel: 705 360-1899  
[timmins@jlrichards.ca](mailto:timmins@jlrichards.ca)

**North Bay**

200-175 Progress Road  
North Bay ON Canada  
P1A 0B8  
Tel: 705 495-7597  
[northbay@jlrichards.ca](mailto:northbay@jlrichards.ca)

**Hawkesbury**

326 Bertha Street  
Hawkesbury ON Canada  
K6A 2A8  
Tel: 613 632-0287  
[hawkesbury@jlrichards.ca](mailto:hawkesbury@jlrichards.ca)

**Guelph**

107-450 Speedvale Ave. West  
Guelph ON Canada  
N1H 7Y6  
Tel: 519 763-0713  
[guelph@jlrichards.ca](mailto:guelph@jlrichards.ca)

